REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 38 GABORONE 15th June, 2018

CONTENTS

Page

Acting Appointments —
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry – G.N. No. 369 of 2018 5448
Secretary, Independent Electoral Commission – G.N. No. 370 of 2018 5448
Auditor General – G.N. No. 371 of 2018 5448
Coordinator – Poverty Eradication, Ministry for Presidential Affiars, Governance and Public Adimistration – G.N. No. 372 of 2018 5449
Director of Public Service Management – G.N. No. 373 of 2018 5449
Notice of Issue of Election Instrument for Ramokgwebana Polling District – G.N. No. 374 of 2018 5449
Corrigendum – G.N. Nos. 375 – 378 of 2018 5450
Notice of Registration of a Trade Union – G.N. No. 379 of 2018 5451
Notice of Appointment of Presiding Officers and Polling Officers – G.N. No. 380 of 2018 5451
Appointments of Members of the Tender Committees –
Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development – G.N. No. 381 of 2018 5452
Ministry Local Government and Rural Development – G.N. No. 382 of 2018 ..... 5452 – 5453
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development – G.N. No. 383 of 2018 5453
Lobatse District Administration – G.N. No. 384 of 2018 5454
Mogoditshane District Administration – G.N. No. 385 of 2018 ..... 5454 – 5455
Mochudi District Administration – G.N. No. 386 of 2018 5455
Kanye District Administration – G.N. No. 387 of 2018 ..... 5455 – 5456
Palapye District Administration – G.N. No. 388 of 2018 5456
Hukuntsi District Administration – G.N. No. 389 of 2018 ..... 5456 – 5657
Mabutsane District Administration – G.N. No. 390 of 2018 5457
Mahalapye District Administration – G.N. No. 391 of 2018 5458
Public Notices ..... 5459 – 5697

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette —

Supplement C — Liquor (Exemption) (No. 19) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 81 of 2018 ..... C.217
Liquor (Exemption) (No. 20) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 82 of 2018 ..... C.218

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by Department of Government Printing and Publishing Services, Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana. Annual subscription rates are P600,00 post free surface mail, SADC Countries airmail P1,357,00, Rest of Africa airmail P1,357,00, Europe and USA airmail P1,735,00.
The price for this issue of the Gazette (inclusive of supplement) is P16.00.

Government Notice No. 369 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS KEGANELE MALIKONGWA

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry from 31st May to 3rd June, 2018.

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.

Government Notice No. 370 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Secretary, Independent Electoral Commission

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MRS DOREEN LAME SERUMULA

has been appointed to act as Secretary, Independent Electoral Commission from 3rd to 5th June, 2018.

DATED this 4th day of June, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.

Government Notice No. 371 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Auditor General

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR JACOB NTHATO BOTSHOMA

has been appointed to act as Auditor General from 1st to 4th June, 2018.

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.

Government Notice No. 372 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Coordinator – Poverty Eradication, Ministry for Presidential Affiars, Governance and Public Adimistration

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR FRASER L. TLHOIWE

has been appointed to act as Coordinator – Poverty Eradication, Ministry for Presidential Affiars, Governance and Public Adimistration from 5th to 24th June, 2018.

DATED this 4th day of June, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.

Government Notice No. 373 of 2018

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

Acting Appointment — Director of Public Service Management

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MR MOLEFI KEAJA

has been appointed to act as Director of Public Service Management from 30th May to 31st August, 2018 or until the position is filled, which occurs first.

DATED this 30th day of May, 2018.

CARTER N. MORUPISI,
Permanent Secretary to the President,
Office of the President.

Government Notice No. 374 of 2018.

ELECTORAL ACT
(Cap. 02:09)

Notice of Issue of Election Instrument for Ramokgwebana Polling District

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 154 (6) of the Electoral Act, notice is hereby given that on 7th June, 2018 the Minister of Local Government and Local Development issued an Election Instrument for the bye-election of Council Member to be held within the Ramokgwebana Polling District, directing the Returning Officer to receive nomination of candidates at Ramoja Junior Secondary School, Ramokgwebana on 22nd June, 2018 between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. and between 2:30 p.m. and 5:00 p.m.

The Election Instrument further directs that any poll, which may become necessary, shall be taken on 14 July, 2018.

DATED this 7th day of June, 2018.

K. A. ZUZE,
Secretary,
Independent Electoral Commission.

Government Notice No. 375 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Corrigendum

IN GOVERNMENT Notice No. 286 of 2018 published in the Botswana Government *Gazette* Vol. LVI, No. 33 dated 25th May, 2018, substitute for the date "7th June, 2018" which appears on pages 4547 – 4551, the date "3rd July, 2018."

Government Notice No. 376 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Corrigendum

IN GOVERNMENT Notice No. 287 of 2018 published in the Botswana Government *Gazette* Vol. LVI, No. 33 dated 25th May, 2018, substitute for the date "11th June, 2018" which appears on pages 4551 – 4554, the date "04th July, 2018."

Government Notice No. 377 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Corrigendum

IN GOVERNMENT Notice No. 289 of 2018 published in the Botswana Government *Gazette* Vol. LVI, No. 33 dated 25th May, 2018, substitute for the date "12th June, 2018" which appears on pages 4558 – 4560, the date "05th July, 2018."

Government Notice No. 378 of 2018

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) ACT
(Cap. 69:03)

ROAD TRANSPORT (PERMITS) REGULATIONS
(Cap. 69:03 (Sub. Leg.))

Corrigendum

IN GOVERNMENT Notice No. 288 of 2018 published in the Botswana Government *Gazette* Vol. LVI, No. 33 dated 25th May, 2018, substitute for the date "11th June, 2018" which appears on pages 4554 – 4557, the date "29th June, 2018."

Government Notice No. 379 of 2018

TRADE UNIONS AND EMPLOYERS' ORGANIZATIONS ACT
(Cap. 48:01)

Notice of Registration of a Trade Union

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 65 (*a*) of the Trade Unions and Employers' Organizations Act, notice is hereby given that —

BOTSWANA SAFARI GUIDES UNION

has been registered as a trade union.

DATED this 18th day of May, 2018.

BESENIAH B. BURAGA,
Registrar of Trade Unions and Employers' Organization.

Government Notice No. 380 of 2018

ELECTORAL ACT
(Cap. 02:09)
(Section 4 (2) (*b*) and (5))

Notice of Appointment of Presiding Officers and Polling Officers

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) (*b*) read with section 4 (5) of the Electoral Act, notice is hereby given that the persons named in the second and third column of the Schedule have been appointed Presiding Officers and Polling Officers respectively for the polling stations indicated against their names for the purpose of a by-election to be held in Ramokgwebana Polling District within the Tati West Constituency.

SCHEDULE

CONSTITUENCY NO. 7 – TATI WEST

57 RAMOKGWEBANA POLLING DISTRICT

POLLING STATION	PRESIDING OFFICER	POLLING OFFICER
Ramokgwebana Primary School	Dollinah Chilindi	Gaorekwe Chinu Tshoganetso P. Mbiganyi Pelonomi Mashadi
Jackalas I Primary School	Ottilia Chakalisa	Ednah Odirile Othusitse Jenamo Natshane Mosu
Tegwi Ward *Kgotla* Tent	Lydia Habana	Kefilwe Mpubuli Gabriel Mauano Gibson Thapedi
SDA Church Tent	Bokani Magina	Muntu Rasemphathi Pakane Pelaelo Keinayang Matanta

DATED this 5th day of June, 2018.

D. L. SERUMULA,
Acting Secretary,
Independent Electoral Commission.

Government Notice No. 381 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following persons have been appointed as Members of the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Peter Mongwaketse	Chairperson	2 years
Ditso Anneeleng	Member	2 years

(*b*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Elizabeth Otsetswe
Monica Selelo
Ernest Benny Fetogang
Bonno Mmangwenya Botshelo
Geoffrey Moagi Gare

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 382 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following person has been appointed as a member of the Ministry Local Government and Rural Development Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Ofentse Tiriinyana Modisa	Chairperson	2 years

(*b*) The appointment of the following member of the Ministry of Ministry Local Government and Rural Development Tender Committee is hereby revoked —

David B. Phekoetsile

(*c*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Gaolatlhe Galeboloke
Khumo Gabriel Manyathelo

Ellen Cecillia Khotlhang
Petrus Zacharia Motswaledi
Ntotang Queen Swapo
Gaomodimo Ntlotlang

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. John,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 383 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of members of the Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following person has been appointed as a member of the Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Patricia Chipuka Morewagae	Member	2 years

(*b*) The appointment of the following member of the Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development Tender Committee is hereby revoked —

Godiramodimo Kalaote

(*c*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Wilson Moatshe (Chairperson)
Ethel Lorato Ntshebe
Tshenolo Wame Ratshosa
Armstrong Tafa Dube
Onalenna Phuthego

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. John,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 384 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Lobatse District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that –

(*a*) The following persons have been appointed as Members of the Lobatse District Administration Tender Committee –

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Pako Makhiya	Member	2 years
Mary Boingoto Mabua	Member	2 years

(*b*) The appointment of the following member of the Lobatse District Administration Tender Committee is hereby revoked —

Nametsegang Kapisa

(*c*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Kolobetso Sejakgomo (Chairperson)
Ditiro Ronald Mafokate
Boingotlo Mogojwa
Ronald Masole
Solomon T. J. Gaongalelwe

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 385 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Mogoditshane District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following person has been appointed as a member of the Mogoditshane District Administration Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Sekgabo Makgosa	Chairperson	2 years

(*b*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Prince Pitseetsile (Vice-Chairperson)
Christopher Tlhapi-David
Topo Kgotlaetsile Mahatelo

Daniel Mophokeng
Tebogo Pelopedi
Mojaboswa Modise

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 386 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of Mochudi District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following person has been appointed as a member of the Mochudi District Administration Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Joseph Makalaba	Member	2 years

(*b*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Mompoloki Mochanang (Chairperson)
Dineo Oitsile
Gilbert Mathumo
Moses Segokgo
Letsweletse Masimega
Elizabeth Kesiilwe

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 387 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Kanye District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following person has been appointed as a member of the Kanye District Administration Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Cecilia Motlalepula Ntsime	Member	2 years

(*b*) The appointment of William Toto of the Kanye District Administration Tender Committee is hereby revoked.

(*c*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Hamilton Mogatusi (Chairperson)
Nako Aaron Pheko
Andrew Tirafalo Selatlho
Dennis Kenotshelo Bogatsu
Kinstern S. Kedumele
Phenyo Baitshoki

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 388 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Palapye District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following person has been appointed as a member of the Palapye District Administration Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Mosiiwa Ditsietsi Kwenaekgakala	Member	2 years

(*b*) The appointment of Lakidzani B. Balekanye of the Palapye District Administration Tender Committee is hereby revoked.

(*c*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Odiseng Jane Moruti (Chairperson)
Modimoosi Gaotshabelwe
Charles Sekgabo
Molemi Seitei
Tlotlego Motshidisi
Onkemetse Letsweletse

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 389 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Hukuntsi District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following persons have been appointed as members of the Hukuntsi District Administration Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Charles Tlhobogang	Member	2 years
Joshua J. Samuel	Member	2 years
Hendrick Tabane Tlhowe	Member	2 years

(*b*) The appointment of the following members of the Hukuntsi District Administration Tender Committee is hereby revoked —

Justice Kgodumo
Emmanuel Sello
Tahwa Ellece

(*c*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment –

Segomotso Nkwane (Chairperson)
Thabo Dube
Edwin Rakhudu
Kagiso Mooketsane

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 390 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Mabutsane District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following persons have been appointed as members of the Mabutsane District Administration Tender Committee —

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Moabi Odisang	Member	2 years
Kgakololo Kakana	Member	2 years

(*b*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Dintle Setlhotlhe (Chairperson)
Godiraone Ellias Makwati
Mosetli Gibson Rateisi
Gaakgakala Mmaki Sewawa
Julius Charles

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Government Notice No. 391 of 2018

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT
(Cap. 42:08)

Appointment of Members of the Mahalapye District Administration Tender Committee

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 51 of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, notice is hereby given that —

(*a*) The following persons have been appointed as members of the Mahalapye District Administration Tender Committee –

Name	*Designation*	*Duration of Tenure*
Bakuedi Pelle Masole	Chairperson	2 years
Nthophi Othophilwe Ramotsoko	Member	2 years
Gaolebele Lucas	Member	2 years

(*b*) The appointment of the following member of the Mahalapye District Administration Tender Committee is hereby revoked —

Kemmonye Batshabang

(*c*) The membership of the following persons shall continue from the date of their appointment —

Oteng Tshimo
Badwell Samzala
Daniel Modise
Gaedupelele Koorileng

DATED this 6th day of June, 2018.

B. P. JOHN,
Executive Chairperson,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

Public Notices

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC – MENT – DWNP 2000/8/1 IX (03) 2018-2019
Tender Addendum

A TENDER FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND DELIVERY OF WORKSHOP TOOLS FOR AUTO MAINTENANCE LAD WORKSHOPS AT MATSWERE, PHUDUHUDU AND MAQWEE FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS

- PROSPECTIVE bidders are hereby informed that the above captioned tender is amended as follows:
- Bidders who are appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation (PPADB Certificate) import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB qualify to submit offers.
- Note: Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) registration for the following codes shall only apply to domestic bidders, PPADB Code: 208 – Transport Equipment & Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 — Motor Vehicles and/or Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories (including Tyres).
- Bidders are also informed that Kang Area is included hence quantities for item 1 – 31 changes to 8 from 6 and item 32 changes to 4 from 3.
- The closing date for receipt of tender offers will be 22nd June, 2018 at 1000 hours.

All other conditions of the tender remain the same.
Any inconvenience caused is regretted.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism.

Bobirwa Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/BOB/01/2018-2020
Tender Cancellation

A SERVICES CONTRACT OF PRIVATE SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR BOBIRWA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- THIS SERVES TO inform you that the above-mentioned tender has been cancelled and there will be a re-tender. Tenderers who collected the previous document are advised to produce receipts for collection of Tender Document.
- The re-tendering will be advertised in the Botswana Government *Gazette*.

L. SENWAMADI,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNERS of Plot No. 7894, Gaborone, Extension 24, would like to inform any concerned parties of their intention to change land use from residential to commercial guest house.

Anyone wishing to view the proposed drawings or against the planned change may contact Cellphone Nos. 74709960 or 73728624.

NTUGAMILI CHOSE.

Neighbour Consultation

ROUGH NOTES (PTY) LTD, owners of Plot No. 2807, Extension 10, Gaborone informs owners of neighbouring Plot Nos. 2808, 2806, 5069, 5070 and 5072 that they want to change land use from single to multi-family residential.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNERS of Plot Nos. 1914, 1924 and 1935 are informed of a change of land use from single family residential to multi-family residential on Plot No. 1913, Newstands, Tati Siding.

For more queries, contact Cellphone No. 73341814 or North-East District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 2489444.

Change of Land Use

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the owner of Plot No. 05-409 at Sepitswana Ward, Ramotswa in South-East District wishes to change its use from single family residential to civic and community use.

If there are any objections to this development they may be forwarded to the Physical Planner or Ramotswa Physical Planning office.

K. MASWABI, (*Physical Planner*).

Change of Land Use

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the owner of a plot at Mogoditshane, Block 9 in Kweneng District Mr M. Kgasa wishes to change its use from single family residential to multi-family residential use.

If there are any objections to this development they may be forwarded to the Physical Planner on Cellphone No. 74156906 or the Kweneng Physical Planning office.

K. MASWABI, (*Physical Planner*).

Change of Land Use

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the owner of a plot at Mogoditshane in Kweneng District Mr Khei Modiagane wishes to change use from agricultural Use (poultry farm) to recreational use.

If there are any objections to this development they may be forwarded to the Physical Planner on Cellphone No. 74156906 or the Kweneng Physical Planning Office.

K. MASWABI, (*Physical Planner*).

Neighbour Consultation

NEIGHBOUR of Tribal Plot No. 705, Tawana Ward in Letlhakane wish to change plot from residential use to multi-residential use.

Whoever has any objection to the proposal should forward his/her complaints to Boteti Sub-District Council on Telephone No. 2909331 during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours or consult me on Cellphone No. (+267) 71311764.

KEITHOKILE MOTSHEBE.

Neighbour Consultation

GLADYS OTHUSITSE, owner of Plot No. 13702 in Francistown intends to change land use from single family residential to multi-family residential.

An objections should be forwarded to Francistown City Council on Telephone No. 2411050 within a period of fourteen (14) days from the date of this publication.

Change of Land Use

I. KEONE RAMOTHUKGWANA of Plot No. 12997, Mhiko Ward in Kanye would like to change land use from residential to commercial – guest house.

Similarly owners of Plot Nos. 12996, 12998 are notified that there shall be construction of a boundary wall.

Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 7051, Mahalapye would like to notify owners of Plot Nos. 7050 and 7052, Mahalapye, South West, about the intention to erect a boundary wall.

For any queries contact Central District Council, Mahalapye Physical Planning or Cellphone No. 72432222.

Change of Land Use

I, GOMANG SERATWA NTLOEDIBE-KUSWANI, would like to change my residential Plot No. 11570 at Lekgwapheng Ward, Molepolole in the Kweneng District to a civil and community use.

If there are any queries from neighbours, please contact Physical Planning at the Kweneng District Council at Telephone No. 5915122.

Change of Land Use

I, TSHIAMO LEFATSHE, owner of Plot No. 14267, Mogoditshane would like to change land use from residential plot to multi residential.

Neighbours are requested to contact Cellphone Nos. 71851037 or 72549334 or contact Mogoditshane Physical Planning Committee in case of any objection, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

Change of Land Use

I, BERNARD SENATLA KGATI, owner of residential plot next to Marang Hall located in Mosokola Ward Mmadinare, would like change land use from single family residential house to multi-residential.

Should anyone have a question or comment, contact the Physical Planning Office at Bobirwa Sub-District Council, Bobonong within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice or contact Cellphone No. 75802929.

Change of Land Use

I, MR ALFRED MOKGOETSI GADIBOLAE, Identity No. 453319207, would like to change land use from ploughing field to commericial – Agro-Tourism, Agri-Educational and Recreational plot at Garuthu Lands, Kweneng District Council.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Trimline Projects (Pty) Ltd, Molepolole, Borakalalo, Cellphone No. 71843031 or any objection can be forward to MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council at Telephone No. 5920200, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

ALFRED MOKGOETSI GADIBOLAE.

Change of Land Use

THIS LETTER SERVES to inform neighbours of a tribal land at Mmatseta that I, the owner (David Dimapo) of the said ploughing field made application of sub-division and change of land use of Portion A to commercial recreational centre and photo shot wedding garden.

Anyone who wishes to express their objection or view plans please contact Trimline Projects (Pty) Ltd at Cellphone Nos. 71843031 or 75195523 or Physical Planning Offices at Kweneng District Council.

BAAGI KEROBALE TSHUKUDU, *Technical Director.*

Change of Land Use

I, MR MOETAPELE NKUNYANE, would like to change use from ploughing field to commericial Agro-Tourism, Agri-Educational and Recreational plot at Plot No. 13385, Thamaga, Mabeo Lands, Kweneng District.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Trimline Projects (Pty) Ltd, Molepolole, Borakalalo, Cellphone No. 71843031 or any objection can be forward to Mogoditshane Council at Telephone No. 3105615 or 3939682, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

MOETAPELE NKUNYANE.

Change of Land Use

I, GOSEGOMANG THABA, owner of Plot No. 2320, Phase 1, Letlhakane, wish to develop three (3) multi-family units.

Those who have objections can contact Cellphone No. 71819926.

Change of Land Use

LERANOTSWE SEBONI, owner of Plot No. 7414, Mogoditshane, Block 7, would like to inform the neighbours of Plot Nos. 7413, 7415 and 7409 that she wishes to change land use from single residential to multi-family residential.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning office at Telephone No. (+267) 3105615 to view plans.

Neighbour Consultation

TSHOLOFELO EAST, Plot No. 62846, owner informs neighbouring plots being Plot Nos. 62845 and 62847 of the intention to build a boundary wall. Call Cellphone No. 73043795.

MODISAKGOTLA KEROBADITSWE.

Change of Land Use – Tribal Lot No. 1642, Palapye

NTR TECHNOLOGY HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD, being owner of Tribal Lot No. 1642, Palapye would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

For any objection contact the owner at Telephone No. 3933732 or Council Authorities within fourteen (14) days.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential Plot No. 29513, for Ivor Wright, Tsanekona Ward, Maun.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential Plot No. 19964 for Ivor Wright, Boseja Ward, Maun.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential Plot No. 9083 for Ivor Wright, Disaneng Ward, Maun.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential Plot No. 6443 for Molebi Wright, Disaneng Ward, Maun.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential plot for Gaone Sekotswe, Boseja Ward, Maun.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Neighbour Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential plot for Moitse Christos, Maphane Ward, Maun.

The owner of the said plot wishes to change his plot from residential to commercial use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

Trustee's Notice
Notice to Debtors and Creditors

INSOLVENT ESTATE OF MARGARET PULE *Master's Reference: INHGB – 000003-16*

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 71 of the Insolvency Act, Chapter 42:02 that I, Jethro Kamutsi, was appointed the Trustee in the above-mentioned company on 7th September, 2016.

Debtors and Creditors in the Company are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after publication thereof.

JETHRO KAMUTSI, *By the Trustee*, BDO House, Unit 28, Kgate Mews, Gaborone
International Finance Park, Gaborone, P.O. Box 1839, GABORONE.

Trustee's Notice
Notice to Debtors and Creditors

INSOLVENT ESTATE OF ALBERT PIET *Master's Reference: CVHGB – 000643-16*

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 71 of the Insolvency Act, Chapter 42:02 that I, Jethro Kamutsi was appointed the Trustee in the above-mentioned company on 27th September, 2017.

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS in the Company are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after publication thereof.

JETHRO KAMUTSI, *By the Trustee*, BDO House, Unit 28, Kgate Mews, Gaborone
International Finance Park, Gaborone, P.O. Box 1839, GABORONE.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000015-18

IN THE ESTATE of the late Allan Mbale who died at U. T. H. Republic of Zambia on the 20th day of January, 2018.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 4th day of June, 2018.

TAMARA MBALE, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 573 ADD, Postnet, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 74284892.

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000067/18

IN THE ESTATE of the Johannah Besent who died at Goo-shaudi, Gabane, Republic of Botswana on the 6th day of March, 2015.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

SHIELAH MOTLHOKODISE, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 25384,
GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 74119534 or 74131076.

KHUMOYAME M. BESENT, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 25384, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71249548.

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

Master's Ref: ESHGB – 000058/09

IN THE ESTATE of the late Rodger Sebekedi who died at Kanye Seventh Day Adventist Hospital, Kanye on 13th November, 2007.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of June, 2018.

PINKIE MMOLAI, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box M729, KANYE, Cellphone Nos. 73611413 or 73716243.

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

Master's Ref: ESHGB – 000029/15

IN THE ESTATE of the late Alfred Mogae Kebakile who died at Thamaga Primary Hospital, Kweneng District, Botswana on the 13th day of December, 2014.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master.

SELINAH KEBAKILE, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 40988, Broadhurst,
GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 76836750 or 72944407.

Application for Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Donation of Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 558/2009 dated 16th December, 2009 in respect of the below-mentioned property, namely;

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 165, Rasesa;
SITUATE:	in Rasesa in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory;
MEASURING:	1955m² (One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five Square Metres);
WHICH PROPERTY:	is held under Donation of Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 558/2009 dated 16th December, 2009 made in favour of Tebogo Ncube.

Any persons having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 4th day of June, 2018.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Attorneys for Applicant*,
Plot No. 688, Khwai Road, P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

Notice of Amalgamation to Shareholders and Creditors
(in Terms of Section 224 of the Companies Act [Cap. 42:01])

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that:

1. Sunshine Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited ("Sunshine Enterprises") intends on amalgamating with G Investments (Proprietary) Limited, Mwai Investments (Proprietary) Limited and Agosto Investments (Proprietary) Limited (the "Amalgamating Companies"). The proposed amalgamation will result in the Amalgamating Companies becoming a part of Sunshine Enterprises, with Sunshine Enterprises possessing all rights, assets and liabilities of the Amalgamating Companies.

2. Copies of the amalgamation proposal are available for inspection by any shareholder or creditor of any of the Amalgamating Companies or to whom an amalgamating company is under an obligation at the registered offices of Sunshine Enterprises being, Plot No. 181, Queens Road, Main Mall during normal business hours, or their attorney's offices Desai Law Group, Third Floor, North Wing, Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), Gaborone, Botswana.

3. Any shareholder or creditor of any of the Amalgamating Companies or any person to whom an amalgamating company is under an obligation is entitled to a copy of the amalgamation proposal upon request, at no charge.

DATED at Gaborone this 5th day of June, 2018.

DESAI LAW GROUP, *Attorneys to Sunshine Enterprises*, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing, Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE.

Change of Companies' Names
Companies Act Chapter 42:01

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Cattle Drive Investment (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/8858 will change its name to Fresh Intel Investments (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

THATO SEITSANG, P.O. Box 677 ADD, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that African Diamond Workers Insurance (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/18337 will change its name to African Diamond Works Capital (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

KELETSO THAMI NTSHOLE, P.O. Box 94, MORWA.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Longbow (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/6923 will change its name to Shageng Logistics (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

BOITUMELO RANTSWANENG, P.O. Box 402503, Broadhurst, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Okavango Creations (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2012/1265 will change its name to Okavango Systems (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

REALEBOGA THABONG LEWANIKA, P.O. Box 1874, GABORONE.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Openet Supplies (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/17401 will change its name to Openet (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

KESAOBAKA SASA NTSIMANYANA, P.O. Box 21727, GABORONE.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Pickledog (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2018/1601 will change its name to Mogo'Lori Mall (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MALEBOGO MASISI, P.O. Box 211008, Bontleng, GABORONE.

H. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar,
Companies and Business Names.

Companies Act Chapter 42:01
Companies Restoration Notice No. 18 of 2018

RESTORATION OF COMPANIES TO THE REGISTER

PURSUANT TO section 343 (1) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that the Registrar has restored the following companies to the Register of Companies. Please note that the companies herein shall be deemed to have continued in existence as if they had not been removed from the register.

SCHEDULE

ITEM	*COMPANY NUMBER*	*COMPANY NAME*	*PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME AND ADDRESSES*
1.	CO2002/2147	Myrah Dee Estate (Pty) Ltd	Landy Mpho Boago, P.O. Box 822, Mahalapye.
2.	CO2000/500	Bernard Motors (Pty) Ltd	Bernard Macheng, P.O. Box 601071, Gaborone.
3.	CO2009/5636	Khendry Investments (Pty) Ltd	Lebogang Tsamaloba, P.O. Box 1258, Maun.
4.	CO1989/1641	Kemnoir Portion 55 (Pty) Ltd	Kemmonye Mokgabo, P.O. Box 211043, Bontleng, Gaborone.
5.	CO2008/7311	Glass Edge Transport (Pty) Ltd	Mohutsiwa Palo, P.O. Box 479, Kanye.
6.	CO2009/4471	ONT Net Investments (Pty) Ltd	Moemedi Ontiretse, P.O. Box 1286, Jwaneng.

7.	CO2005/2253	Snow Storms (Pty) Ltd	Precious Mutemeri, P.O. Box 1551, Gaborone.
8.	CO1991/483	Okuti Investment (Pty) Ltd	Bakumbi Sheila Sibonakuhle P.O. Box 205, Francistown Gaborone.
9.	CO1992/448	Bell's Construction (Pty)Ltd	Getrude Mathe, P.O. Box 46251, Gaborone.
10.	CO2005/7284	Potomac Investments (Pty) Ltd	One Sally Mothegwa, P.O Box 2831, Gaborone.
11.	CO2009/749	Dateko Constructions (Pty) Ltd	Teko Motsamai, P.O. Box 254, Gaborone.
12.	CO2009/3140	T-Bex Trading Stores (Pty) Ltd	Tibone Jeremaiah, P.O. Box 30493, Gaborone.

DATED this 5th day of June, 2018.

H. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar,
Companies and Business Names.

Companies Act Chapter 42:01
Companies Notice No. 14 of 2018

INTENTION TO REMOVE COMPANIES FROM THE REGISTER

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 332 of the Companies Act, the Registrar, having reasonable cause to believe that the companies listed in the schedule below are not carrying on business and are not in operation, hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies will be removed from the register and dissolved at the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

NO.	*CO. NO.*	*COMPANY NAME*	*PRESENTER'S/SECRETARY'S NAME & POSTAL & PHYSICAL ADDRESSES*
1.	CO2014/4489	Dreams Botswana (Pty) Ltd	Molelu Agnes, P.O. Box ADS4 ACJ, Riverwalk, Gaborone.
2.	CO1990/1929	Beacon Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Peter Muchiri Mwai, P.O. Box 3304, Gaborone.

DATED this 5th day of June, 2018.

N. SEBETSO,
for Registrar,
Companies and Business Names.

Companies Act Chapter 42:01
Companies Restoration Notice No. 19 of 2018

REQUEST FOR RESTORATION OF COMPANIES TO THE REGISTER

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 341 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Registrar, having received an application from the Director(s) of the companies, is satisfied that the companies have complied with the requirements of the Companies Act and hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said companies shall be restored to the register after the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

SCHEDULE

ITEM	*COMPANY NUMBER*	*COMPANY NAME*	*PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME & ADDRESSES*
1.	CO1988/1254	Alpha Agencies (Pty) Ltd	Rosaline Naledi Phiri, P.O. Box AD222 ADD, Postnet Kgale, Gaborone.
2.	C02005/4908	Stefan Antoni (Pty) Ltd	Cindy N.T. Letshwenyo, Private Bag BO 177, Gaborone.

DATED this 5th day of June, 2018.

HILDA D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar of Companies and Business Names.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB – 001303-10

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
GABATHUSE HOLDINGS (PTY) LIMITED — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff follows;

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Plot No. 50268, Barclays Park, Hyundai, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Trailer, Registration No. B 932 AOV, green in colour, 1 x trailer, Registration No. B 926 AOV, green in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 4th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 72821439, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Off Southring Mall, Cnr of Maherero Lane & Montshioa Way, Extension 4, Gaborone, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT VILLAGE *Case No. CCMVL – 000479-13*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
INFO VISION INVESTMENT (PTY) LIMITED	*1st Defendant*
JAMES MAKGEKGENENE	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable properties will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	Friday, 4th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Silver BMW 325 ic, Registration No. B 210 AIJ;
TERMS OF SALE:	Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone No. 72670000, c/o BAOLEKI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 131, Unit 11, Nkwe Square, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 45111, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE *Case No. CVHGB – 001885-15*

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY	*Plaintiff*
and	
GAONE AMOGELANG LESELAMOSE	*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	22nd June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	11:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Plot No. 6236, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 6236, Tlokweng, situated at Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 800m² (Eight Hundred Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. MA 997/2013 dated 17th December, 2013 and made in favour of Gaone Amogelang Leselamose subject to the reservations and conditions contained in the aforesaid Deed together with developments therein;
TERMS OF SALE:	cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale will be inspected at the offices of Duma Boko & Company at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o DUMA BOKO &, COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 50361, Fairgrounds Office Park, Private Bag 00393, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3922146, Cellphone No. 71472478.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 003852-15

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
SHUMBA LODGE TUTUME (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
EDWARD NYANYU TOTEGO	*2nd Defendant*
ANNASTACIA TOTEGO	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the lst Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	12th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 960, Tutume;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 960, Tutume, situated in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 9566m² (Nine Thousand Five Hundred and Sixty-Six Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number FT TL 388/2008 dated the 6th day of November, 2008 made in favour of Shumba Lodge Tutume (Pty) Ltd together with the developments thereon being a lodge with thirty one rooms with ensuite, swimming pool, restaurant, bar, offices with screen wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT JAY CHILISA, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 004010-15

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
KEHILWE OAGENG	*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	27th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 8888, Maun;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 8888, Maun, measuring 876m² (Eight Hundred and Seventy-Six Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room and kitchen;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 5th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o MORIBAME ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 000830-16*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
SASCOM ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
VIOLET MATLHODI MOSES	*2nd Defendant*
FRED GABOYO BAKWENA	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	26th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1030 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 49770, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	3rd Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 49770, Gaborone, measuring 943m² (Nine Hundred and Forty-Three Square Metres) with developments thereon being a double storey buidling with 4 bedrooms, master ensuite, fitted kitchen, dinning and sitting room, security wall, servant's quarters;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o MORIBAME ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 001691/16*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
YAONE MOKOBI	*1st Defendant*
THANDIWE JOSEPHINE MOKOBI	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 12492, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 12492, Gaborone, situated at Gaborone, Extension 37 measuring 417m² (Four Hundred and Seventeen Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 1766/2009 dated the 11th day of August, 2009 made in favour of Yaone Mokobi together with developments thereon being 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, dining room, kitchen, 2 bathrooms and toilets, servant's quarters, paved yard, screen wall with electric fence;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, Cellphone No. 71696997, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002250-16

In the matter between:

BANK OF BARODA (BOTSWANA) LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
UNITY WORKS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED — *1st Defendant*
SRIHARSHAN BALASARANATHAN — *2nd Defendant*
BALAKRISHNAN SASIKALA — *3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Onkemetse Medupe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	13th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 1131, Mogoditshane;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 1131, Mogoditshane, in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 2450m² (Two Thousand Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. 397/2011 dated the 10th day of August, 2011 made in favour of Unity Works (Proprietary) Limited;
TERMS OF SALE:	Subject to conditions of sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, Cellphone No. 72315134, c/o OSEI-OFEI
SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone
International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002440-16

In the matter between:

VOLTEX (PTY) LIMITED t/a ATLAS GROUP — *Plaintiff*
and
MATCOY SUPPLY & SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED — *1st Defendant*
t/a MATCOY ELECTRICAL & REFRIGERATION SPARES
HENDRICK TLHABANO — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Debrian Y. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	Saturday, 30th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Defendants' premises: Plot No. 862, Jwaneng Mall, Jwaneng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 1 Mercedes Benz 25 seater bus, Registration No. B 779 AZP, 1 x 1 Ford Ranger, Registration No. B 416 AZE, 1 x 1 Toyota Hilux, Registration No. B 499 ATT, assorted stock in trade, electrical appliances and spare parts of refrigeration, cables, globes, 1 x 1 Sony TV, 1 x 1 Canon photocopier, 1 x 1 Mercer cash register;
TERMS OF SALE:	Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. J. MOYO, Telephone No. 3914511, Cellphone No. 72192666, c/o OSEI-OFEI
SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone
International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 002583-16*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK *Plaintiff*
and
KEWABAKGOMO RRABO BALESAMANG *1st Defendant*
KEBOKWAEMANG E. BALESAMANG *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: 11th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE: Plot No. 5242, Jwaneng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: The judgement debtor's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Plot No. 5242, Jwaneng, measuring 435m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Five Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 2 bedroomed house (commonly known as 2 and half);
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or by bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue,Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, *for* NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 003227-16*

In the matter between:

BANK OF BARODA (BOTSWANA) LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
KEBAITSE KELEKEGILE MAJORO *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Onkemetse Medupe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE: Thursday, 19th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE: 10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE: Magistrates Court, Broadhurst, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1 x dinning table with 6 chairs, 1 x room divider, 3 x Juki sewing machine, 1 x Lindholm Hamonica, 1 x couch, 1 x white Mahidra, Registration No. B 322 ALS;
TERMS OF SALE: Subject to conditions of sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 4th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, Cellphone No. 72315134, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

IN THE INDUSTRIAL COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. IC 922/2016

In the matter between:

OLERILE SLAVE — *Plaintiff*
and
DIGITAL EXPERIENCE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Otsetswe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	25th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 2 desktop with till, 1 x 1 Samsung flat screen;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OTSETSWE, Cellphone No. 76645365, P.O. Box 80700, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000917-17

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
LEUTLWETSE JACOB — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Plot No. 50268, Barclays Park, Hyndai, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Hyundai 1.10, Registration No. B 487 AWR, white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 4th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 72821439, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Off Southring Mall, Cnr of Maherero Lane & Montshioa Way, Extension 4, Gaborone, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000978-17

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Applicant*
and
KEOLEBOGILE BALIKI — *Respondent*

In re:

Case No. CVHFT – 000978-17

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
KEOLEBOGILE BALIKI — *Defendant*

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

AND TO: KEOLEBOGILE BALIKI, Nkosho Ward, P.O. Box 1040, LETLHAKANE.

Formerly residing at Nkosho Ward, Letlhakane but whose present whereabouts are unknown:

TAKE NOTICE that by summons issued out of this Honourable Court, you have been called upon to give notice, within twenty-one (21) days after publication hereof, to the Registrar and to: Stanbic Bank Botswana Limited, c/o M. MMOHE ATTORNEYS (*Plaintiff's Attorneys*) of intention to defend (if any) in an action wherein Stanbic Bank Botswana Limtted claims:

a) Payment of the sum of P415 953.25 by the Defendant;

b) Interest thereon at the rate of prime plus 15% (prime currently at 7%) making 22% per annum from the 26th day of October, 2017 to date of final payment;

c) Penalty interest at the rate of 10% on any instalment of principal, arrears outstanding and/or interest not paid when due per annum from the time such sum fell due to the date on which it is actually paid.

d) That the plaintiff shall be entitled to 10% collection commission, on any installments, which may be collected after the grant of judgment; and

e) Costs of the suit at attorney and own client scale.

f) Further and/alternative relief.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you fail to give such notice, judgment may be granted against you without further reference to you.

DATED at Francistown this 4th day of June, 2018.

REGISTRAR OF THE HIGH COURT.

M. MMOHE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorney*, Plot No. 3936,
Peolwane Street, Minestone, P.O. Box 1860, FRANCISTOWN.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE *Case No. CVHGB – 001073-17*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK *Plaintiff*
and
KOKETSO MOSOLE *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	5th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	1000 hours;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 2645, Kopong;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	The Defendant's rights, title and interests on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2645, Kopong, measuring 944m² (Nine Hundred and Forty-Four Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room and kitchen;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or by bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, *for* NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, DEVELOPMENT HOUSE, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 001225-17*

In the matter between:

KABELO KWAPE *Plaintiff*
and
TUMO KGOPO *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	23rd June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Kanye Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Land Rover, Registration No. B 438 AMF, white in colour, 1994 model, 1 x Mazda 323, Registration No. B 991 ALC, green in colour, 2004 model;
TERMS OF SALE:	Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 001286-17

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
VENOLIAH SHAHNAZ SOBHAN — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable properties of the above named Defendant will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy in the manner herein setout;

DATE OF SALE:	Friday, 13th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Lot No. 8442, Gaborone;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Lot No. 8442, Gaborone, the property is situated in Gaborone, Township Extension 25, in the Gaborone Administrative Area, measuring 513m² (Five Hundred and Thirteen Square Metres), held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1638/2014 dated the 25th day of August, 2014 made in favour of Venoliah Shahnaz Sobhan together with developments thereon being a four bedroomed house with a master ensuite bedroom, kitchen, sitting room, TV room, two bathrooms with toilet each with a boundary wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone No. 71607940, ARMSTRONGS ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Second Floor, Acacia House, Plot No. 74358, Cnr Khama Crescent,
Extension and PG Matante Road, P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001290-17

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
LEGODILE MOOKETSI — *1st Defendant*
GAIMELWE MOTSWAKHUMO — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable properties of the above named Defendant will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy in the manner herein setout;

DATE OF SALE:	Friday, 13th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	2 p.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 2538, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Tribal Lot No. 2538, Tlokweng. The property is situated at Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 942m² (Nine Hundred and Forty-Two Square Metres), held under Agreement of Grant Lease No. TL 1213/2010 dated the 8th day of September, 2010 made in favour of Gaimelwe Motswakhumo together with developments thereon being a lounge, kitchen and dinning, bedroom with a boundary wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the

offices of Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone No. 71607940, ARMSTRONGS ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, Acacia House, Plot No. 74358, Cnr Khama Crescent, Extension and PG Matante Road, P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 001677-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
SEGAMETSE TOPOLLO PILANE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	6th July, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:30 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Tribal Lot No. 2488, Tlokweng;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2488, Tlokweng, situate at Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number TL 176/2008 dated the 14th day of April, 2008 made in favour of Segametse Topollo Pilane together with the development thereon being a three bedroomed house, fitted wardrobes, sitting room, bathroom, toilet, kitchen with screen wall;
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriffs offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone Nos. 72234419 or 77636760, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001688-17

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
PATIENCE RANNA — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Barclays Bank Central Processing Centre (Hyundai);
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Chevrolet Utility, Registration No. B 654 AXN white in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 6th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 72821439, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510 Extension 4, Corner Maherero Lane, Montshioa Way, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001675-11

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	*Plaintiff*
and	
INTERLINK COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LIMITED	*1st Defendant*
DAVIS TAMALI	*2nd Defendant*
GAONE PETURENIA MOTHULWE	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff J. T. Kokeletso to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	Saturday, 23rd June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Broadhurst Magistrate's Court;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x TV stand, 1 x JVC plasma TV, 1 x coffee table, 1 x floor mat, 1 x Samsung music system, 1 x 3 piece leather sofas, 1 x white KIC fridge, 1 x Russell Hobbs microwave, 1 x banner stove, 1 x Phillips desktop, 1 x computer stand, 1 x white fan, 1 x wall watch;
TERMS OF SALE:	Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMEKETSE MEDUPE, Cellphone No. 72315134, OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO.,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International
Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT BROADHURST

Case No. CCMMC – 000044-18

In the matter between:

MONYANAWALWAPA PHEKO	*Plaintiff*
and	
KARABO MOKONE	*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Otsetswe to the highest bidder as follows;

DATE OF SALE:	25th June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 a.m;
VENUE OF SALE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 2 Samsung flat screen, 1 x 1 TV stand, 1 x 1 Defy washing machine, 1 x 1 Defy microwave, 1 x 1 Defy 4 burner stove, 1 x 1 Defy fridge, 1 x 1 sleigh bed, 1 x 1 mirror, 1 x 3 couch, 1 x 2 plastic chairs;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OTSETSWE, Cellphone No. 76645365, P.O. Box 80700, GABORONE.

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR CHITABE CAMP, NG 31

Notice issued in terms of section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011, the major findings for the revised Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for Chitabe Camp are summarized below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity
Chitabe Camp in NG/31 zone 1 operated by Flamingo Investments (Pty) Ltd consists of a camp of 30 beds, main areas, kitchen, office, solar plant with backup generator and an above ground sewage treatment plant. The Chitabe main area and walkways are being refurbished due to age and condition of structures.

Location of the Activity
Chitabe Camp is located in NG/31 at: 19°31'38.03"S & 23°22›37.09»E and is split into two separate main areas referred to as Chitabe Camp (16 beds) and Chitabe Lediba camp (14 beds). Nearest settlement is Maun 80km away by road.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures
The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the full report and summarised in the table below.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Pre-Construction and Construction Phase	Vegetation clearing	Ensuring minimal clearing of vegetation only, design of buildings around trees
	Unsafe conditions for wildlife	Staff and equipment to be on site. No unsafe infrastructure to be left unattended.
	Air Pollution (Dust)	Construction vehicles should maintain a maximum speed of 40 km/ hr
	Littering from construction materials	All materials transported on trucks must be secured to avoid spillage.
	Pollution by hazardous substance spills	Hazardous substances should be secured and handled in accordance with the international standards and legal requirements.
	Soil pollution	Construction staff to use bunded areas to avoid contamination from spilt fuels and oils. Proper maintenance of all machinery to minimise fuel leaks.
	Noise pollution	Operations must be carried out during the daytime to minimize noise disturbance. Construction staff to keep noise levels down during construction.
Operational Phase	Pollution from electrical consumables	Staff education on correct disposal of electrical equipment and consumables, damaged batteries suitably packed and returned to disposal facility in Maun.
	Pollution from servicing of vehicles	All consumables to be disposed of in solid waste stream. Used oils containerised and returned to Maun for proper disposal with registered oil disposal company.
	Pollution of surrounding soil and or groundwater.	Ensure waste is correctly handled and stored in contained waste management and storage area.
	Pollution: Noise, dust, exhaust emissions	Correct maintenance on vehicles. Slow driving speeds enforced.
	Bush fire outbreak	Firebreaks to be maintained around all facilities. Fire fighting equipment to be available on site at all times. Staff to be trained and provided with adequate equipment at fire stations.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Decommissioning Phase	Unsafe conditions for wildlife	Staff and equipment to be on site. No unsafe infrastructure to be left unattended.
	Scarring, soil erosion, pollution	All components and waste generated to be removed to Maun landfill. Building footprints to be ripped and allowed to naturally regenerate.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the study
Regular internal audits should continue being conducted by the Environmental Department of Wilderness Safaris. Recording of audits, findings and rectification measures where applicable are essential. The proposed mitigation measures during the, construction, operation and decommissioning phases reduce the potential environmental impacts to a level of low environmental significance. Delegation of mitigation and monitoring responsibilities to specific personnel is crucial to the success of the EMP. Implement Road Users Code of Conduct as part of managing vehicle impacts. Train staff regarding the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous materials and the procedures in case of spills and accidents. Ensure regular maintenance of grease traps and oil traps.
It is recommended that the EMP is embedded as part of the contract between any contractor and the project developer and that a copy of the EMP is shared with each contractor prior to any development or construction taking place. Good record keeping, and the regular assessment of records by management will also assist in recognising potentially negative patterns as they emerge, enabling swift mitigation action.

Environmental Management Plan Placement
Department of Environmental Affairs (Maun)
Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, within four weeks of the date of the first issue of the notice.

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, P. O. Box 35, Maun, Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Mophane Road, Maun – next to Motovac.

Kitsiso mo Sechabeng

KITSISO GO SECHABA KA LENANEO LA TSHOMARELO TIKOLOGO YA KAMPA YA CHITABE, NG31

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mapapi le Karolo ya Lesome (section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa ngwaga wa 2011.

Lenaneo la tshomarelo tikologo ya kampa ya Chitabe

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro
Kampa ya Chitabe e tsamaisiwa ke kompone ya Flamingo Investments (Pty) Ltd. Kampa ya Chitabe e akaretsa maroko a masome a mararo a bajanala, lefelo la boitapoloso, ntlo ya boapeelo, ofisi gammogo le lefelo le le fetlhang motlakase le ditanka tse di tlhatswang metsi a leswe. Lefelo la boitapoloso le lefelo la fa go tsamaiwang teng di tla agiwa sesha ka di setse le dikgologolo.

Lefelo la Tiro
Kampa ya Chitabe e mo NG/31 go ya ka di nommore tse di latelang: 19°31'38.03"S & 23°22'37.09"E, E kgaogantswe ka mafelo a boitapoloso a le mabedi ntlha e nngwe ele kampa ya Chitabe fa ntlha e nngwe e le Chitabe Lediba. Chitabe e tsenya bajanala ba le lesome le borataro fa Chitabe Lediba e tsenya ba le lesome le bone. Motse o o gaufi le kampa ke Maun, sekgala sa dikhilomethara dile masome a le borababobedi.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo le ditsetlana tsa phokotso ya diemo dingwe mo tikologong tse di supilweng mo EMP, di gobokilwe mo tafoleng e, e latelang,

Legato la tiro	Tse di amang tikologo	Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong
Pele ga kago le Ka nako ya kago	Go Kgaola ditlhare	Go fokotsa go kgaola ditlhare fa go sa tlhokegeng, go ela tlhoko go aga fa gare ga ditlhare.
	Bodiphatsa mo diphologolong tsa naga	Badiredi ba tlaa bo ba le mo lefelong la kago, di dirisiwa tsa badiredi ditlaa bewa mo lefelong. Ga go didirisiwa dipe tse di borai tse di tlaa tlogelwang di sa tlhokomelwa.
	Kgotlhelesego ya phefo (Lerole)	Dikoloi tse di dirisiwang mo go tsa kago di tlaa kgweetswa ka lebelo le le sa feteng masome mane.
	Go gasa gasa matlakala	Matlakala otlhe a a isiwang ka dikoloi a tshwanetse abo a sireleditswe go itsa gore a seka a tshologa.
	Kgotlhelesego e e bakiwang ke go tshologa ga dichefi tse di borai	Di dirisiwa tse di borai di tlaa tshwarwa le go bolokiwa mo go sireletsegileng go ya ka melawana ya mahatshe
	Kgotlhelegego ya mmu	Badirisi ba lefelo ba tshwanetse go dirisa mafelo a a agetsweng tiro ya one go itsaKgotlhelesego ya mmu. Go tlhokomela di mechine ka nako tsotlhe go itsa go tshologa ga ole.
	Modumo oo feteletseng	Tiro e tshwanetse ya dirwa motshegare go fokotsa modumo. Badiredi ba tshwanetse go fokotsa modumo fa ba le mo tirong.
	Go dirisa motlakase mo go feteletseng	Badiredi ba tlaa rutuntshiwa ka mokgwa o o siameng wa go latlha di dirisiwa tsa motlakase, malatlha a a senyegileng a tla phuthelwa go ya go latlhelwa ko Maun.
Ka nako ya tiro	Kgotlhelesego ee bakiwang ke go baakanngwa ga dikoloi	Di dirisiwa tsotlhe ditlaa latlhiwa kafa go tshwanetseng. Ole e e dirisitsweng etlaa tshelwa mo ditankeng, go isiwa Maun ko go ba ba letleletsweng go e tlhotlha gape.
	Kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi a ka fa tlase ga lefatshe.	Go ela tlhoko gore matlakala a tshwarwa sentle ebile a bewa mo mafelong a a tlhomameng
	Go baka lerole, mosi le modumo	Dikoloi tsa kago di tshwanetse go baakanngwa le go tsamaya ka lobelo lele ko tlase
	Tlhagogo ya melelo ya naga	Dikganedi tsa melelo di tshwanetse go dirwa mo lefelong. Di dirisiwa tse di dirisiwang go lwantsha melelo di bo dile teng ka nako tsotlhe. Badiredi ba tlaa rutuntshiwa mo go timeng melelo.
Morago ga tiro	Lefelo le le sa babalesegelang diphologolo	Badiredi le didirisiwa di tlaa bo dile mo lefelong go fetsa tiro. Ga go sepe se se borai se se tlaa tlogelwang se sa tlhokomelwa.
	Kgotlhego ya mmu le kgotlhelesego ya one	Di dirisiwa tsotlhe le matlakala a a tlaa bong a le mo lefelong a tlaa ntshiwa go isiwa ko lefelong le go latlhelwang matlakala kogo lone mo Maun. Lefelo letla fiwa nako ya go boela mo seemong se se siameng sa tlholego.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo mabapi le tiro

Ditshekatsheko di tlaa tswelela di dirwa ke bodiredi jwa lephata la tikologo la kompone ya Wilderness Safaris. Bosupi jwa dikgato tse di tserweng mo go baakanyeng tse di ka tswang di sa nna sentle bo tlaa dirwa. Go sala morago EMP go tlaa fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago mo tikolong: Go neela ba ba lebaneng ditiro tse di tshwanetseng tsa dirwa go a tlhokafala gore dintlha tsa EMP di somarelwe. Go tsenya mo tirisong melawana ya tsa badirisi ba tsela go botlhokwa. Go rutuntsha badiredi ka mekgwa e e faphegileng ya go boloka le go latlha dilo tse di borai le tsamaiso e e siameng ya go itsa dikotsi le go tshologa ga leokwane. Go tlhokomela ditanka tsa kgopho ya metsi a

tlhatswang dikoloi le matlo a boapeelo. Go tsenya mo tirisong ditsetlana tsa ditumalano mo go tsa khiro le ba badiri ba tiro le go ela tlhoko gore ba sala morago mokwalo wa EMP. Go nne le mekwalo ya ditshekatsheko tsa lenaneo go tswa mo bagolwaneng, go dira jalo go tla thusa go lemoga ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang mme go tsewe kgato mo nakong e e lebaneng.

Kanoko tshekatsheko Ya Kamego Ya Tikologo Ka Tlhabololo

Lephata la Merero ya Tikologo (Maun)

Dikakgelo kana dingongorego mo go ba ba ka amegang mabapi le tiro e, le ba ba tsaya karolo, di ka romelwa ko Lephateng la Merero ya Tikologo mo bekeng tse nne go tswa mo kgasong ya ntlha ya mokwalo o.

Mekwalo ya dikakgelo

Mekwalo ya dikakgelo mabapi le kitsiso e di ka isiwa ko atereseng e e latelang fa tlase:

Go moeteledipele, Lephata la Merero ya Tikologo, P. O Box 35, Maun:

Mogala: 6801237 kgotsa tsa isiwa kwa ofising ya DEA, tsela ya Mophane, Maun, go bapa le Motovac.

D.E.A

Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Fourth Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR:
Baines' Camp in NG/32 Zone 1

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed development of additional guest rooms and the operations of Baines' Camp in NG/32 Zone 1.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity
Sanctuary Retreats propose to increase the capacity of Baines' Camp from 10 to 12 beds through the addition of one new guest room developed to the north-east of the line of the existing guest units. This unit will be constructed to the same design and specification of the existing guest units with raised wooden deck flooring, adobe walls and a thatch roof. Additional front of house developments will include an extension to the decked dining area, a covered interactive kitchen and a new management office and curio shop. Additionally, all concrete (approximately 50m^3) in non-approved locations will be removed which will necessitate the rebuilding of staff accommodation units as well as the guest kitchen and laundry. All developments follow the recommendations of the NG/32 Management Plan.

Rationale for the Project
Baines' Camp is a small and exclusive safari camp, with just 10 beds, located in Management Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession and provides access to some of the Delta's best wildlife. The NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 makes provision for the existing Baines' Camp to increase its current footprint by two (2) beds, giving a total of 12 beds. The formal lease agreement requires Sanctuary Retreats to undertake these developments.

Location of the Activity
Baines Camp is located in the north of the NG/32 concession at -19.581658, 23.217291 (decimal degrees, WGS 84) close to the boundary with the Moremi Game Reserve. It overlooks the channels associated with the Boro River. All guest activities occur within Zone 1 of NG/32.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures
The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	**Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures**
Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Air contamination and dust creation	Ensure all vehicles are well maintained and keep usage to a minimum to reduce emissions. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials.
Soil compaction and erosion	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.
Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Restrict development activities to the development site and limit impact on the surrounding area.

Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise pollution	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary. Minimise use of vehicles and machinery unless absolutely necessary. Restrict construction activities to daylight hours only.
Visual impact	Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained. Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.
Project phase: Operation **Physical and Chemical impacts**	
Soil contamination	Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre. All liquid waste to be treated using the above-ground liquid waste treatment plant.
Soil compaction and erosion	Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp. Rehabilitate areas where necessary. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Wildlife habitat alienation	Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.
Use of local natural resources	Limit size and extent of camp activities and ensure all firewood is collected from areas outside of the National Park with varying collection locations.
Ecological monitoring	Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.
Economic and operational	
Employment	Permanent staff to be employed from the local communities with trickle down benefits.
Project Phase: Decommissioning **Physical and Chemical impacts**	
Soil and surface water contamination	Ensure all septic tanks and fuel tanks are completely emptied prior to removal to prevent spills. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials from camp. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Solid waste / litter pollution	All waste to be stored securely on site prior to transportation to Maun for disposal/recycling. Ensure all waste is covered on vehicles to prevent waste falling during transportation.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.

Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.
Vegetation change	Identified alien species removed.
Wildlife problem animals	Ensure that animals do not gain access to any unnatural food or water sources that are present as a result of the camp's decommissioning. Ensure all solid waste is stored securely to prevent wildlife access.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise disturbance	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary. Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
Economic and operational	
Financial costs of decommissioning	Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.
Employment	Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local communities to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the proposed developments at Baines' Camp go ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIS. The proposed developments will use only semi-permanent materials (canvas, timber, thatch, adobe walls) and will also involve the removal of significant quantities of concrete. The proposed developments will maximise the potential for the site whilst also rationalising the current site and ensuring a reduced future impact at the time of decommissioning. As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk of soil erosion and compaction through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EIS provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both the construction and operational phases and operation of the camp.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office
Customary Court, Boro
Customary Court, Daonara
Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503 or 6801246 or hand-delivered to: Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, Plot No. 527, Light Industrial near to Motovac.

Kitsiso Ya Sechaba

Kitsiso e filweng mo temaneng ya bo lesome ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya lesome ya 2011

TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS) KA:KA KAMPA YA BAINES' MO NG/32 MO ZONE 1

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya go okediwa ga boroko jwa bajanala le go bereka ga kampa ya Baine's mo NG/32 mo Zone 1.

Tlholego le boleng jwa tiro

Ba Santuary Retreats ba akantse go oketsa boroko jwa kampa ya Baine's go tswa go lesome go ya go lesome le bobedi ka go tsenya ntlo ya borobalo e le nngwe e tla agelwang kwa bokone botlhaba go bapa le matlwana a ntse a le teng. Ntlo e, e tla agiwa ka mokgwa o le mongwe fela le matlo a ntse a le teng, go dirisiwa bodulo jwa dipolanka le go rulelwa ka bojang.Ntlo e nngwe e tla agiwa ya boitapoloso mme e akaretsa go okediwa fa bajanala ba jelang teng, ntlo ya boapelo e kgatlhisang le ofisi ya bagolwane ba kampa gammogo le ntlo ya tiro ya diatla. Go tlaleletsa se, motlhaba (wa selekanyo sa $50m^3$) o fitlhelwang mo mafelong a sa letelelweng o tla ntshiwa, se se tlame go agiwa gape mantlo a borobalo a babereki gammogo le go agiwa ga ntlo ya boapeelo le fa go tlhwatswetswang teng. Tshotlhe dipaakanyo tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32.

Boleng jwa tiro

Kampa ya Baine's ke kampa e nnye ya sebopego se se rileng sa malao a le lesome, e fitlhelwang mo bookameding jwa Zone 1 mo lefelong la NG/32, e fa sebaka sa go bontsha diphologolo tsa naga tse di bonagalang thata mo makgobokgobong. Lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32 jwa 2013 bo letla kampa ya Baine's go oketsa matlo a le mabedi (2) go dira palo yotlhe go lesome le bobedi. Tumalano ya phiriso ya lefelo e letla Santuary Retreats go dira ditlhabololo tse.

Lefelo la ditiragalo

Kampa ya Baines's e fitlhelwa mo bokone jwa lefelo la NG/32 ko -19.581658, 23.217291 (decimal degree,WGS 84) go bapa le molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve.E lebile mesele ya noka ya Boro. Ditiragalo tshotlhe tsa bajanala di diragalela kwa Zone 1 mo NG/32.

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di supilweng ke EMP di supilweng ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tse di sobokilweng mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o supilweng mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo	**Maiteko a go ka di fokotsa**
Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga Kago le nako ya kago	
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole	
Go kgotlelesega ga phefo le lerole le le ka bakegang	Netefatsa gore dikoloi tsotlhe di a bakanngwa le go fokotsa go dirisiwa thata se e le go fokotsa phefo e kgotlelesegileng. Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go tsaya dilwana.
Go senyega le go kgotlelesega ga mmu	Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Dirisa ditselana tse di segilweng mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo sala melawana e beilweng morago.
Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone	
Kgoreletsego ya dimela	Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa e se fa go tlhokafala le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone	Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo. Se letelele ditiro tse dingwe go diragalela mo lefelong la tiragalo le go fokotsa ditlamorago mo mafelong a mabapi.
Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao	
Tshelano ya malwetse	Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu (condoms) di nna dile teng.
Modumo o montsi	Netefatsa gore modumo wa sefetlhamotlakase o tswetse sentle le gore se dirisiwa fa go tlhokega. Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi le dimechine fa e se fela go tlhokega. Nako ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare fela.

Ponelopele ya ditlamorago	Dipaakanyo di tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologong go netefatsa gore ga di farologane mo seemong. Mekgabisa e tshwanetse go nna e tsamaelanang le sekgwa.

Dikgato tsa Kago: Tshimologo ya kago
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Tshenyego ya Mmu	Go tshelwa ga leokwane/go baakangwa ga didirisiwa go tshwanetse go diragalela mo mafelong a ageletsweng. Matlakala a bewe mo mafelong a agweletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala. Leswe le le metsi le tshwanetse go tsengwa mo tshiping e fetlhang leswe.
Go senyega le go kgotlelesega ga mmu	Dirisa ditsela tse disegilweng tse di mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana. Fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana mo melawana e beilweng.

Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone	Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go kgaolwa ga dimela.
Tiriso ya ditsa tlholego	Fokotsa ditiragalo tse di diragalelang mo kampeng le go netefatsa gore dikgong di rwalela ko ntle ga Park kwa mafelong a letelelwang.
Go lebelelwa ga diphologolo	Tokafatso ya diphologolo tsa naga go lebeletswe melawana ya diphologolo.

Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse	Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
Molelo	Tsotlhe dikoloi/di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.
Itsholelo le tiriso	Ditima molelo le mathumpo di tshwanetswe go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshitswe ka go iphapha le go kganela molelo.
Tsa phiro	Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.

Dikgato tsa kago: go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa botlhole

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi	Netefatsa gore mabeelo a leokwane ga a na sepe fa ntshiwa go itsa go tshologa. Matlakala a bewe mo lefelo le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.
Tsenyego le kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le le bakegang	Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go ntsha di dirisiwa mo kampeng. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana melawana e beilweng.
Kgotlelego ya matlakala	Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go sireletsegileng mo lefelong pele a isiwa Maun go latlhiwa kana a dirisiwa gape. Netefatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe pele ga isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala go itsa go tshologa.

Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone	Tima dimechine le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo. Fa kampa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.
Kgoreletsego ya dimela	Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Phetogo ya dimela	Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng mme di seo mo lefelong.
Diphologolo tsa naga tse di tshwenyang	Netefatsa gore diphologolo ga di nne le sebaka sa go tsaya dijo kana metsi a fitlhelwang mo kampeng morago ga go ntshiwa ga kampa. Netefatsa gore matlakala a beilwe fa go tswetseng go itsa go tsewa ke diphologolo tsa naga.
Molelo	Tsotlhe dimechine /dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong. Ditimamolelo le mathupo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go iphapha le go tima molelo.

Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho e ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse	Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse. Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
Modumo o montsi	Netefatsa gore sefetlhamotlakase se tswetse sentle ebile se dirisiwa fa go tlhokafala. Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi fa e se fa go tlhokega.

Tsa itsholelo le tiriso

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo	Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemong.
Tsa phiro	Babereki ba ba ntshitsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ka nakwana mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore paakanyo ya kampa ya Baine's e dirwe jaaka go akantswe go ya ka mananeo le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo EIS. Dipaakanyo tse di tla dirisa boago jo eseng jwa se nnela ruri (saile,logong le bojang) le go ntsha motlhaba o bonalang. Dipaakanyo tse di akantsweng tse, di tla supa bokgoni jwa lefelo le go sa fetola boleng jwa lefelo le go kganela ditlamorago tse di ka bonalang mo isagong ka nako ya go ntshiwa dikago. Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetseng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshine, kgoreletse go mo dimeleng le diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le go tsenya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekela mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EIS e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaise ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo paakanyong le tiriso ya kampa e.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a latelang:
Ba lephata la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun
Boro Kgotla
Donara kgotla
Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso e, le ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se ko go ba Lephata La Tsa Merero Ya Tikologo mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

Dipuisano

Tsotlhe dipuisano o ka kwalela go Motsamaise wa tsa Tikologo mo Kgaolong, Lephata la tsa Tikologo, P O Box 35, Maun, megala ke 6801237, Fax 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa kwa Lephateng la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun, Plot 527, mo madirelong a bapileng le Motovac.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Fourth Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OFAN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR RIVER SAND EXTRACTION IN RAKABESWA RIVER AT RAKABESWA VILLAGE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed river sand extraction are summarised hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity
Mr Bernard Sejakgomo is currently undertaking the Environmental Impact Assessment for extraction of river sand at Rakabeswa River in Rakabeswa in Central District. The proposed area measures about 0.01km^2. Sand extraction is estimated to last for 3 years with probabilities of extension.

Rationale for the project
The material will be used for commercial (construction) purposes and supplied to the residents and other nearby villages for construction purposes.

Location of the Activity
The proposed project is located at Rakabeswa River at Rakabeswa village in the Central District.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact
The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Impact Assessment to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Environmental impact	**Mitigation**
Loss of vegetation	Clearing should be limited to the area required for mining activities.
	No mining activities will occur within the 2m distance from the river bed as per the Department of Mines Regulations. This will ensure the protection of the river bank from slumping.
Creation of access road	Limit clearance of vegetation for the access road to the proposed site
Recruitment of workers	As much as possible residents of Rakabeswa area should be considered when recruiting labour.
	OPERATION PHASE
Soil erosion	All disturbed slopes must be stabilized immediately to prevent erosion and safety risks.
	Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site.
	Progressive rehabilitation should always be undertaken to avoid degrading the river bed
Increase in ambient noise levels	All equipment should be maintained to ensure quieter running/operation.
	Speed limits of 40km/hr along the haul route should be enforced to attenuate noise from the haul vehicles that would be plying the access roads including the A1 Road.
	Workers should make use of hearing protectors

Reduced air quality	Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including nose masks. Adequate dust restraining measures including sprinkling of water should be regularly done. Hauling trucks should be covered as per directive from the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control to prevent air pollution by dust.
Waste generation and disposal	At least one waste receptacle with a lid should be provided on site. At least one portable flush chemical toilet should be provided on site.
Potential soil, surface and ground water pollution	Portable spills containment and clean up equipment should be provided at the mining site. In the event of accidental spill, the contractor should expedite the clean-up of the area to prevent spread of the pollutant. All fuel, lubricants and hydraulic oil should be stored in clearly marked containers with lids.
Potential archaeological finds	Prior to site preparation and excavation activities, the project archaeologist should sensitise the contractor and employees on the possibility of chance finds and educate them on what to do in the event of such sightings. In the event of any chance findings the Department of National Museum and Monuments should be informed immediately.
	DECOMMISSIONING
Soil and water pollution	Proper maintenance of all equipment used during decommissioning. All holes to be filled with soil and compacted after all has been completed.
Vegetation regeneration after rehabilitation	Restoration should be done immediately after completion.

Conclusions and Recommendations
The conclusion from the findings of the EIA is that the benefits of the proposed sand mining outweigh the disadvantages as the project will provide sand for construction purposes to the residents and other surrounding areas. Therefore, the consultant recommends that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)
Rakabeswa main *Kgotla*
Mogome *Kgotla*
Mokgware *Kgotla*

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs before 15th June, 2018.

Correspondences
All written comments relating to the public review should be directly forwaded to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174 Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave near Traffic Police Office.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Kgaolo ya lesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011.

KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO EPIWA GA MOTLHABA MO NOKENG YA RAKABESWA KWA MOTSENG WA RAKABESWA

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tshomarelo tikologo ka nako ya kepo ya mothaba e simolola di sobokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro
Rre Bernard Sejakgomo o dira ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tshomarelo tikologo ka nako ya kepo ya motlhaba kwa nokeng ya Rakabeswa mo motseng wa Rakabeswa mo kgaolong ya Legare mo sekiding se se bophara jwa 0.01km². Kepo e e tshwanetse go tsaya dingwaga di le tharo mme go na le kgonagalo ya gore di oketsege.

Botlhokwa jwa tiro
Motlhaba o o tla bo o epiwa gore o bo o rekisediwa banni ba motse le dikgaolo tse dingwe tse di mabapi.

Lefelo La Tiro
Lefelo la tiro e le ko nokeng ya Rakabeswa ko Rakabeswa mo kgaolong ya Legare.

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo
Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

KA NAKO YA KEPO E SIMOLOLA

Tse di amang tikologo	**Metlhale ya go fokotsa ditlamorago**
Kgotlhego ya mmu	Ditiro tsa go epa di tshwanetse go dirwa fela fa go tlhokafalang teng.
Go dira tsela e e ka dirisiwang	Ga gona go epiwa sekgale sa 2m go tswa mo letshitshing la noka Kgaola dimela fela mo lefelong le le leteletsweng fela.
Phiro ya babereki	Go tshwanetse ga thapiwa banni ba Rakabeswa ka dipalo tse diko godimo
	KA NAKO YA KEPO E TSWELETSE
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Go tshwanetse ga baakangwa lefatshe morago ga tiro
Modumo o o feteletseng	Kepo yotlhe e tshwanetse ya dirwa mo lefelong le le letleletsweng Leka go busetsa lefatshe mo seemong se se siameng ka nako tsotlhe Didirisiwa tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa bankangwa ka nako tsotlhe go itsa medumo Lebelo la 40km/hr le tshwanetse la dirisiwa thata go fokotsa modumo o o feteletseng wa dikatakata
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa di sireletse tsa ditsebe ka nako tsotlhe Babereki ba tshwanetse go neelwa di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa itshireletso Kgatsha metsi go fokotsa lerole
Go leswefatsa tikologo	Dikatakata tse di rwalang mothaba di tshwanetse go nna di khurumetswe jaaka e le taelo go tswa kwa DWMPC Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tsa matalaka tse di khurumelwang mo lefelong la tiro Lefelo la boiteketso la nakwana le tshwanetse go nna teng.

Kgonagalo ya kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi	Didirisiwa tse di ka beeletsang le tse di ka tlhatswang fa go kgotlelesegileng di tshwanetse tsa nna teng ka nako tsotlhe. Fa go ka tshologa ole, rakonteraka o tshwanetse go fefogela go phepafatsa lefelo le le kgotlelesegileng go itsa go nwela ga ole mommung. Diole tsotlhe ka mefuta ya tsone di tshwanetse tsa bewa di khurumetswe gape di tshwailwe
Kgonagalo ya go bona matlotlo a tlholego	Ba bereki ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka botlhokwa jwa matlotlo a tlholego Ba lephata la ditso le matlotlo a tlholego ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe fa go ka bonwa sepe sa masalela a botlhokwa a matlotlo a ditso.
	MORAGO GA TIRO
Kgonagalo ya kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi	Didirisiwa tsotlhe ditshwanetse go nna mo seemong sa tiriso Mahuti otlhe a tshwanetse go katelwa abe a baakanyediwa
Go thoga ga dimela	Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore ga go tseye nako gore go busediwe lefatshe mo seemong sa pele.

Kgarelo le ditaelo tsa tshekatsheko
Pego ya kanoko ya tikologo ee dirilweng e supile fa ditlamorago tsa go epa mothaba di sena manokonoko a kalo mo tikologong gape banni ba ka reka mothaba gaufi.
Ka jalo go laelwa gore tiro e ka dirwa go setswe morago dintlha tse di akanyeditsweng go ka fokotsa manokonoko mo tikologong.

Kanamiso ya lenaneo la pabalelo tikologo
Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:
Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs Serowe)
Kgotla Kgolo ya Rakabeswa
Kgotla ya Mogome
Kgotla ya Mokgware
Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo kwa Serowe pele ga letsatsi la 15 Seetebosigo 2018.

Dikakgelo
Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisetswa kwa atereseng e e fa tlase: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307, kgotsa ya isiwa kwa DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave, go bapa le Traffic Police Office.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Fourth Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR PROPOSED GRAVEL MINING BURROW PIT AT MMATSHIPA NEAR OODI

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed gravel mining project in Mmatshipa near Oodi are as summarized hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project proponent, Peter Ramosako intends to mine and supply about 145 000 tonnes per annum of the gravel aggregate for a period of 2 years. Open pit mining method will be used which will have a depth not exceeding 2.6m in an environmentally friendly and a socially acceptable manner. Front end loaders and tipper trucks will be used to extract the gravel from the area and transport it in a safe manner to demand centres within the greater Gaborone area.

Location of the Activity

The proposed borrow pit site is located at Mmatshipa Lands. The site is about 2km to the north east of the junction of A1 road and the Oodi road in the Kgatleng District.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan which comprise both the Mitigation Plan and the Monitoring Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Air pollution by dust	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Workers should be provide with masks and it should be ensured that they are used always. Water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads should be used to sprinkle water on haul roads.
Noise pollution	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Normal working hours should be adhered to, they should be from 0600 hours to 1800 hours. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85Db,(decibel) as stipulated by the mines department. Machinery should be fitted with silencers to keep the noise at minimal levels. Hearing damage may occur if it is continuous for about 8 hours. Prior to any activity that may cause unwanted noise; residents of nearby villages and livestock owners near the proposed site should be informed of the activity. Workers are to be provided with ear plugs.

Contamination due to oil spillages	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Use of vehicles and machines in good working conditions and the use of a single offsite fueling point will ensure that hydrocarbon spillages are minimized both on site and along haulage roads. A rubber mat should be placed at fueling point as a base for the fuel tanks to be placed on for the machinery to park on as they fuel up in case they are spillages, the mat will be a barrier to prevent fuel from contacting the soil. If the vehicles breaks down along hauling route, a plastic cover must be placed below the vehicle during minor maintenance of that to prevent the spilling oils contacting the ground. A container must also be used to collect the draining oil. Major maintenance must be done at the workshop by touring or loading the truck and transporting it to the workshop.
Increased potential soil erosion	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Water should be sprinkled on the ground to prevent erosion where there is a lot of movement of machinery and to make the soils on the sides of the road to settle to prevent vehicles getting stuck.
Disturbance of soil structure	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Haulage route from the site up to the tarred road must be strictly followed, no diversions, this is to ensure that the effect of soil compaction is restricted to the project site and designated haulage route only. Harrowing of the soils at the haulage routes and at the project site once a month will mitigate against the soils being permanently compacted. This will at the end of the project improve vegetation growth as the land recovers.
Spread of animal diseases	Operation	Fencing of the pit to prevent movement of animals into the pit. Draining the water in the pit every day to use the water for the suppression of dust at the project site and on haulage routes.
Occurrence of accidents	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Work area procedures and road transport safety need to be strictly followed in order to obviate the risk of accidents. Safety induction of the workers will be done when they are employed, and safety meetings will be conducted every week. Personal protective equipment will be issued to every employee before they commence with work. Safety signs must be mounted on every machinery that might cause danger if precautions are not followed. Disciplinary action must be taken to any employee who does not follow safety precautions.
Spread of diseases among employees	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Works should be provided with protective clothing and it should be ensured that they are used always when on site. Condoms must be availed on site to employees as well as public education on health to be embarked upon. There is need to raise awareness of both the local community and the construction workers about dangers of casual relationships through intensive education campaigns/sessions. Condoms should be made available to workers. First aid kit stocked with medical supplies should always be on site to cater for any emergencies that might arise.
Destruction of aesthetic appearance of the landscape due to land alteration	Pre-construction, construction	The top soil that is removed should be piled aside appropriately so that it can be used during decommissioning for the areas aesthetics to improve. Revegetation of the land must be done during the rehabilitation.

Loss of vegetation	Pre-construction	Clearing of vegetation should as much as possible be limited to the project site Movement of excavation machinery must be limited to the fenced site only. Re vegetation must be done at the end of the project.
Destruction of items or object with archaeological/cultural/ historical significance.	Pre-construction, operation	Close monitoring must be done by an archaeologist during the ground breaking up to the depth of 2m of excavation. If any item of archaeological significance is discovered during mining, the mining activities must be stopped immediately and inform DNMM.
Increased employment opportunities	Pre-construction, operation	As much as possible locals from Oodi Matebeleng should be considered when recruiting labour during the operational phase of the project.
Added impetus to the economy	Pre-construction, operation, operation, post operation	Locals must be given employment priority. The pit employees must source food services and accommodation from the project village.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study
The proposed pit sand and gravel mining project will have both positive and negative environmental impacts at local and regional levels. Following the undertaking of the detailed EIA Studies for the project on the area it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Oodi *Kgotla*
Matebeleng *Kgotla*
Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone Office

Correspondences
All correspondences should be forwarded to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road. Deadline 16th July, 2018.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e e setse morago temana ya bo 10 ya Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10, 2011

KITSISO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO YA TORO E E GOPOTSWENG YA MOEPO WA KERABOLE KO MMATSHIPA GO BAPA LE OODI

Maduo a tiro ya go sekaseka tikologo ya tiro e e gopotsweng ya moepo wa kerabole ko Mmatshipa go bapa le Oodi a sobokilwe fa tlase.

Seelo le Bokete jwa Tiro
Rre Peter Ramosako o ikaelela go epa kerabole ya selekanyo sa ditone di le 145 000 ka ngwaga mo dingwageng di le pedi. Go tla epiwa lefuti le le bulegileng le sa fete boteng jwa 2.6m. Kerabole e tlaa epiwa ka dikatakata mme a tlaa esiwa ko bareking ba yone ka bo matipane.

Lefelo La Tiro
Moepo o o gopotsweng o, o ko masimong a Mmatshipa. Lefelo le le sekgele sa dikilomithata dile pedi bokone botlhaba jwa tsela ya A1 le ya Oodi mo kgaolong ya Kgatleng.

Ditlamorago tse di gopotsweng tsa Moepo le gore di ka hemiwa kgotsa go fokodiwa jang
Ditlamorago tsa moepo wa kerabole le gore di ka hemiwa jang di kwadilwe ka botalo mo lokwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo mme di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e latelang. Lokwalo la tshekatsheko tikologo le na le metlhale yotlhe ya go fokotsa kgotsa go hema ditlamorago tsa tiro e le gone gore tiro e e ka bewa leitlho ka tsela e ntseng jang.

Legato la Tiro	Ditlamorago tse di Gopotsweng	Metlhale ya go Hema Ditlamorago kgotsa go di Tokahatsa
Tatlhegelo ya dimela	Pele ga tlhabololo	Go tlhagola naga go tshwanetse ga felela fela fa tiro e tla bo e dirwang teng le mo ditseleng tse di dirisiwang fela fa go tlhokafala.
Go tlhamiwa ga mmereko	Pele ga tlhabololo/ nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiriso	A ke Maduo a mante a tiromme a tshwanetse go tokafadiwa ka go tlhapa beng gae.
Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Tsela ya nama o sa tshwere e tshwanetse ya dirwa fa go santse go thibilwe e e atlolosiwang e entseng e dirisiwa.
Go ntsifala ga lerole	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Go dirisiwa ga dikoloi tse di kgatshang metsi mo tseleng, mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go lerole thata, le mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go thomiwa mmu teng go ka thusa go fokotsa lerole.
Go oketsega ga kgothega ya mmu	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Lefelo la pereko le ka kgatshwa ka metsi go hema mmu go gasagasana motlhofo. Tiro ya go epolola mmu e tshwanetse ya ganelela fela mo lefatsheng le le abetsweng go etswa.
Modumo o feteletseng	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Ditiro ts pereko tsa go simolola ka 0800 phakela le 1800 maitseboa di tshwanetse tsa salwa morago. Modumo wa dikoloi tsa pereko o seka wa feta selekanyo sa 85db (Decibels) jaak ba lephata la moepo ba boletse.
Kgonagalo ya go tshologa ga leokwane le mafura fa fatshe.	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Go tswanetse ga alwa mmete wa raba fa fatshe ka fa tlase ga dikoloi tse di bakanngwang ka nakwana mo lifelong la pereko go hema gore mafura fa a tshologa a kgome fatshe.
Kamego ya tebego ya tikologo	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Mmu o fa godimo o seegelwe ka fa thoko sentle gore otle o dirisiwe mo paakanyong ya tikologo e. Go jalwe dimela nako ya paakanyo ya tikologo e.
Bothata jwa tlhokomelesego ya matlakala a a farologanyeng	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Go tshwanetse ga nna le dikanti tsa matlakala go tlhomamisa gore matlakal a tshwarwa sentle. Go nnele mantlwana a boiteketso a nakwana ale mabedi mo madirelong. Go nne le lefelo le le haphegileng la paakanyo ya dikoloi le dikatakata. Matlakala a tshwanetse go isiwa kwa mafuting a matlakala beke le beke. Leokwane le mafura a dikoloi le dikatakata fa a tshologetse fa fatshe a tshwanetse go ntshiwa ka nako abo a beiwa sentle.
Kgorelesego ya matlotlo a tlholego	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Fa go simololwa go epa, baitsanape ba tsa tlholego ba tshwanetse ba nna teng gore ba seke seke go fitlhelela boteng jwa dimetara tse pedi. Fa gona le ditsa tlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le di tsa tlholego ba tshwanetse go begelwa se.

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Sala morago ditaelo tsa ipabalelo le gore diririsiwa tsa ipabalelo dia dirisiwa. Sala morago ditaelo tsa tsela Netefatsa bolengteng jwa modiri wa tsa ipabalelo Badiredi ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka kgonagalo ya dikotsi mo tirong beke le beke le gore b aka ikgapha mo go tsone jang. Matshwao a ipabalelo a tshwanetse a beiwa mo mafelong a a maleba le mo dikoloing gore badiredi le batho ka kakaretso ba a dirise. Badiredi b aba sa saleng melao ya ipabalelo morago ba tshwanetse go tseelwa dikgatlho.
Go tiisa itsholelo ya metse e mabapi	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Banni ba metse e gaufi ba tshwanetse ba fiwa sebaka sa go kopa mmereko pele. Babereki ba ka reka dijo le go batla boroko mo metseng e e gaufi.
Kanamo ya malwetsi mo bodireding	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa kapari ya ipabalelo ka nako tsotlhe. Dikausu tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo tirong, di beilwe mo mafelong a a riling jaaka mo mantlwaneng a boiteketso. Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka malwetsi a k aba amang ka nako tsotlhe. Di dirisiwa le melemo ya potlako e tshwanetse ya nna teng ka nako tsotlhe.
Kanamo ya malwetsi mo diphologolong	Nako ya tiriso	Moepo o tshwanetse wa teratelwa. Metsi a a emang mo lefuting a tshwanetse go ntshiwa ka nako tsotlhe mme a dirisiwa ditiro tse dingwe jaaka go a tshela mo tseleng go fokotsa lerole.

Ko Bofelong

Tiro e e gopotsweng e ya moepo wa kerabole e ka nna le ditlamorago tse di monate le tse di bosula mo lefelong la tiro le mo mafelong a mo tikologong ya lone. Morago ga tshekatsheko ya tikologo, tiro e e rotloediwa gore e ka tswelelela mme go setswe ditsetlana tsa go babalela tikologo morago jaaka go kwadilwe mo lekwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo.

Mekwalo ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya Tiro e.

Mekwalo e buang a tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya tiro e ka bonwa ko:
Kgotleng ya Oodi
Kgotleng ya Matebeleng
Lephata la tsa Tikologo ko Gaborone

Ba Ba Batlang go Akgela kotsa go Botsa Mapabi le Tiro e.

Mekwalo yotlhe mabapi le tiro e a ka lebaganngwa le: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Tel: 3902050, Fax 3902051 kana e ka isiwa ka letsogogo ko Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road, pele ga di 16 Phukwi, 2018.

D.E.A

Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act No.10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF BOBBSIE'S POULTRY FARMING, POULTRY ABATTOIR, AND WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT AT FARM NO.37OQ, TSHESEBE VILLAGE, NORTH EAST DISTRICT , BOTSWANA.

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study undertaken for the proposed construction and operation of Bobbsie's poultry farming, abattoir and waste water treatment plant are summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Project
The project entails construction and operation of Bobbsie poultry farming, abattoir and waste water treatment at farm 37 OQ in the North East District. The existing Poultry farming (breeding) section covers a total area of 3,840m^2 and the proposed site to be developed into a Waste Water Treatment Plant measures 7500m^2. The proposed site has been developed before and it is located on freehold farm near Tshesebe Village.

Location of the Activity
The proposed project site is situated in Tshesebe village, Farm No. 37OQ in the North East District, Botswana.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures
A summary of major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented hereunder.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Employment	Pre-Construction	The management must make use of local labour as much as possible in order to stimulate the socio-economic status of the local population around North East District especially around Tshesebe and surrounding villages. Hire locals for unskilled and semi-skilled labour.
Environmental awareness	Pre-Construction	All the employees should be sensitized on environmental issues and the significance of environmental protection.
Air pollution	Construction	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil. Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution. All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation. No burning of waste should take place onsite.
Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	Ensure that all machinery are switched off when not in use to avoid unnecessary noise and environmental pollution. Workers should be provided with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise.

Land pollution	Construction	Skips and bins covered for waste collection should be strategically placed around the construction site. Adequate mobile chemical toilets by licensed waste management companies should be made available to cater for workers while on site which should be disposed off at least twice a week depending on the frequency of use. In the case of accidental spillages all contaminated soil must be removed to avoid surface water contamination.
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises. Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/ bins/ transfer stations.
Human injury	Construction	Employees should be trained on use of equipment to avoid human injuries. Monitor unauthorized movement of the construction crew.
Potential Fire risk and Explosion at the premises	Construction/Operation	Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce. Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided. Warning signs at the construction site and during operation should be erected. Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police. Fire Assembly Point at the premises should be visible.
Increased water demand	Construction	Use recycled water for landscaping purposes.
Social Aspects		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Construction/Operation	Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project site at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the construction phase. At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time. Protective clothing should be provided to all staff that would be employed at the construction site.
Threat to Public Health	Construction/Operation	Educate the construction crew on food hygiene. Encourage the construction crew to handle and prepare food in a hygienic manner.
Increased crime	Operation	Access into the premises must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.
Boosting the local economy	Operation	Developer to adhere to government regulations on operation of the factory.
Provision of good quality poultry products	Operation	Developer to adhere to Botswana Bureau of Standards government regulations on operational standards of the factory.

Conclusions

The project will have both positive and negative impacts. Overall the positive impacts outweigh the negative ones in view of the fact that the overall goal of the project is to construct and operate a Poultry Farm, Abattoir and Waste Water Treatment Plant at Tshesebe Farm No 37 OQ in the North East District. It is important to note that the poultry farming (breeding) and the abattoir are existing and operational. Moreover the identified potential negative impacts can be mitigated as indicated in the mitigation plan.

The absence of archaeological remains during field study does not mean that such remains cannot be found during

development activities such as excavation of foundations, clearing and others. If archaeological remains are found during development, the Department of National Museum and Monuments should be informed immediately

Recommendations
Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs):
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Rural Administration Centre(Masunga)
Tshesebe *Kgotla*.

Correspondence
All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA offices Nos: 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor- Ntshe House Building.

Kitsiso mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2)).

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRO YA GO AGIWA GA POLASE YA DIKOKO, MATLHABELO , GA MMOGO LE MADIRELO A GO TLHATSWA METSI A LESWE GOTSWA KWA POLASENG YA DIKOKO KO MOTSENG WA TSHESEBE MOPOLASENG YA 37OQ

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya tiriso ya polase ya dikoko, matlhabelo ga mmogo le go tlhatswa metsi a leswe di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro
Tiro e akaretsa go aga le go tsamaisa lefelo la polase ya dikoko, matlhabelo le madirelo a go tlhatswa metsi a leswe go tswa mo polaseng ya dikoko. Polase e ya dikoko e mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 3840m², fa madirelo a tla dirisetswang gotlhatswa metsi a leswe atla direlwa mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 7500m².

Lefelo la Tiro
Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e ke polase ya 37OQ mo motseng wa Tshesebe mo kgaolong ya bokone botlhaba.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone
Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botalo mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo tse di supilweng mo mokwalong wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago
Ditlamorago mo Tikologong		
Modumo yo o feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso	Rurifatsa gore dikatakata le didirisiwa tse dingwe di a timiwa ga di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo o feteletseng. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo yo montsi mo ditsebeng.
Kgotlhelesego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiriso	Di dirisiwa tsa nakwana tsa go latlhela matlakala ditla nna mo mafelong a farologanyeng mo lefelong la polase. Go tla tisiwa matlwana a boiteketso a nakwana ko mafelong a a maleba ga bedi mo bekeng.

Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya molelo.	Ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tsa melelo. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsotlhe. Lefelo la tsa tshoganetso le tshwanetse go nna teng e bile le bonala sentle. Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.
Bogodu jo bo feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso.	Go tshwanetse ga nna le teseletso ya go tsena le go tswa mo polaseng.
Dithuto tsa go somarela Tikologo	Pele ga tiro e simolola.	Babereki ba tshwanelwa ke go rutuntshiwa ka tsa tshomarelo tikologo le bomosola jwa go somarela tikologo.
Koketsego ya letlhoko la metsi	Nako ya kago le tiriso	Dirisa metsi a dirisitsweng go nosetsa ditlhare go tokafatsa tebego ya tikologo.

Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho

Bodiphatsa mo botsogong jwa sechaba	Nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso.	Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e maleba ya go somarela tikologo ga mmogo le go phephafatsa fa dijo dinnang teng.
Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro.	Ka nako ya kago le ya tiriso.	Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse gwa sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro. Diphatlha tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.
Dikgobalo mo tirong	Nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba ta rutwa ka tiriso ya didirisiwa tse di haphegileng mo tirong, ere ka jalo didirisiwa tse di haphegileng di tla dirisiwa hela ke bao baba rutetsweng go di dirisa.
Koketsego ya dikoko (Nama le Mae) tse dinang le boleng.	Nako ya tiriso	Mong wa kgwebo o tshwanetse a sala morago melalwana ya Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) go tsamaisa kgwebo ya gagwe.

Tshoboko

Go botlhokwa go lemoga gore polase ee e motirisong, madirelo a go tlhatswa metsi a leswe ke one a a tla simolodisiwang`1 mo polaseng ee. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di botlhokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogesegile gore ditlamorago tse di botlhokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega.

Dikgakolo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tswelele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng

Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banaleseabe mo mafelong a a latelang:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Rural Administration Centre(Masunga)
Tshesebe Kgotla.

Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Mogala: 2417108, Fax No. 2410510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya Environmental Affairs - Ntshe House, Floor 1, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, go bapa Galo Mall, Francistown.

D.E.A

Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act No.10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) FOR PROPOSED OPERATION OF A MEDICAL HOSPITAL WITH A BIOLOGICAL SHREDDER ON PLOT 424 BAINES AVENUE, CITY OF FRANCISTOWN.

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed operation of a Medical hospital with a biological shredder are summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Project
The project entails the Operation of a Medical Hospital with a Biological Waste Shredder in Central Ward Plot No. 424 Baines Avenue, in the City of Francistown. The facilities that are under consideration are The Biological Waste Shredder, The Laboratory, The X-Ray Unit and The Kidney Dialysis Unit.

Location of the Activity
The proposed project site is situated Central Ward Plot No. 424 Baines Avenue, in the City of Francistown.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures
A summary of major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impact assessment are presented hereunder.

Environmental Component/ Impact	**Project Phase**	**Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures**
Environmental Aspects		
Employment	Operation	Locals should be given priority when employing the both skilled and semi-skilled force. Advertise professional jobs on local newspapers. Job Adverts should be placed at public places like Donga *Kgotla*.
Environmental awareness	Operation	All the employees should be sensitized on environmental issues and the significance of environmental protection.
Boosting the local economy	Operation	The Developer to adhere to government regulations on operation of a shredder and other hospital units.
Increased crime (house break-ins/ robbery)	Operation	Access into the premises must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.
Threat to Public Health	Operation	Proper waste management system to be put in place.
Human injury	Operation	Employees should be trained on use of equipment to avoid human injuries. Only competent personnel should be allowed to use equipment.
Noise pollution and disturbance	Operation	There is virtually no noise of significance the machines are designed to be of low level noise.
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Operation	Provide adequate refuse skips/bins on site for proper solid waste disposal. Educate business owners and promote proper waste disposal even to the customers.

Fire risk and explosion	Operation	Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce. Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided. The fire extinguishers must functional at all the times, ensure regular service. Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police.

Conclusions
The other facilities namely Dialysis Unit, Laboratory and X-ray Unit are already functioning at optimal levels under a robust hospital management policy and the shredder will complement these facilities to ensure desired high service.

The project will have both positive and negative impacts. Overall the positive impacts outweigh the negative ones in view of the fact that the overall goal of the project is to operate a modern shredder and other hospital facilities. Moreover the identified potential negative impacts can be mitigated as indicated in the mitigation plan.

Recommendations
Following the undertaking of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EMP have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs):
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
City of Francistown Council

Correspondence
All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot 1271, First Floor-Ntshe House Building.

Kitsiso Mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana yabo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EIA Act, No 10 of 2011, section 10(2)).

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A LENANEO LA TSHOMARELO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE MARANYANE A TLA DIRISIWANG GO FOKOTSA MATLAKALA A KOKELO PELE A KA LATLHELWA KWA LEHUTING LA MATLAKALA (FRANCISTOWN LANDFILL) KWA PLOT 424 BAINES AVENUE, FRANCISTOWN.

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tsa seemo sa go somarela tikologo ka nako ya tiriso ya maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala akokelo pele aka latlhelwa kwa lehuting lamatlakala di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro
Tiro e akaretsa go dirisa maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala a sepatela/kokelo (Biological Waste Shredder) pele ga aka latlhelwa kwa lehuting la matlakala kwa Francistown, Plot 424 Baines Avenue. Maphata a mangwe a kokelo a a tlaa lebelelwang ke The Biological Waste Shredder, The Laboratory, The X-Ray Unit le The Kidney Dialysis Unit.

Lefelo la Tiro
Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e, le mo toropong ya Francistown kwa Sepateleng sa Riverside Hospital.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone
Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go tila ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botalo mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

Ditlamorago	**Legato la Tiro**	**Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago**
Ditlamorago mo Tikologong		
Modumo yo o feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso	Modumo e tla nna yo kwa tlase ka gonne maranyane a dirisiwang ga a tsose modumo o montsi.
Kgotlalesego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiriso	Di dirisiwa tsa nakwana tsa go latlhela matlakala ditla nna mo mafelong a farologaneng mo lefelong la kokelo. botlhokwa thata go ruthuntsha beng ba dikgwebo ga mmogo le moji moreki ka tshomarelo tikologo.

Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya molelo.	Ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tsa melelo. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsotlhe. Lefelo la tsa tshoganetso le tshwanetse go nna teng e bile le bonala sentle. Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.
Bogodu jo bo feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso.	Go tshwanetse ga nna le teseletso ya gotsena le go tswa mo lefelong la sepatela.
Di thuto tsa go somarela Tikologo	Ka nako ya tiriso.	Ba bereki ba tshwanelwa ke go ruthuntshiwa ka tsa tshomarelo tikologo le bo mosola jwa go somarela tikologo.
Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho		
Bo diphatsa jwa botsogo mo sechabeng.	Nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso.	Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e maleba ya go somarela tikologo.
Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro.	Ka nako yatiriso.	Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse go sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro. Diphatlha tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle. Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse ga anamisiwa mo dipampering tsa dikgang.
Dikgobalo kwa mmerekong.	Nako ya tiriso	Ba bereki ba tshwanelwa ke go rutwa go dirisa di mechini pele ga ba di dirisa, ka jalo di machine di tla dirisiwa ke bao ba basetseng bana le botsipa.

Tshoboko
Go botlhokwa go lemoga gore sepatela se motirisong, maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala pele fa aka latlhelwa kwa lehuting la matlakala ke one atla tsisiwang ko kokelong ee. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di botlhokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogesegile gore ditlamorago tse di botlhokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega.

Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso
Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tswelele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng
Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banaleseabe mo mafelong a a latelang:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
City of Francistown council.

Dikakgelo
Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA - Ntshe House, Floor 2, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Fourth Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE DETAILED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED GOODHOPE SUB DISTRICT WATER SUPPLY AUGMENTATION SCHEME PHASE II

Pursuant to Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No.10 of 2011 the public notice hereby presents major findings of the EIA/EMP Study for the proposed Goodhope Sub District Water Supply Augmentation Scheme Phase II.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed project entails construction of a total of 246km of water pipeline constituted by disjoint sections between the target villages; the longest section occurs between Pitsane and Sekhutlane and runs through the villages along the Botswana and South African border i.e. Rakhuna, Ramatlabama, Hebron,Phihitshwane, Ditlharapa, Mokatako,Phitsane-Molopo, Lepurung, Mmakgori, Tshidilamolomo and Mabule; the other sections connects villages in the sub-district interior i.e Metlobo, Tswaaneng, Sedibeng, Mokgomane, Metlojane, Magoriapitse and Mmathethe and smaller sections between Lorwana and Mogojwagojwe and Lorwana and Gopong. A total of twenty-one (21) galvanized steel elevated Storage Tanks will also be constructed as per the number of main supply villages i.e. Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mmathethe, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo and Mogojwegojwe, Gopong. The proposed pipelines will terminate at the respective storage tanks. The project also includes construction of two Booster Stations at Bethele and Phitshane Molopo.

Rationale for the Project

Goodhope Sub District has experienced rapid development since the last water demands projection in 2007, and currently water demand far exceeds supply. Therefore, the initial designs and forecasts have been revisited and it has been realized that not only demand has increased, but the network coverage also needs to be upgraded to include new buildable areas. A number of concerns in some of the Sub-District localities such as inadequate water supplies in Lorwane, Phitshane Molopo, Pitsane, Hebron and Mabule, poor water quality at Mokgomane and prolonged borehole pumping especially at Ramatlabama have necessitated that water be sought from external sources. Through this project the Proponent intends to link the current system after upgrading, to the North-South Water Carrier so as to service other villages in the Sub District beyond Goodhope.

Location of the Activity

The project area covers the main centers in Goodhope Sub-District and their localities. These villages which are linked by a network of tarred and gravel roads include; Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung (Sekwerenyane), Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa (Molete), Phihitshwane, Hebron (Borobadilepe, Logagane and Marojane), Ramatlabama (Matlasalalo, Papatlo, and Makokwe), Rakhuna (Ngwatsau), Metlojane (Madingwane and Tswaanyaneng), Magoriadipitse (Kangwe), Mmathethe, Mokgomane (Mosi), Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, Mogojwegojwe and Gopong.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Biophysical Aspects		
Soil erosion	Construction	Access routes must be defined and all trucks and equipment confined to the routes to prevent proliferation of unnecessary tracks.
		Provide gabion inflow protection to create a stable transport of concentrated runoff down steep slopes to prevent channel erosion.
		Continually wet the work sites to minimize wind induced erosion.
		Rip sloppy areas to reduce run-off speed.
		Stabilize bare soils on the site by constructing retaining walls.
Soil contamination	Construction/Operation	Re-fuelling must take place in a designated are properly designed to contain hydrocarbon spillages.
		Spill kits to clean up accidental spills from earthmoving machinery must always available on site.
		Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid clean-up procedures.
		Contaminated soil should immediately be collected and stored on impervious surface.
		Keep small amounts of lubricants on site to avoid large spillages.
Surface and Grounwater Pollution	Construction	Hydrocarbon spillage should be attended to immediately and treated with an appropriate absorbent.
		Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site.
		All soils contaminated with oils/lubricants and fuels should be immediately scooped and stored on a paved and banded area, treated and disposed of at the nearest waste management facility.
		No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable.
		Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure.
		All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution.
		Equipment should be regularly serviced to reduce leakages.
		Always avail hydrocarbon spillage cleaning kit on site to get rid of accidental spillages.
Socio-Economy		
Local economic upliftment	Construction/Operation	Sub construction should give preference to citizen owned SMMEs in line with Citizen Economic Empowerment Drive (CEDD).
		Goods and Services should be sourced locally where possible.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Employment creation	Costruction/Operation	Develop a recruitment strategy that takes into account locally available skills. Ensure that the recruitment procedure abides by the provisions of the Employment Act. Publicise job opportunities locally. Employ female to facilitate gender balance in the workforce.
Increased Social Ills, HIV/ AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction	Awareness should be raised to sensitise the construction crew who are foreign to the local communities to respect the preservation of family values and norms. Project specific CoC should be adhered to. Awareness should be raised amongst local communities on social ills that are likely to emerge due to interaction of locals with migrant workers.
Public and Occupational Health and Safety		
Increased Prevalence HIV/ AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction	Conduct continuous employee awareness about safe sex practices and provide free condoms to workers. Health posters educating people on diseases such as HIV/AIDS & STD's displayed at strategic places or entertainment joints in the project villages to sensitize inhabitants. Care and support to those living with HIV/AIDS. Provide sexual education to all crew members. Avail condoms to construction crew and encourage the use thereof. Engage the services of DMSAC and DHMT to fight against STI and HIV/AIDS.
Possible Risks and Injuries to Workers Potential Injuries to Employees due improper operation of equipment and use of dynamite	Construction	Employees must be provided with full PPE including masks. Induction of all new workers on site. Provide safety briefing for workers to Create awareness of risk factors. Promote safe working practices on site. Always provide first aid kit on site. Consistent servicing of equipment to ensure proper functioning. Induction of all visitors to construction site. Engage a registered Blasting Licence Holder for all blasting works. Avail the blasting protocol to all employees to create safety awareness.
Potential property damage, and compromised safety due to blasting	Construction	The community should be informed well in time on intentions to blast. A blast notification sign should be placed few hours before blasting for residents to avoid walking or driving near the affected area. Inspection of all properties likely to be affected by blasting and take pictures for evidence. All those affected should be compensated accordingly before project closure. Cushion sections to be blasted to minimize fly-rock. Engage a registered Blasting Licence Holder for all blasting works.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Traffic Related Accidents	Construction	Truck drivers should be sensitized about road safety and the need to keep safety first especially when traversing public areas. Traffic warning signs must be placed strategically at road turn offs to warn other road users of on-going activities. Truck drivers to be briefed on road traffic rules and regulation.
Dust Nuisance	Construction	Haulage trucks should be covered to minimise fly stones and dust generated from haulage material. Provision of and compulsory use of PPE (nose masks and goggles) must be emphasised for onsite workers. Where practical especially close to homesteads wetting must be encouraged and stabilizing agents be employed to suppress dust. Vegetation clearance should be confined to areas required for the purpose of construction only.
Noise Nuisance	Construction	Operation of machinery and construction vehicles should be within normal working hours i.e. 6am to 6pm. The machinery and vehicles should be equipped with silencers to reduce noise. Employees exposed to noise should be provided with ear plugs. Give notification of blasting to encourage readiness by community. Provide cushioning to muffle the noise generated from blasting activities.
Waste Management and Pollution Aspects		
Littering/Pollution from waste	Construction/ Decommissioning	All waste should be disposed of at authorized waste management facilities. Place waste receptacles strategically on the site. Provide portable toilets and engage a licensed carrier for collection and disposal.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented out-weigh identified potential impacts. This notwithstanding, Department of Water Affairs needs to commit to the following :
Implementation of the provisions of the EIA/EMP in totality; and
Continued disclosure through on-going stakeholder engagement as outlined in the Public Disclosure Plan

Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Placement

Copies of the EIS can be accessed at the following areas for review by the public:
Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office (www.eis.gov.bw)
Tribal Administration Offices in Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo and Gopong.

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, and enquiries regarding public review of this document may be lodged directly with DEA officers as per below by 15th June, 2018. Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Travaglini House Second Floor, Private Bag 0068, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051, Contact Persons: Director Department of Environmental Affairs, Telephone No. 3902050, Email add: envirobotswana@gov.bw.

Kitsiso Mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso go ya ka Tsetla ya Bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011

KITSISO YA PATLO MAIKUTLO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO (EIA/EMP) YA TLHABOLOLO YA MAFARATLHATLHA A METSI GO TOKAFATSA SEEMO SA METSI MO KGAOLONG POTLANA YA GOODHOPE

Go diragatsa tsetla ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10) wa 2011; Sechaba se itsisiwe ka maduo a dipatlisiso tsa tshekatsheko tikologo (EIA/EMP) mabapi le tlhabololo e e akanyeditsweng mo kgaolong potlana ya Goodhope.

Popego le Boleng ba Tlhabololo

Tlhabololo e akaretsa kago ya dipompo tsa metsi mo sekgaleng sa 246km go gokaganya metsana ya Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope. Metse e e amegang e akaretsa Rakhuna, Ramatlabama, Hebron,Phihitshwane, Ditlharapa, Mokatako,Phitsane-Molopo, Lepurung, Mmakgori,, Tshidilamolomo, Mabule, Sekhutlhane, Metlobo, Tswaaneng, Sedibeng, Mokgomane, Metlojane, Magoriapitse le Mmathethe. Mo godimo ga dipompo tse, go tlaa tlhomiwa ditanka tsa metsi dile masome mabedi le motso mo metseng ya Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mmathethe, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, Mogojwegojwe le Gopong. Mo metseng ya Bethele le Phitshane-Molopo, go tla tlhongwa mafaratlhatlha a a kgorometsang metsi mo dipompong.

Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e

Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope e sale e nna le matshwenyego a metsi go simologa ka 2007 morago ga koketsego ya ditlhabololo. Lephata la Metsi le ne la dira dipatlisiso go kanoka letlhoko la metsi mme ga lemosega gore mafaratlhatlha a metsi a Kgaololwana e a tlhoka go atlolosiwa go tokafatsa seemo le phatlalatso ya metsi. Mo metsaneng ya Lorwane, PhitsaneMolopo, Pitsane le Mabule go ne ga lemosega fa metsi a tlhaela, ko Mokgomane go lemogilwe gore metsi ga se a seemo se aka nowang ke batho, godimo ga moo, go lemosegile gore dingwe didiba di ne di nna mo tirisong sebaka se se heteletseng. Ka jalo, ga bonwa go tlhokega gore go tsewe metsi mo dipompong tsedi tswang bokone (North-South Carrier) go tokafatsa seemo sa metsi mo Kgaolong Potana ya Goodhope.

Lefelo la Tiro

Tiro e, e tlaabo e dirwa mo metseng e megolwane ya Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope go ya ka mafelo a a latelang: Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung (Sekwerenyane), Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa (Molete), Phihitshwane, Hebron (Borobadilepe, Logagane le Marojane), Ramatlabama (Matasalalo, Papatlo, le Makokwe), Rakhuna (Ngwatsau), Metlojane (Madingwane le Tswaanyaneng), Magoriadipitse (Kangwe), Mokgomane (Mosi), Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo , Mogojwegojwe le Gopong

Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego Tsa Tikologo	Legato	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Go rwalega ga mmu	Nako ya kago	Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetse go direlwa ditselana tsa motsamao golo gongwe go tila ditselana tse di ntsi. Go bewa ga tsedi ka kganelang motsamao wa mmu ka metsi fa go le dipula. Gasa metsi mo mafelong ago berekelwang mo go one go tila go tsewa ke phefo ga mmu. Baya dikganedi mo mekgokoloseng go fokotsa go tsamaya ga mmu.
Kgotlelesego ya Mmu	Nako ya kago/ Nako ya Tiriso	Leokwane le tshwanetse go tshelwa kwa mafelong a leokwane a a gaufi. Netefatsa gore tsedi phephafatsang di nna dile teng nako tsotlhe go phephafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng. A babereki botlhe ba rutiwe ka tselana tsa go phephafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng. Mmu otlhe oo tshologetsweng ke leokwane o tshwanetse go epololwa o bo o bewa fa go didilweng teng. Baya leokwane lele lennye mo lefelong la tiro go tila go tshologa ga leokwane le le ntsi.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego	Legato	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya kago	Leokwane le le tshologileng le tshwanetse go phephafadiwa ka bonako. Fa go tlhokafala gore go tshelwe didirisiwa leokwane mo felong la tiro, a go netefadiwe gore tsedi amogelang leokwane le le ka tshologang di teng. Mmu otlhe o tshologetsweng ke leokwane o tshwanetse go epololwa o bo o bewa fa go didilweng teng, o tokafadiwe go fokotsa seelo sa leokwane mo go one kgotsa o ye go latlhelwa kwa lefelong le le maleba. Go senne le leokwane lele bewang mo mafelong a kago, ntleng ga le le ka tshelwang mo didirisiweng tse di epang. A babereki botlhe ba rutiwe ka tselana tsa go phephafatsa lefelo le leokwane le le tshologileng mo go lone. Dikoloi tsotlhe di emisiwe fago didilweng teng ka nako tsotlhe kgotsa di beelwe dijang ka fa tlase go amogela leokwane le le ka rothang. A didirisiwa di tlhatlhobiwe nako tsotlhe go netefatsa gore ga di dutle.
Tsa Itsholelo le Matshelo		
Tsosoloso ya Itsholelo	Nako ya kago	Tlhapa benggae go dira ditiro tse di tlhokang diatla ka nako tsotlhe fa go kgonegang teng Reka dithoto tsedi leng mo mafelong a tiro eleng teng.
Mebereko	Nako ya kago	Itsise banni ba metse e e mabapi ka tsa khiro. Tsa khiro di tshwanetse go dirwa ka fa molaong. Itsise setshaba ka tsa khiro ya ditiro tse di ithutetsweng mo dipampiring tsa bobega dikgang. Tlhapa babareki ba bomme le borre ka tekatekanyo; netefatsa go re o dira seo ka boammaaruri le mo pontsheng.
Go tshosetsa matshelo a batho, kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS	Nako ya kago	Go tshwanetse ga tsibosiwa babereki ba ba tswang ko mafelong a sele, ka botlhokwa jwa go tlotla ditsamaiso le meila ya beng gae. Mokwalo o o kayang ditsela tsa maitsholo a a lolwameng o tshwanetse go salwa morago ka dinako tsotlhe. Benggae ba tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka bodiphatsa ja go amana le badiredi ba tiro mabapi le kanamo ya malwetsi le kgothelesego ya ngwao le tsamaiso ya tsa selegae.
Tsa Itshireletso le Botsogo		
Kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS	Nako ya kago	A badiri ba rotowediwe ka botlhokwa jwa tlhakanelo dikobo mo go babalesegileng le go ba fa dikausu go itshireletsa A ditshwantsho tsa melaetsa di bewe mo mafelong a haphegileng go tsibosa sechaba ka mogare wa HIV A baba tshelang ka mogare wa HIV ba fiwe thuso. A badiri botlhe ba rutiwe ka tse di amanang le tlhakanelo dikobo. A go tlhomamisiwe gore dikausu di fiwa badiri le go kgotlhadiwa tiriso ya tsone. Go ka kopiwa thuso mo makalaneng a botsogo jaaka DMSAC le DHMT.

Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego	Legato	Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo
Dikgobalo mo babereking	Nako ya kago	Badiri ba neelwe diaparo le didirisiwa tsa itshireletso. Badiri ba basha ebile ba le baeng ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka pabalesego. Badiri ba tshwanetse go direlwa bokopano jwa pabalesego malatsi otlhe. Tsa thuso ya potlako di tshwanetse go nna teng ka dinako tsotlhe. Di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go nna di baakanngwa go netefatsa gore di bereka sentle. Ka nako ya go thuba matlapa, a go dirisiwe motho yo o rutetsweng go dira jalo. Melawana ya go thuba matlapa e tshwanetse go fiwa badiri botlhe.
Go senyega ga matlo	Nako ya kago	Sechaba se tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka nako tsa go thuntsha matlapa. Go tla netefadiwe gore sechaba gase tsamaele ko go thuntshiwang teng ka go baya matshwao a a supang seo. A matlo otlhe a amilweng ke go thuntshiwa a sekasekiwe, dinepe tsa one di tsewe pele ga kago. Botlhe baba amilweng ba tshwanetse go phimolwa keledi A go tlhomiwe tse di ka kganelang matlapa go fofela ko bathong nako e go thuntsiwang. Ka nako ya go thuba matlapa, a go dirisiwe motho o rutetsweng go dira jalo.
Dikotsi tsa tsela	Nako ya kago	Bakgweetsi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka ipabalelo tseleng fa ba feta mo mafelong a sechaba. A matshwao a tsela a bewe go tsibosa bakgweetsi. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba gakololwa ka matshwao le melao ya tsela.
Lerole le le feteletseng	Nako ya kago	Fa badiri diaparo tsa itshireletso kgatlhanong le lerole. Dirisa metsi go fokotsa lerole. Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go tshwanetse go dirwa fela fa go agiwang teng.
Go iteega tsebe ke Modumo	Nako ya kago	Netefatsa go re tiro ee ka tsosang modumo e dirwa motshegare fela. Dikoloi tsedi tona di tshwanetse go tsenngwa didirisiwa tsedi ngotlang modumo go fokotsa kanamo ya modumo. Fa badiri dikganela modumo. Sechaba se tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka nako tsa go thuntsha matlapa.
Tsa Matlakala le Kgotlelesego		
Kgotlelesego ya naga ka ntlha ya tsholo botlhatswa ya matlakala	Nako ya kago	Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go tshwanetseng. Ba ya tsedi amogelang matlakala ka go farologana ga one. Netefatsa go re go nale matlo a boitiketso mo lefelong la tiro.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko
Dipatlisiso di supa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelwa mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe dipoelo tsa yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba Lephata la Metsi ba tshwanetse go itlama go dira tse dilatelang:
Go diragatsa se EIA/EMP e reng se dirwe.
Go lekodisa ba ba ka amiwang ke ditlhabololo tse fa tiro e ntse e tsweletse

Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshakatsheko Tikologo
Meriti ya mokwalo wa tshekatsheko tikologo o o feletseng e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:
Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office (www.eis.gov.bw)
Diofising tsa Dikgotla ko Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, and Gopong.

Dikakgelo le Makwalo
Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amageng kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, di ka romelwa ka mokwalo kwa Lephateng la Environmental Affairs pele ga di 15 tsa Seetebogiso, 2018 jaaka go supilwe fa tlase.
Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Travaglini, House Second Floor, Private Bag 0068, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051.
Yo go ka buiwang le ene: Director, Department of Environmental Affairs; Email add: envirobotswana@gov.bw

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Fourth Publicationn

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR THE UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR MORUPULE COAL MINE (MCM) PROCESSING PLANT EXPANSION

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, the major findings of the updated Environmental Impact Statement for the above project are as summarised below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

MCM currently operates a drum dense medium separation (DMS) processing plant with capacity of 1mtpa for washing its coal. MCM had planned to expand this plant but did not do so due to coal market depression. Due to favourable coal markets, MCM intends to expand this plant in two phases as follows:

Phase 1 – installation of a semi-movable DMS drum plant of 1.0 mtpa operational capacity near the existing processing plant.

Phase 2 – installation of a cyclone DMS coal washing module of 1.5 mtpa operational capacity in close proximity to the existing processing plant. This phase will take a longer period to construct and commission and its development will be undertaken simultaneously with Phase 1 above.

The total increased capacity will be approximately 2.5 mtpa operational capacity. The installed capacity after expansion (including existing plant module) will total 3.5mtpa. The expansion is entirely within the mine lease area, adjacent to the existing plant.

Rationale for the Project

The objective of the expansion is to increase the coal washing capacity for MCM, leading to an increased production of good quality coal for the Morupule Power Station, as well as other local and export markets. This project will increase revenue and foreign currency earnings for MCM, and ensure there is adequate coal for the power station.

Location of the Activity

The expansion project is within the Morupule Coal Mine lease area and adjacent to the existing operational processing plant. The mine is in the Central District of Botswana, in the outskirts of Palapye along the Serowe to Palapye road. The mine is approximately 280km north of Gaborone and approximately 14km west of Palapye in Eastern Botswana.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EMP.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	**Proposed Mitigation Measure**
Negative impacts	
Loss of vegetation	All areas to be cleared should be precisely demarcated. Bush clearing should only be carried out within the project footprint.
	Construction vehicles must remain on the access roads and not drive in the un-cleared bush.
	Removal of vegetation must not be carried out using herbicides, without the Department of Forestry and Range Resources approval.
	Open fires must be prohibited and only allowed in fire permitted areas, as they can easily spread and destroy fauna habitats.
Risk of introduction of invasive and alien species	Regular monitoring for alien plant species as they may be introduced to the site through seeds transported on construction vehicles or machinery.
	All construction vehicles and machinery brought to site must be cleaned using high pressure water sprays to remove seeds that may be attached or stuck to them.
	Existing invasive species that may be identified during construction must be removed from the site.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Loss, injuries and disturbance of fauna	Excavations must be well barricaded to limit the possibility of fauna falling into them.
	Employees must be inducted/trained on how to manage fauna and avifauna encountered on site.
	Intentional killing and poaching of wildlife must be strictly prohibited.
	Construction vehicle speed limits should be monitored and should not exceed 60km/h at the project site.
Soil contamination	Possible soil contaminants found on site such as fuel, oils, and chemicals must be placed on concrete bases with bund walls or impermeable PVC lining, to avoid spillage on the soil.
	Maintenance of construction machines and vehicles must be done regularly to prevent fuel spillages onsite and at a maintenance workshop with spillage containment and oil/water separators.
	Coal and discard stockpile areas must be lined with adequately compacted calcrete to prevent vertical flow of contaminants. Toe drains must be put in place to collect runoff water from the stockpiles to a pollution control dam for treatment and reuse if necessary.
Soil erosion	Ensure that damaged ground surface during site preparatory and construction works is rehabilitated swiftly, to avoid long term erosion risks.
	Cleared areas no longer required for construction activities should be allowed to regrow with locally found grasses and shrubs in order to help stabilize the soil.
	Construction vehicles must remain on the official access roads and not drive in the un-cleared bush, as this loosens the soil making it prone to soil erosion.
	Unnecessary removal of vegetation must be avoided to minimise erosion problems.
Surface and ground water contamination	Ensure fuels, lubricants and chemicals are stored on impermeable surfaces with bund walls to prevent any leakage or spillage to the environment, which can lead to water pollution.
	Servicing of plant and equipment must be done at the dedicated workshop with a concrete base and equipped with oil/water separators to prevent contamination.
	Routine maintenance of construction equipment must be carried out to avoid leakage of oil and lubricants from the construction machinery.
	Coal and discard stockpile areas must have a base of adequately compacted calcrete to prevent vertical flow of pollutants.
	Water quality must be monitored from the MCM boreholes and the Morupule River to check if mitigation measures used are effective.
Increased water use and demand at the study area	Formulate and implement a water conservation strategy.
	Reuse process water as much as possible.
	Where possible, harvest storm water for use in coal processing.
Air pollution	To reduce dust generation, dampening (wet suppression) of the construction areas and haulage roads must be done regularly if construction works are carried out during dry seasons.
	Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced by regular maintenance.
	Implement speed restrictions for haulage trucks to minimise vehicle entrained dust.
Increased ambient noise	Use noise control devices, such as temporary noise barriers and deflectors for high impact activities, and exhaust muffling devices and silencers for combustion engines.
	Ensure equipment is well-maintained to avoid additional noise generation.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Risk of fire occurrence	All areas and equipment with flammable liquids must be provided with firefighting equipment.
	Workers using the flammable substances must be well trained in order to prevent fire incidents.
	A fire break should be maintained around the processing area, including coal and discard stockpile areas.
Risk of employees developing respiratory diseases	A respiratory protection programme must be put in place. This plan must include implementation of pre-employment, periodic, and post-employment medical screening and surveillance.
	Adequate protective clothing and equipment must be provided to employees..
Increased waste generation	Use the designated waste holding areas at the mine for the waste from the site.
	Waste produced from the site must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities.
	Continue to use the current MCM waste management systems.
Occupational health and safety risks	A health and safety management plan to be formulated and implemented for construction activities.
	Development of an emergency response plan and provide adequate PPE.
	Regularly indulge toolbox talks.
Risks of disturbance of archaeological sites	An archaeological induction with construction personnel must be conducted to inform on procedures to be followed in the event of an archaeological discovery.
	Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the BNMM immediately.
Social impacts	The acquisition of local labourers must be practiced.
	Give equal opportunities to women during the employment process.
	Implement the MCM HIV and AIDS policy for operational activities.
Positive Impacts	
Employment creation	Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.
Increased power supply	Ensure sustainable utilisation of coal resources needed for electrical power generation.

Conclusion

Conclusions drawn from the Environmental Impact Study are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the implementation of the project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimised by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Positive impacts such as employment opportunities are also expected. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of operation, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified negative impacts will be eliminated or minimised.

Recommendation

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Study for the project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

Environmental Impact Statement placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Study have been placed at the following places for reviewing by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs in Serowe

Palapye *Kgotla*

Palapye Library

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, P O Box 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Serowe by the 15th June, 2018.

Kitsiso

KITSISO MO SECHABENG, MABAPI LE NTSHAFATSO YA PEGO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE KATOLOSO YA MADIRELO A MOEPO WA MCM3 KWA MORUPULE GO BAPA LE PALAPYE

Go diragatsa temana ya lesome (section 10) ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le go dirwa ga ditlhabolo (Environmental Assessment Act No 10. Of 2011)

Kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba tikologo mabapi le tiro e e nankotsweng fa godimo:

Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo
Moepo wa Morupule o ikaelela go atolosa madirelo a Drum Dense Media (DMS) a a tlhatswang magala a selekanyo sa 1mtpa. Tiro e kabo e sa bolo go dirwa mme ene ya busetswa morago ke go tlhoka go dira sentle ga mebaraka ya theko ya magala. Moepo wa Morupule o ikaelela go dira tiro e, ba simolola ka go aga pitsa e tlhatswanang magala ya selekanyo sa 1.0mtpa e latelwa key a selekanyo sa 1.5mtpa. madirelo a, a tla agiwa go bapa le a a setseng ale mo tirisong. Katoloso e, e tla bo e oketsa madirelo go ka ntsha magala a selekanyo sa 3.5mtp ka ngwaga.

Maikaelelo a Tlhabololo e
Maikaeleloa tiro e ke go oketse selekanyo sa madirelo a a thatswang magala ko MCM. Se se tla oketsa le go netefatsa gore moepo o ntsha magala a a nang le boleng go ka fetlha motlakase le go oketsa letseno mo moepong wa Morupule.

Lefelo la Ditiragalo
Tlhabololo e, e tla dirwa mo kgaolong ya Legare la Botswana, kwa ntle ga motse wa Palapye, mo bokone jwa tsela e tswang Palapye e ya Serowe. Moepo o bokgakala jwa 280km mo bokone jwa Gaborone gammogo le 14km mo bophirima jwa Palapye mo botlhabatsatsi jwa lefatshe la Botswana.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tila/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe
Moalo (table) o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, ga mmogo le metlhale e e akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a tlamorago nngwe le nngwe, go remeletswe mo ditshekatshekong tsa tiro e.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	**Proposed Mitigation Measure**
Negative impacts	
Tatlhego ya ditlhare/dimela	Go tshwanetswe ga kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafala. Dikoloi tsa tiro di tshwanetse go tsamaya fela mo ditseleng tse di rebotsweng. Kgaolo ya ditlhare ga e a tshwanelwa go dirwa ke botlhole ntle le go rerisa lephata la ditlhare. Melelo e e sa sirelediwang ga e a tshwanelwa go letlelelwa ka e na le bokgoni jwa go fisa naga.
Kgorogo ya mehero mo lefelong latiro	Kananoko ya dimela tse di mo lefelong la tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa go fema go nna teng ga mhero eek a tsisiwang ke dikoloi tsa tiro. Dikoloi tsotlhe tsa tiro di tshwanetse go phepafadiwa pele fa di tla mo lefelong la tiro.
Tatlhego/kgobalo ya diphologolo	Mesima yotlhe e tshwanetse go sirelediwa go itsa diphologolo go ka wela mo go yone. Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa gore ba dire jang fa ba kopana le diphologolo mo lefelong la tiro. Go tsoma diphologolo mo go seng ka fa molaong ga go a tshwanelwa go letlelelwa. Lebelo la dikoloi tsa tiro le tshwanetse go beelwa seelo sa 60km/hr.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Dipe tse di kgotlelang mmu, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng. Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go itswa go dutla ga leokwane. Ditotoma tsda magala di tshwanetse go nna fa go faphegileng go itsa kgotlhelesego ya mmu yo o ka fa tlase ga tsone.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Kgotlhego ya mmu	Netefatsa fa mafelo otlhe a a nang le mmu oo gotlhegileng a baaknngwa go itsa gotlhego ee feteletseng.
	Netefatsa fa mafelo a a kgaotsweng ditlhare ka nako ya tiro mme a sa tlhole a dirisiwa a letlelelwa go mela ditlhare ntle le kgoreletsego.
	Netefatsa fa go kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafalang teng.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Dipe tse di kgotlelang metsi, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.
	Paakanyo ya dikoloi le didirisiwa tsa tiro e tshwanetse go direlwa mo lefelong lele faphegileng la paakanyo.
	Ditotoma tsda magala di tshwanetse go nna fa go faphegileng go itsa kgotlhelesego ya metsi.
	Kanoko ya boleng jwa metsi e tshwanetse go dirwa go tswa mo didibeng le noka ya Morupule.
Koketsego ya tiriso metsi mo lefelong la tiro	Netefatsa fa go tsenngwa mo tirisong lenaneo la go babalela metsi.
	Pusetso mo tirisong ya metsi e tshwanetse ya dirwa fa go kgonagala.
	Fa go kgonagala metsi a pula a tshwanetse beeletswa go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.
Kgotlhalesego ya phefo	Dikoloi le didirirsiwa di tshwanetswe tsa tlhodumelwa go tlhomamisa gore mosi e tswang mo go tsone ke ya selekanyo se se letlelesegang.
	Ditselana tsa go retibatsa lerole jaaaka go kgatshakgatsha metsi di tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo tirisong go itsa lorole le le feteletseng.
	Lebelo la dikolo tsa tiro le tshwanetse go laolwa go fokotsa lerole.
Modumo o o feteletseng	Didirisiwa tse di fokotsang modumo di tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo tirisong.
	Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go tila modumo o o feteletseng.
Kgonagalo ya molelo	Mafelo otle aa nang le leokwane a tshwanetse go nna le ditimamolelo.
	Babereki botlhe baba berekang ka dikapamolelo ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa gor b aka itshireletsang jang.
	Lefelo la go kganela molelo le tshwanetse go nna teng go dikologa mabeelo a magala.
Kgonagalo ya malwetsi a mafatlha	Go tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo tirisong lenaneo la go tlhatlhoba botsogo jwa badiri go netefatsa fa bas a tsenwe ke malwetsi a mafatlha ka lebaka la tiro.
	Badiri ba tshwanetse go apelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso mo tirong.
Koketsego ya matlakala	Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa mabeelo a matlakala a a mo moepong.
	Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa mafelong a a ka fa molaong.
	Go tshwanetse ga rutuntshiwa badiri ka tshwaro le tatlho ya matlakala.
	Melawana ya moepo ya tshwaro matlakala e tshwanetse ya tsenngwa mo tirisong ka nako ya tiro.
Botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri	Lenaneo la botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri le tshwantse la dirwa ke moikopedi go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.
	Badiri ba tshwanetse go abelwa dilwana tsa tiro tsa itshireletso tse di feletseng.
	Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutuntshwa ka ipabalelo mo tirong.
Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tsa tlholego	Pele ga go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiri ba tla rutuntshwa ka ditsatlholego le matlotlo.
	Fa go na le ditsatlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le ditsatlholego (National Museum).

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Ditlamorago tse di busula mo matshelong a batho	Moikopedi o rotloetswa go tlhapa/hira badiri mo mafelong a a mabadi jaaka Serowe le Palapye. Borre le bomme ba tshwanetse go fiwa monyetla oo lekanang fa go thapiwa Lenaneo la moepo la HIV/AIDS le tshwanetse la obamelwa kgotsa la tsenngwa mo tirisong.
Positive Impacts Tshono ya go bona mmereko	Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a thape mo metseng e mabapi bogolo jang ba ba senang botsipa bope, mme ebile o rotloetswa go rutuntsha badiri ba gagwe.
Koketsego ya go anamisa motlakase	Netefatsa fa magala a dirisiwa a dirisiwa go tlhotlha motlakase.

Kwa Motsubong
Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le le dirilweng ke gore, ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla nna teng ka ntlha ya tiro e. Ditlamorago tse, di tla kgona go laolesega mme gape di ka kgona go fokotswa manokonoko ka go diragatsa metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko ee nankotsweng. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro, di tla nna teng go tswa mo tirong e. Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotswe, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamoroago tse di bosula di tla fokotswa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

Thotloetso
Morago ga ditshekatsheko tsa pabalelo tikologo tse di dirilweng, go rotkloediwa gore tiro e tswelele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Peo ya meriti ya pego
Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mfelong a a latelang go ka tlhodumelwa ke botlhe ba ba amegang kgotsa bana le kgatlhego.
Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo
Palapye Kgotla
Palapye Library

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi wa Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 kana tsa tsiswa ko Serowe District office, Old Corporative Offices go bapa le Serowe Police Traffic office pele ga 15th Seetebosigo, 2018.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources Conservation & Tourism

Fourth Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR DEVELOPMENT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR ACACIA PRIMARY SCHOOL EXPANSION IN JWANENG

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project entails construction of a two-storey block comprising four classrooms as an expansion for Acacia Primary School. The School is currently running 3 streams but they will be moving to 4 streams in 2019. This expansion is meant to cater for the anticipated increase in the student population as a result of the Cut 9 project.

Rationale of the Study

The proposed expansion will enable the school to provide conducive learning for learners and provide quality education that will prepare them for post primary education. The project is a support service to ensure stability of tenure of staff in the Jwaneng mining operations. Moreover, to attract the best service providers during the anticipated Cut-9 project, there is need to for Jwaneng Mine to ensure sufficiency of quality education infrastructure.

Location of the Activity

The proposed project is located within Acacia Primary School in Unit 1 of Jwaneng Township.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measures
	Bio-Physical Environment	
Soil Contamination	Pre-construction and Construction	Plant, equipment and vehicles should be parked on paved surfaces to prevent soil pollution. Spill kits should always be onsite and spillages attended to immediately. Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site.
Poaching	Pre-construction and Construction	Construction workers should be thoroughly educated against poaching during induction. This should be followed up with periodic anti-poaching campaigns. Any poaching incident should be immediately reported to the Environmental Officer who should investigate and in turn report to Department of Wildlife and National Parks and Botswana Police Service.
Groundwater pollution	Pre-construction and Construction	No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable. Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure. All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution.

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measures
Socio-economic		
Creation of employment	Construction and Operation	Non-skilled labour should be drawn from Jwaneng Township. Recruitment process to adhere to the provisions of the Employment Act and should be publicized in advance. Gender balance should be maintained where possible
Increased social disruption	Construction	Sensitize the construction workers who are foreign to the local communities to respect the preservation of family values and norms. Raise awareness amongst the local communities on social ills that may result due to the presence of migrant workers.
Improved Educational Services	Operation	Enrolment should include both students from Mine employees and from the local community. Ensure low teacher: student ratio.
Health and Safety		
Dust Nuisance	Construction	Dust suppression measures to be employed at site e.g. using water to supress dust. Vehicles transporting loose construction materials i.e. pit-sand, river sand etc. should be covered.
Elevated Noise	Construction	Employees must be provided with full PPE including ear plugs and masks. Limit construction vehicle movement (e.g. trucks) to and from site to normal working hours only i.e. 6am to 6pm.
Risks and Injuries to Workers	Construction	Regular Safety and health briefings. Provision of a fully equipped first aid kit with a trained First Aid Representative. Awareness on preventative measures of occupational risks and injuries. Adherence to requisite legislation i.e. Worker's Compensation Act.
Project traffic related accidents	Construction	All heavy construction equipment should be transported on site during the low traffic peak hours. Traffic warning signs should be placed strategically at road turn off to warn oncoming traffic of presence of construction vehicular movement.
Waste Management		
Solid waste generation and management	Construction	Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations at the construction sites. Provide portable toilets at construction sites. Dispose waste at designated waste sites.
Increased Waste Water Generation	Operation	Practice wastewater treatment and re-use

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented out-weigh identified potential impacts. However, Debswana needs to commit to the following:

Wholesale implementation of the provisions of the EMP

Continued disclosure through on-going stakeholder engagement as outlined in the Public Disclosure Plan

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EMP can be inspected at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office
Jwaneng Town Council
Acacia Primary School Library
Please note that all comments regarding this EMP must be received by the Department of Environmental Affairs in Gaborone by no later than close of business on the 29th June, 2018.

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road.

KITSISO YA SECHABA

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa go ya ka Temana ya bolesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa 2011(EA Act, 2011)

KITSISO MO SETSHABENG KA KANOKO YA MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO YA SEEMO SA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KOKETSO YA MANTLO A BORUTELO KWA SEKOLONG SE SE BOTLANA SA ACACIA KO JWANENG

Popego le Boleng ba Tlhabololo
Tiro e akaretsa go atlolosa matlo a borutelo kwa sekolong se se botlana sa Acacia ka go aga matlo a borutelo a a tlhatlaganeng ga bedi, ana le diphaposi tsa borutelo dile nne (4). Mo nakong ya gompieno sekolo se, se kgaogantswe ka ditlhopha tse tharo mme maikaelelo ke gore ka 2019 se bo se kgaogantswe ka ditlhopha tse nne. Dikago tse di leng teng di lekane ditlhopha tse tharo ka jalo koketso ya sekolo e direlwa gore e tle e lekane palo ya bana e e solofetsweng go oketsega ka mabaka a tiro e e solofetsweng mo moepong ya Cut 9.

Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e
Koketsego e ya go thusa sekolo go tlamela baithuti ka thuto e e na le boleng go ba baakanyetsa dithuto tse dikgolwane. Tiro e,e tshegetsa bodiredi ka go tlhomamisa go itshetlela ga babereki mo ditirong tsa moepo wa Jwaneng. Mo godimo ga seo, go ngoka bodiredi jo bo gaisang jwa tiro e e solofetsweng ya Cut 9, go tlhokega gore moepo wa Jwaneng o tlhomamise gore ditlamelo tsa thuto ya boleng di lekane.

Lefelo la Tiro
Lefelo la tiro e le mo teng ga sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia mo Unit 1 mo toropong ya Jwaneng. Molelwane wa tiro e e kopilweng o mo toropong ya Jwaneng, ka gore ditiro tsotlhe di ya go direlwa mo teng ga sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia, se se itebagantseng thata le go tsenya bana ba batsadi ba bone ba berekang mo moepong.

Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha

Ditlamorago	**Legato la Tiro**	**Dintlha tse di ka Fokotsang Manokonoko mo Tikologong**
	Tse di amang Tikologo	
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Pele ga kago le ka nako ya kago	Dikoloi, madirelo le didirisiwa di tshwanetsa tsa bewa fa go didilweng teng gore di seka tsa kgotlela mmu. Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di kganelang go tshologa di tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang mo go lone ka nako tsotlhe, mme fa go nale sengwe se se tshologang se tlhatswiwe gone fela foo. Terei e e kganelang go tshologa e dirisiwe ka nako tsotlhe fa go tshelwa leokwane.

Go utswa diphologolo	Pele ga kago le ka nako ya kago	Babereki ba rutiwe ka go nna kgatlhanong le bogodu jwa diphologolo ka letsatsi la bone la dithuto.Thuto e, e salwe morago ke mananeo a ka gale a a kgatlhanong le bogodu jwa diphologolo. Tiragalo ya go utswiwa ga diphologolo e tshwanetse go begelwa mmereki yoo lebaganeng le tsa tikologo, yo o tshwanetseng go tlhotlhomisa tiragalo e a bo a begela ba lephata la diphologolo le makgabisa naga, le ba sepodise.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Pele ga kago le ka nako ya kago	Leokwane le seka la letlelewa mo lefelong la tiro. Didirisiwa tse di tona ke tsone fela di ka letelelwang go tshelwa leokwane ko setsheng sa tiro. Babereki ba rutiwe go nna ba ipaakanyeditse go tlhatswa le go phepafatsa mmu ga tshoganetso. Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di tshelwang wele kana leokwane di bewe fa bodilong jo bo kitlaneng go kganela kgotlelesego ya mmu.

Itsholelo le Matshelo a Batho

Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko	Nako ya kago, le nako ya madirelo a bereka	Babereki ba ba senang boitseanape ba tsewe mo toropong ya Jwaneng. Khiro ya babereki e tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa phiro gape e bapadiwe nako e santse e le teng. Go hirwe bomme le bo rre ka tekatekanyo fa go lebanyeng.
Kamego e e sa eletsegeng ya matshelo a batho mo gae	Nako ya kago	Babereki ba ba tswang kwa ntle ga toropo ba rutuntshiwe ka maitshwaro le dikeletso tsa banni ba toropo. Tlhagisa banni ba toropo ka mathata a a ka bakiwang ke batho ba ba tswang gosele.
Seemo sa thuto se se tokafetseng	Nako ya madirelo a bereka	Kwadiso e akaretse ya bana ba batsadi ba bone ba berekang mo moepong le bana ba banni ba toropo. Palo ya bana e nne e kwa tlase mo morutabaneng a le mongwe.

Botsogo le Pabalesego

Go tshwenya ga lerole	Nako ya kago	Dikgato tsa go emisa lerole di tshwanetse go dirisiwa mo lefelong la tiro jaaka go gasagasa metsi go emisa lerole. Dikoloi tse di rwalang didirisiwa tse di agang tse di ka bakang lerole jaaka motlhaba di khurumediwe.
Koketsego ya modumo	Nako ya kago	Babereki ba tshwanetse go neelwa diaparo tse di feletseng tsa ipabalelo jaaka sethibo sa ditsebe, sesira-sefatlhego. Lekanyetsa motsamao wa dikoloi tsa kago (diteraka) tse di tswang le tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro mo dinakong tsa tlwaelo tsa tiro i.e. 6 am to 6 pm.
Diphatsa le dikgobalo tsa babereki	Nako ya kago	Rutuntsha babereki ka bokhutshwane ka tsa botsogo le ipabalelo. Go tlamela ka didirisiwa tse di feletseng tsa thuso ka potlako, le go nna teng ga motlamedi wa thuso ka potlako yoo rutuntshitsweng. Go lemotsha babereki ka dikgato tse di leng teng tse di ka hemang diphatsa le dikgobalo. Didirisiwa di baakanngwe gore di kgone go bereka sentle. Go obamela molao jaaka molao wa babereki wa phimolo dikeledi.

Dikotsi tse di ka bakwang ke pharakano ya dikoloi tsa tiro e	Nako ya kago	Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di bokete tse di tlang mo lefelong la tiro di tshwanetse go tlisiwa ka nako e pharakano e leng kwa tlase. Matshwao otlhe a tsela a a tlhagisang bakgweetsi ka motsamao wa dikoloi tsa kago a tshwanetse go bewa ka thulaganyo. Bakgweetsi ba tsibosiwe ka ipabalelo tseleng.

Tshomarelo ya Matlakala le Kgotlelesego ya Tikologo

Go nna teng ga matlakala	Nako ya kago	Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di tsenyang matlakala ka go farologane di bewa mo lefelong la tiro ka thulaganyo. Go nne le matlwana a boitiketso kwa lefelong la kago. Matlakala otlhe a latlhelwe kwa go dumalanweng teng ebile go letlelesegile ka fa molaong.
Koketsego ya metsi a a leswe	Nako ya madirelo a bereka	Metsi a a leswe a tlhatlhobiwe abo a dirisiwa gape.

Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Dipatlisiso disupa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelesega mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe dipoelo tsa yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba kompone ya Debswana ba tshwanetse go itlama go dira tse dilatelang:
Go diragatsa tse EMP e reng di dirwe.
Go lekodisa batsaya karolo ka tlhabololo ya bone le go tsaya maikutlo a bone jaaka go laotswe

Mafelo a go Beilweng Bukana

Meriti ya bukana e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:
Lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo (DEA) mo Gaborone
Khansele ya toropo ya Jwaneng
Motlobo wa dibuka wa sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia ko Jwaneng

Dikakgelo le Makwalo

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amegang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, di ka romelwa ka mokwalo kwa Lephateng la tsa merero ya tikologo pele ga di 29 Seetebosigo 2018, jaaka go supilwe fa tlase.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS WITHIN GABORONE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity within Gaborone and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 25m high monopole towers on 10m by 10m open space plots. The towers will be located at Gaborone Taung, Extension 27, Extension 9, next to Princess Marina, Old Tsholofelo, Gaborone west Phase 1, near Mabapi Estates and Extension 5. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Gaborone and all plots measure 10m x10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	**Stage/Phase**	**Mitigation Measures**
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

National Library
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Department of Environmental Affairs (23/06/18).

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO GABORONE

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo
Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo moya boleele jwa 25m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Gaborone Taung, Extension 27, Extension 9, go bapa le Princess Marina, Old Tsholofelo, Gaborone west Phase I, go bapa le Mabapi Estates, Extension 16 le Extension 5. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (25m monopole tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo
Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa mo Gaborone mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

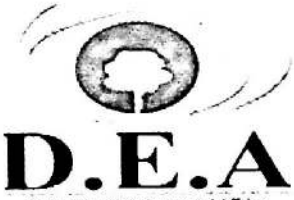
Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiamang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nakoyakago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa,go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebego ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko
National Library
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS IN KANYE KGWATLHENG WARD

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Kanye and surrounding areas. The proposed development is a 36m high lattice tower. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Kanye in a plot that measures 10m x10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	**Stage/Phase**	**Mitigation Measures**
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Kgwatlheng *Kgotla*

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone (23/06/18).

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO KANYE KGWATLHENG WARD

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo
Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo mo Kanye. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa boleele jwa 36m. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo
Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa ko Kanye mo setsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiamang	**Legato la tiro**	**Go fokotsa ditlamorago**
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nakoyakago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa,go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebego ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko
Kgwatlheng Kgotla
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Teephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS IN MOGODITSHANE EAST, TSOLAMOSESE, METSIMOTLHABE AND MOLEPOLOLE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project
Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Mogoditshane East Khunou ward, Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimotlhabe and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 36m high lattice tower at Tsolamosese, Molepolole and Metsimotlhabe. The tower at Mogoditshane Khunou ward is a 30m lattice tower. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development
The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimotlhabe and Mogoditshane east Khunou ward and all the site plots measure 10m x10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.
The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	**Stage/Phase**	**Mitigation Measures**
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Molepolole *Kgotla*
Mogoditshane Khunou *Kgotla*
Tsolamosese *Kgotla*
Metsimotlhabe *Kgotla*
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone (23/06/18).

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO TSOLAMOSESE, METSIMOTLHABE, MOLEPOLOLE LE MOGODITSHANE EAST

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo
Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Tsolamosese, Metsimotlhabe, Molepolole le Mogoditshane Khunou ward. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa boleele jwa 36m ko Tsolamosese, Molepolole, le Metsimotlhabe. Ditshipi tsa ko Mogoditshane tsone di tla be di le tsa boleele jwa 30m. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo
Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa ko Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimotlhabe le ko Mogoditshane Khunou ward mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiamang	Legato la tiro	Go fokotsa ditlamorago
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nakoyakago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa,go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong
Phetogo ya tebego ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana)
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko
Molepolole Kgotla
Mogoditshane Khunou ward
Tsolamosese Kgotla
Metsimotlhabe Kgotla
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS IN VAALHOEK, NGWATLE AND KHUIS

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Vaalhoek, Ngwatle, Khuis and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 36m high lattice tower at Khuis, 18m at Vaalhoek and 56m at Ngwatle. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Vaalhoek, Ngwatle and Khuis. All the site plots measure 10m x10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	**Stage/Phase**	**Mitigation Measures**
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Vaalhoek *Kgotla*
Ngwatle *Kgotla*
Khuis *Kgotla*
Department of Environmental Affairs (Tsabong)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone before (29/06/2018).

Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO METSENG YA VAALHOEK, NGWATLE AND KHUIS

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo
Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Vaalhoek, Ngwatle, Khuis. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa boleele jwa 36m ko Khuis, 18 m ko Vaalhoek, le 56m ko Ngwatle. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo
Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa ko Vaalhoek, Ngwatle le Khuis mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiamang	**Legato la tiro**	**Go fokotsa ditlamorago**
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa,go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebego ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (29/06/2018).

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko
Vaalhoek kgotla
Ngwatle kgotla
Khuis kgotla
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWER AT NEWSTANCE WARD, KAZUNGULA VILLAGE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment Study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

The nature and magnitude of the project
Orange Botswana is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower at Newstance ward, Kazungula village to improve network coverage and capacity within Kazungula and the surrounding areas. The proposed development is a 36m high lattice tower on a 10m by 10m open space plot. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete(Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter ,Installation of antennas and microwaves.

The location of the project/development
The proposed telecommunication tower is located at Newstance ward, Kazungula village on the plot measuring 10m by 10m.

The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.
The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction, operation and decommissioning phases:

Negative Impacts	**Stage/Phase**	**Mitigation Measures**
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site. Liquid waste/effluent should be disposed of in ways that do not pollute the environment.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
Positive Impacts		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	Proper constant maintenance should be done during operation to enhance and maintain network coverage.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Reference Library Kasane
Kgotla
Environmental Affairs(Maun)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by the date 29/06/2018).

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 35, Maun, and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6801246 or hand-delivered to Department Environmental Affairs Office Maun, Plot No. 523, Light industrial near motovac.

Kitsiso

Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO KGOTLENG YA NEWSTANCE MO MOTSENG WA KAZUNGULA

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago, nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka le ka nako ya kemiso/bokhutlo jwa tiriso tsa tsone di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo
Ba kompone ya Orange Botswana ba batla go a ga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo mo kgotleng ya Newstance mo motseng wa Kazungula ya boleele jwa 36m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa,Maribelo a kago,Go tsenya terata,Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (36m Lattice),Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo,Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

Lefelo la tiragalo
Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa mo motseng wa Kazungula mo setsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara(10mx 10m).

Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;

Ditlamoragotse di sasiamang	**Legato la tiro**	**Go fokotsa ditlamorago**
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tshwanetseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebego ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
Tse di amanang le itsholelo		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako tiriso	Ditshipi tse di tshwanetse tsa nna di baakangwa go rurifatsa gore di bereka sentle go tokafatsa maranyane a ditlheletsanyo.

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Maun pele ga di (29/06/2018).

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko
Reference Library (Kasane)
Kgotla
Department of Environmental Affairs (Maun)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, P O Box 35, Maun, Telephone No. 6801237 Fax No. 6801246, Email: envirobotswana@ gov.com, Plot No. 523, Light industrial Maun.

Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED KASANE BORROW PIT BY KAZUNGULA BRIDGE CONSULTANTS-JOINT VENTURE

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, the major findings of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the above project are as summarised below:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity
The proposed borrow pit will mainly be used for the supply of gravel material for the expansion (construction) of the Kazungula Bridge project. The borrow pit is located to the South East of Kasane village. The proposed borrow pit measures approximately 9Ha and 73,000m^3 of gravel material can be extracted from the borrow pit.

Rationale for the Project
The proponent has proposed to establish a borrow pit for the supply of aggregates for the construction of the Kazungula Bridge construction project.

Location of the Activity
The proposed development is in the Chobe District of Botswana, south east of Kasane village. The borrow pit is located 250m south west of Kasane prison and 350m to the west of Kasane landfill.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures
The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EMP.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	**Proposed Mitigation Measure**
Negative impacts	
Loss of vegetation	Vegetation clearance should be limited to allocated site. A buffer should be constructed around the Zambezi teak to protect it. Vegetation clearance should not be carried out through the use of herbicides without approval.
Risk of soil erosion	Progressive rehabilitation must be implemented, to re-establish vegetation as soon as possible plants and grasses which hold the soil together. Gentle slopes of about 10° should be maintained for access into the pit.
Risks of disturbance of archaeological sites	An archaeological induction with construction personnel must be conducted to inform on procedures to be followed in the event of an archaeological discovery. Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the DNMM immediately.
Disturbance of fauna (animal route)	The borrow pit site should be fenced to deter wildlife from traversing through it.
Loss of fauna habitat	Incidents of animal sightings should be reported immediately so they can be removed from site. Killing of animal found within the project site must be strictly prohibited.
Air pollution: Dust and emissions from equipment	Dust suppression techniques must be applied to prevent generation of excessive dust during excavation and haulage works Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced or prevented by regular maintenance.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Noise pollution	Use regularly maintained equipment that does not produce excessive noise
	Noise producing activities should be undertaken during the day time only.
Increased waste generation	Waste produced from the project must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities.
	Illegal waste dumping must be prohibited.
	Awareness campaigns regarding waste handling must be presented the construction workers.
Risk of soil and water contamination	Equipment such as oil spillage kits must be made available onsite for treating any immediate oil spillages.
	Maintenance of machines and vehicles must be done regularly to prevent fuel spillages.
Occupational health and safety risks	Adequate protective equipment and clothing must be provided to the construction workers.
	SHE policy should be implemented.
	Dust suppression should be implemented at the project site.
	Ensure signage erection at site entrance and haulage areas.
Risk of road accidents	Haulage trucks should adhere to the stipulated speed limit.
	Materials should be covered during haulage.
Risk of illegal mining by others	Fencing of the borrow pit area, ensure gates are locked.
	Rehabilitation must be carried out without delay.
Positive Impacts	
Employment creation	Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.
Availability of aggregates for bridge construction	Local sourcing of aggregates for bridge construction.

Conclusion

Conclusions drawn from the Environmental Impact Statement are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the implementation of the project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimised by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Positive impacts such as employment opportunities and support of the development of the overall bridge construction are predicted. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of operation, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified negative impacts will be minimised or eliminated.

Recommendation

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Statement for the project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

Environmental Impact Statement placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following places for reviewing by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs in Kasane
Kasane *Kgotla*
Kasane Public Library
Kazungula *Kgotla*

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Private Bag 24, Kasane, Telephone Nos. 6240197/98/99, Fax No. 6251623 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Kasane by the 15th June, 2018.

Kitsiso

KITSISO MO SECHABENG, MABAPI LE KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE GO EPIWA GA MAKGARAPA (GRAVEL) MO MOTSENG WA KASANE KE BA KAZUNGULA BRIDGE CONSULTANTS-JOINT VENTURE

Go diragatsa temana ya lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo (Environmental Assessment Act No 10. Of 2011) mabapi le kopo e, kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba tikologo mabapi le tiro e e nankotsweng fa godimo:

Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo
Maikaelelo a moikopedi ke go epa makgarapa (gravel) a a tla dirisiwang go tsweledisa kago ya borogo jwa Kanzungula. Lefelo la tiro le mo Borwa Botlhaba jwa motse wa Kasane. Lefelo le, le botona jwa dihekere di le borobabongwe (9ha) mme go solofetswe fa go tla epiwa makgarapa a selekanyo sa 73,000m^3.
Maikaelelo a Tlhabololo
Maikaelelo a tiro e, ke go netefatsa go nna teng ga makgarapa a a lekanyeng go ka dirisiwa mo kagong ya borogo jwa Kazungula.

Lefelo la Ditiragalo
Tiro e, e tla dirwa mo Borwa Botlhaba jwa motse wa Kasane, dimethara dile 250 mo Borwa Bophirima jwa Kasane Prison le dimmethara dile 350 mo Bophirimatsatsi jwa lefelo la matlakala la Kasane.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tila/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe
Moalo (table) o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, gammogo le metlhale e e akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a tlamorago nngwe le nngwe, go remeletswe mo ditshekatshekong tsa tiro e.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng	**Metlhale ya go laola ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng**
Ditlamorago tse di bosula	
Tatlhego ya ditlhare/dimela	Go tshwanetswe ga kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafala mo lefelong la tiro.
	Ditlhare tse di sireleditsweng tsa mukusi di tshwanetse go agelelwa go di sireletsa.
	Ditlhare ga di a tshwanelwa go kgaolwa ka go dirisa botlhole ntle le go rerisa maphata a a maleba.
Kgotlhego ya mmu	Paakanyo ya lefuti la Makgarapa le tshwanetse go dirwa go rotloetsa go mela ga ditlhare tse di tshwarang mmu.
	Diphatana tse di tsenang mo moepong wa Makgarapa ga di a tshwanela go nna le mekgokolosa ee boteng.
Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tlholego	Pele ga go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiri ba tshwanetse ba rutuntshwa ka ditsatlholego le matlotlo gore ba tlhokomele jang fa bonetse ka nako ya tiro.
	Fa go na le ditsatlholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le ditsatlholego (DNMM) ba tshwanetse go begelwa.
Kgorelesego ya metsamao ya diphologolo	Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse go agelelwa gore le seka la ralalwa ke diphologolo.
Tatlhego ya bonno jwa diphologolo	Go tshwanetse go begelwa ba lephata la diphologolo go ntsha diphologolo tsotlhe tse di tla fitllhelwang mo lefelong la tiro.
	Go bolawa ga diphologolo tse di tla fitlhelwang mo lefelong la tiro ga go a tshwanela go letlelelwa.
Kgotlhelesego ya phefo	Dikoloi le didirirsiwa di tshwanetswe tsa tlhodumelwa go tlhomamisa gore mesi e tswang mo go tsone ke ya selekanyo se se letlelesegang.
	Ditselana tsa go ritibatsa lerole jaaaka go kgatshakgatsha metsi di tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo tirisong go itsa lorole le le feteletseng.
Koketsego ya modumo	Netefatsa gore didirisiwa le dikoloi di nna di le mo seemong se se siameng go fokotsa modumo.
	Go tshwanetswe go tlhomamisiwa gore tiro e e tsosang modumo thata, e dirwa fela ka nako tsa pereko, go fokotsa dikgoreletsego tsa modumo.
Koketsego ya Matlakala	Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa mafelong a matlakala a a ka fa molaong.
	Go latlhiwa ga matlakala mo go seng ka fa molaong ga go a tshwanelwa go letlelelwa.
	Go tshwanetse ga rutuntshwa badiri ka tshwaro le tatlho ya matlakala.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng	Metlhale ya go laola ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng
Kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi	Didirisiwa tsa go fema kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo lefelong la tiro.
	Netefatsa fa paakanyo ya didirisiwa e dirwa mo lefelong lele faphegileng la paakanyo.
Botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri	Lenaneo la botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri le tshwantse la dirwa ke moikopedi go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.
	Badiri ba tshwanetse go abelwa dilwana tsa tiro tsa itshireletso tse di feletseng.
	Matshwao a ipabalelo a tshwanetse go bewa kwa kgorong ya lefelo la tiro.
	Metlhale e e tsepameng ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya tsena mo tirisong.
Kgonagalo ya dikotsi tsa tsela	Dikoloi tsa tiro di tshwanetse go obamela lobelo lele di beetsweng.
	Makgarapa a tshwanetse go phuthelwa ka nako ya fa isiwa kwa tlhokafalang teng.
Kgonagalo ya go epa makgarapa mo go seng ka fa molaong ke ba bangwe	Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse la agelelwa mme ebile le nne le kgoro e e lotelwang.
	Lefelo le le tshwanetse la busetswa mo seemong sa lone la tlholego (rehabilitation) ntle le tiego.
Ditlamorago tse dintle	
Tshono ya go bona mmereko	Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a thape mo metseng e mabapi le tiro fa go kgonagala.
Go nna teng ga makgarapa	Go nna teng ga Makgarapa go ka dirisiwa mo kagong ya borogo.

Kwa Motsubong
Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le le dirilweng ke gore, ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla nna teng ka ntlha ya tiro e. Ditlamorago tse, di tla kgona go laolesega mme gape di ka kgona go fokotswa manokonoko ka go diragatsa metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko ee nankotsweng ke ditshekatsheko. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro, di tla nna teng go tswa mo tirong e. Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotswe, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamoroago tse di bosula di tla fokotswa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

Thotloetso
Morago ga ditshekatsheko tsa pabalelo tikologo tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tswelele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Peo ya meriti ya pego
Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang go ka tlhodumelwa ke botlhe ba ba amegang kgotsa bana le kgatlhego.
Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo (Kasane)
Kasane Kgotla
Kasane Library
Kazungula Kgotla
Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag 24, Kasane, Telephone Nos. 6240197/98/99, Fax No. 6251623 kana tsa tsisiwa kwa Kasane District office, pele ga 15th Seetebosigo, 2018.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED SANDSTONE MINE AT SEROWE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed Sandstone Mine in Serowe are as summarized hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project proponent, Unique Interventions (Pty) Ltd intends to mine and supply Sandstone. The preliminary resource quantification estimates indicate that a maximum of 127 500 tons can be extracted from the proposed mine covering an area of 61500 square metres and depth of 12 meters. The lifespan of the mine operation will depend on the duration of the mining license and the availability of the resource.

Location of the Activity

The proposed Sandstone mine is located at the Matlhwareng Lands near Leitho, Makolojwaneng ward about 2km to the North West of Serowe village. The site is accessible through an existing dirt sandy road.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan which comprises both the Mitigation Plan and the Monitoring Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is also included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Pre-Operation	Loss of vegetation	Clearing should as much as possible be limited to the project site and during roads preparations be cleared where very necessary.
	Dust Pollution	Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and goggles; it should be ensured that they are used always.
		Water suppression measures such as providing water bars with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.
	Noise Pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to from 0600 hours to 1800 hours. All loud machinery to be used should be fitted with silencers.
		Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB, (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department. Hearing damage may occur if is continuous for about 8 hours.
Operation	Creation of employment	This is a positive impact and it must be enhanced by giving priority to locals who qualify for special/technical skill jobs. For non-technical jobs, employment will be fully reserved for Serowe locals.
	Increased traffic	A temporary road should be graded to avoid congestion and inconvenience where the current road has been blocked for construction purposes.

Operation and decommissioning	Generation of dust	Water suppression measures such as providing water bowsers with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.
		Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and it should be ensured that they are used always.
	Increased potential for soil erosion	Water sprinkling on working ground should be done. Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site.
	Noise pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to, they should be from 0800hrs to 1800hrs. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB, (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department.
	Waste Generation	For oil spillages, ensure the use of rubber mats on the ground to prevent contact of the hydro carbons with the ground during minor maintenance of vehicles.
		A bonded area should be created for the repair of machinery and construction vehicles and covered receptacles should be placed conveniently at each working area for disposal of solid waste.
		Spills on the ground should be removed immediately and placed in the receptacles. The receptacle should be emptied regularly at designated point within the village.
		Waste should be collected and disposed at designated dumping site in the village.
		Separate portable toilets should be placed on site for male and female workers.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study
The proposed sandstone mining project will have both positive and negative environmental impacts at local and regional levels. Following the undertaking of the detailed EIA Studies for the project on the area it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Serowe *Kgotla*
Makanana Ward, Serowe
Serowe Library
Department of Environmental Affairs Serowe Office

Correspondences
All correspondences should be forwarded to: The District Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone Nos. 4630174/176, Fax No. 4635937 or hand-delivered to Department of Tourism Office building - Offices 7 and 8, Serowe. Deadline 29th June, 2018.

Kitsiso

Tlhagiso e dirwa go setswe morago temana ya bolesome ya Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10, 2011

TLHAGISO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO GO LEBILWE MOGOPOLO O O SETSENG O BUDULE WA GO TLHOMA MOEPO WA LEJWE LA SANDSTONE KWA MASIMONG A MATLHWARENG MO KGOTLANENG YA MAKOLOJWANENG MO SEROWE

Tse di fitlhetsweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa lejwe la sandstone kwa masimong a Matlhwareng mo kgotlananeng ya Makolojwaneng mo Serowe.

Seelo le Bokete jwa Tiro
Ba Unique Interventions Pty (Ltd) ba eleng beng ba mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa majwe a sandstone ba supa fa kgopolokgolo tota e le go epa le go rekisetsa bareki majwe a mohuta one wa sandstone. Kompone e kaya ha ditebelopelo pele tsa Selekanyo sa majwe a ba nang le mogopolo wa go a epa e le ditone dile 127,500 mo bophareng

jwa dimithara di le 61,500 tsa lehatse le boteng jwa dimithara di le some le metso e mebedi. Botshelo le lebaka le moepo o ka le tshelang di tla laolwa ke nako e e abetsweng teseletso ya go epa le bolengteng jwa one matlapa a a epiwang.

Lefelo La Tiro
Moepo kakanyetso o o kwa masimong a Matlhwareng mo kgotlaneng ya Makolojwaneng mo Serowe. Lefelo la moepo kakanyetso o ke sekgele sa dikhilomithara tse pedi o ya bokone bophirima jwa motsemogolo wa Serowe.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mabapi le moepo kakanyetso o le methale ya go hokotsa manokonoko a tsone
Ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso wa matlapa a sandstone le gore di ka hokodiwa bogale le go hengwa jang di kwadilwe ka botlalo mo lokwalwaneng la tshekatsheko tikologo mme di sobokilwe mo moalong o o latelang. Lokwalo le la tshekatsheko tikologo le kaile methale yotlhe ka botlalo ya go fokotsa manoko a ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso o le gone go kaya mmila o o tla salwang morago go netehatsa ha dikgakololo tsa go baya leitlho, go fokotsa manoko le go hema Ditlamorago di salwa morago ka tlhamalalo.

Legato la Tiro	**Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng**	**Methale ya go fokotsa Manokonoko a ditlamorago ka maikaelelo a go di oketsa boleng**
Pele ga tshimologo ya Tiro	Go swa ga Dimela	Go tlhagola naga go tshwanetse ga felela fela fa tiro e tla bo e dirwa teng le mo ditselananeng tse di tla bong di dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokafala.
	Lerole le le feteletseng	Go tshwanetse ga netehadiwa ha babereki le ba ba tla bong ba ka nna gaufi le lerole le ba fiwa dithiba dinko le melomo le digalase tsa matlho go itsa go babalelwa ke lerole le.
Tiro e Tsweletse	Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko	A ke Maduo a mantle a tiro e mme a tshwanetse a okediwa bogale ka go phutholola letsogo mo go thapeng beng-gae mo ditirong tse ba di kgonang ebile ba ka dira ka natla mo go tsone.
	Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi	Tsela ya nama o sa tshwere e tshwanetse ya dirwa e le maiteko a go leka go lwantshana le mosuke le tshelesegelo ya diteraka tse di tlang go reka matlapana a sand stone.
Tiro e Tsweletse le fa e tla bokhutlong	Go ntsifala ga lerole	Go dirisiwa ga dikoloi tse di kgachang metsi le mathombo a kgachang metsi fa go lerole thata, le mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go thothiwang mmu teng go ka thusa go fokotsa lerole.
		A go netefatswe ha babereki ba ba direlang go bapa kgotsa mo leroleng le ba fiwe dithibedi tsa dinko, melomo le matlho go ba sireletsa mo manokonokong a lerole le.
	Go oketsega ga kgothego ya mmu	Lefelo la pereko le tshwanetse la kgachwakgachwa ka metsi go itsa go gasagasega ga mmu. Tiro ya go epolola mmu e tshwanetse ya ganelela fela mo lefatsheng le le abetsweng ra/mma kompone go epa go lone.
	Modumo o o feteletseng	Dinako tsa pereko tsa go simolola ka 0800 phakela le 1800 maitseboa di tshwanetse tsa salwa morago. Modumo wa dikoloi tsa pereko o seka wa feta selekanyo sa 85 db (decibels) jaaka ba lephata la meepo ba laotse.
	Kgotlelesego ya tikologo	Go tshwanetse ga alwa diphate tsa raba fa fatshe ka fa tlase ga dikoloi tse di baakanngwang ka nakwana mo lefelong la pereko go hema gore mafura fa a tshologa a kgomane le mmu fa fatshe.
		Fa go ka nna le phosego ya gore mmu le tse di thologileng di kgomane, a mmu otlhe o o fa se se thologileng teng o epololwe o bo o tsenngwa mo kantoneng ya tse di ka thologang.
		Matlakala otlhe ka mofuta wa one a tshwanetse a latlhelwa ha go haphegileng ebile go seegetswe go dira tiro ya go nna jalo.

Bokhutlo le kabelano maano ka Tiro e
Tiro e ya moepo-kakanyetso wa majwana a sandstone e ka nna le ditlamorago tse di monate (mosola) le tse di bosula mo lefelong le tiro akanyeditsweng go ya go diragala teng le mo mafelong a a mo tikologong ya lone. Morago ga tshekatsheko ya tikologo, tiro e e rotloediwa gore e ka tswelelela mme go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa pabalelo le phokotso manokonoko a ditlamorago go babalela tikologo jaaka fa go kwadilwe mo lekwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo.

Mekwalo ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya Tiro e
Mekwalo e buang a tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya tiro e ka bonwa ko:
Kgotleng ya Serowe
Kgotlana ya Makanana
Serowe Library
Lephata la tsa Tikologo ko Gaborone

Ba Ba Batlang go Akgela kotsa go Botsa Mapabi le Tiro e
Mekwalo yotlhe mabapi le tiro le District Commissioner, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone Nos. 4630174/176, Fax No. 4635937 kana e ka isiwa ka letsogo go ba ofisi 7 le 8, Serowe.

Pele ga di 29 Seetebosigo 2018.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Third Publication

Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime
In terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2013

1. John Christer Johnson Karlberg and Priscillah Mawela Karlberg, married in community of property on the 3rd day of November 2011, in Gaborone, wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.

2. The parties intend to apply to the Iiigh Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.

3. Any person, Creditor or Debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties, Attorneys, Rantao Kewagamang Attorneys, Plot No. 54734, Grand Union Building, Second Floor, Unit 5B, Central Business District, Gaborone, before the expiration of the said 3 weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th April, 2018.

RANTAO KEWAGAMANG ATTORNEYS.

Third Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No: 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED ABATTOIR, MEAT CUTTING PLANT AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE IN GHANZI TOWNSHIP, BOTSWANA

Major findings during the preparation of the Environmental Impact Statement/Assessment study for the proposed abattoir project are summarised below. The Environmental Impact Assessment study was undertaken by Longlit Environmental Assessment Consulting (Pty) Ltd led by Mr Ndobano Lokae BEAPA member registration number 20130063 on behalf of the developer.

Nature and Magnitude of the Proposed Activity

Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd intends to construct a fully fledged abattoir with an annex housing meat cutting and processing plant. The abattoir will have Holding Pens, Lairage; slaughter house, Cutting and Meat processing plant, refrigeration units, water supply; solid waste holding facilities, compositing area, primary and secondary effluent treatment facilities, power supply, offices and staff canteen.

Rationale of the Project/Justification

The main objective is to develop an abattoir in Ghanzi to provide a needed facility and service to livestock farmers within the Ghanzi District.

This project can be justified because findings of the EIS study revealed that Ghanzi District is renowned for livestock farming, particularly cattle production. In spite of this there is no abattoir in Ghanzi district at the moment. Farmers in the district who have the means take their cattle to the Botswana Meat Commission (BMC) abattoir in Lobatse. Some who do not have sell to some butchery outlets in the district. The cost of transporting cattle over to Lobatse is costly to farmers and reduces profitability of cattle farming in the district especially for small scale cattle farmers. The fact that farmers are prepared to take and transport cattle all the way to Lobatse in spite of the exorbitant cost is an indication that there is need for an abattoir in the district. Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd is determined to exploit this opportunity by building a fully fledged abattoir and meat cutting plant in Ghanzi Township. The proposed development will provide a facility where farmers can sell, slaughter and process livestock from their farms for a fee. The end products can then be sold to butchery owners in the village and beyond or sold to individuals. There is therefore need for the proposed facility.

Location of activity

Specific coordinates for the project plot are S21°195.115 E02, 747.102.

Anticipated Environmental Impacts and proposed mitigation measures are detailed below in line with what is contained in the Environmental Impact Assessment Study/Report.

The Pre-Construction phase

Activity/abattoir Operations	Negative impacts	Mitigation measures
Setting up of the first five guests units and the ablution blocks	Vegetation destruction during setting up; slope developments and dust generation, soil erosion.	Clearance activities confined to construction area only.
Stock piling of construction materials onsite.	Slope developments, dust generation and soil erosion.	Use designated area for stockpiling materials to ensure soil compaction and damage to vegetation is limited to a small scale area. A store room for securing all construction materials will be onsite.
Movement of trucks into and out of the project site.	Carbon footprint of construction vehicles as it relates to access routes and vehicle tracks.	Adapt low speed of 20km/hr for haulage trucks.
		Use of only existing access routes into and out of the project area. Most importantly, the project construction vehicles and operations should use the existing road networks including the A3 Kang – Ghanzi Road.

The Construction and Operation Phases

Activity/abattoir Operations	Negative Impacts	Mitigation measures
Site establishment to develop various infrastructures as proposed in the abattoir plans and the EIA document and in (A) above.	Loss of vegetation and disturbance to habitat due to site preparation activities for building the proposed developments. Movement of trucks bringing construction materials and equipment used to clear and levelling of the project footprint can result in dust nuisance. Dust Nuisance. Spillage and leakage of hydrocarbons from vehicles and equipment used during clearing exercise resulting in contamination of underground water resources and soils. Use of heavy equipment, power tools and vehicle movement can cause noise nuisance.	Remove only vegetation on project footprint; Removed vegetation to be cut into small pieces and stockpile for use as firewood (allow public access and consumption of waste wood). Reduce erosion and runoff impacts on the soils surfaces by providing storms drains to channel water off the construction site to natural drainage lines. Reduce or completely eliminate spillages and leakages by providing drip trays during refuelling of equipment and deploy only well serviced vehicles that do not have oil leaks. Reduce impacts on workers and neighbouring communities by deploying vehicles fitted with noise abating equipment (silencers) and provide staff using heavy equipment with ear plugs.
Activities at various operations of the abattoir such as at the administration block, staff canteen, ablutions, waste blood & waste water housing facilities and other areas.	Disturbance to aesthetic value of the area. Possible outbreak of diseases Environmental pollution therefore leading to possible contamination of water resources, soils and negative impacts/effects to vegetation metabolism.	The project management must avail waste bags and dust bins and proper sewage for both waste water and waste blood or consider establishment of blood meal/manure for commercial gain. The management have adopted a procedure to start with building of the ablution facility and important preliminary facilities such that the built facilities are available to be used for the construction phase. The said developments shall continue into project operation stage to service the abattoir project. The management to avail spill collection kits, containment facilities, drip trays under construction vehicles over long standing periods to collect leaks; fat traps at kitchens and laundry. The management to train relevant staff very well, such that initiatives such as separation of waste at source, implementing the codes of practice/conduct for Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd like conservation initiatives, flagging sensitive areas and labelling them as no go area; are all carried out by staff.
Transporting materials into the project area and movement of utility/project vehicles into the abattoir and out of the project area to other places.	Risk of accidents and spillage of construction materials on the road posing a danger to other motorists	Reduce accidents and spillage risk by ensuring vehicles maintain speeds of ≤30 KMPH. Eliminate danger to other motorists. Ensuring that materials being taken to the construction site are appropriately secured using either a shade net or tarpaulin.

Waste from the business infrastructures generated within various abattoir departments.	Landscape blight and possible pollution due to ineffective solid waste and liquid waste management strategies.	Ensure secured waste dumpsters are provided on site at strategic locations and regularly serviced. Provide a vermin proof containment facility where all waste generated should be stored prior to being ferried out of the abattoir for disposal at Ghanzi dumping site by a licensed waste dealer where necessary. Encourage recycling and re-use at all costs especially in items such as cattle by-products i.e. skins, hooves, bones etc... get and establish a market for this.
Interactions by different workers	Potential increase in sexually transmitted diseases and social instability due to influx of people from outside in search of work on the project site.	Ensure workers are sensitised on issues of HIV and AIDS, STIs at start of construction activities in line with Botswana governments guidelines on HIV/AIDS prevention guidelines. Ensure condom dispensing facilities are on site.
Sanitation Issues	Contamination of surface and underground water resources due to lack of appropriate ablution facilities.	Water system toilets installed and properly managed and in house training will be provided to the environmental manager and the relevant personnel. This project in addition to this recommended mitigation measures; IT principally needs a SHEQ person in order to maximize compliance and retain the needed environmental standards.
Fuel spillage at the potential generator room and any area related to the handling of fuel and chemicals.	Accidental fires, possible spillages leading to environmental harm, contamination of soils and water resources especially ground water resources.	Spillage of all flammable and combustible liquids must be contained within an on-site containment system and controlled in a manner that prevents environmental harm (other than trivial harm) and maintained in accordance with Section 5.8 of AS 1940 – Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids of 2004. Daily inspection of the generator area and any area where fuel is used before any activity/work can be started. Erection of warning signs such as "No smoking", "Flammable liquids".

Positive Impacts In Construction Phase

Increase in employment opportunities;

Licensed vendors of construction materials to benefit immensely from the project especially people selling food and related goods.

Increase in job opportunities leading to improved livelihoods and alleviation of poverty;

Increase in government revenue through taxes and levies.

Operational Phase Negative Impacts

Stunning, slaughtering and bleeding. Blood drained from slaughtered animals	Blood waste and its poor management will lead to environmental harm, bad odours and possible outbreak of diseases	Prevent blocking of drains for both water mixed with blood and waste water. Provide bleeding receptacles and also ensure that there are separate installed drains for water and blood contaminated waste water. To facilitate bleeding and minimise risk of carcass contamination provide hoisting facilities and ensure carcases spend at least 7 minutes over bleeding receptacles.
Scalding and skinning resulting in pieces of fleshing with fats pieces blocking drains	Fat waste, waste carcass and mismanagement may lead to establishment/occurrence of certain vector disease causing organisms.	Prevent blocking of drains due coagulation of fats. Provide receptacles for storing skins whilst at the same time preventing contamination of carcasses. Install fat traps and filters throughout the slaughter house.
Generation of solid waste in the stockyard, which if not properly managed can result in generation of odour leading to reduction in air quality.	Pollution, build up of smell and an inconvenient and unbearable condition for the welfare of workers, customers and the public at large.	Reduce and minimise generation of offensive smell produced at the plant by. Providing air tight bags and bins. Install enclosed conveying and filling system; Adopting good housekeeping practices at all times. Establishing composting pits with lined bunkers to compost pouch contents. In the holding pens; Odour produced from manure or urine can be reduced by scrapping up and removing manure then washing down using low volume high pressure sprays. Collecting manure daily and storing the same in vermin proof containers. In unsealed areas lime should be added to the soil.

Decommissioning Impacts

All waste materials should be sorted out first such as contaminated rubble, including pavers, wood and other waste materials so that they are disposed of appropriately.

For health reasons, and to avoid dispersion of waste, the project decommissioning area must be clearly marked and secured.

All non-hazardous solid waste generated should be appropriately disposed of at the nearest landfill or refuse dump as may be appropriate.

Where spoil is contaminated, this should be treated and disposed of by a licensed and registered company that deals in hazardous waste collection and disposal.

The provision of PPEs.

Safety Health and Environmental awareness training for all workers prior to commencement of works

Provision of well serviced equipment.

Training of workers and assignment of labor to tasks of their skills.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The conclusions drawn from the EIA study is that the project can be implemented and operated with minimal negative impacts. Adequate mitigation measures have been provided to ensure the environment is sustained.

Positive aspects of the project are huge as the project will create jobs in an area where there are few job opportunities;

It is hoped that this project will be a catalyst for further investment and thereby assist in attainment of the tenets of the Rural Development Policy and assist in the economic diversification;

It is recommended that the DEA approve the project;

The proponent is encouraged to adopt adaptive management so that issues which may harm the environment but not captured in the EIA report are addressed so that the environment is sustained;

Implement all mitigation measures in the EMP section 10 of the EIA report in totality.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS/EIA report can be reviewed by interested and affected parties at:
Department of Environmental Affairs – Ghanzi Office

Written Comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project or any other persons should be submitted to the District Coordinator; Department of Environmental Affairs in Ghanzi between the 18th of May and 8th June, 2018.

Correspondence
All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0024, Ghanzi, Telephone No. 6596101, Department of Tourism House across Airfield Filing Station in Ghanzi between the 18th of May and 8th June, 2018.

Kitsitso Mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa tebang le go diragatsa maitlamo a Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 (2) Of 2011), kgaolo ya lesome

KITSITSO SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO GO ITEBAGANTSHWE LE KA FA TIKOLOGO YA LEFELO LA DIRIRAGALO E KA BABALELWENG KA TENG KE MANOKONOKO A KGWEBO EE AKANYEDIWANG YA MATLHABELO; EE TLAABO E DIRWA KE BA KOMPONE YA CHIBUYA INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD

Dipatisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshekatsheko tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya kgwebo e setse e bereka ele tiro ee tlaabong e tshwerwe ke ba kompone ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd di sobokilwe fa tlase. Ba Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd ba ne ba thapile kompone ya Longlit Environmental Assessment consulting (Pty) Ltd go dira tshekatsheko tikologo e. Komponi ya LEAC (Pty) Ltd e eteletswe pele ke motlotlegi Rre Ndobano Lokae, yo eleng leloko la BEAPA a rurifaditswe ka nomore ya 20130063.

Boleng le bogolo jwa tlhabololo ee dirwang;
Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd e ikaelela go aga matlhabelo aa nang le tsotlhe dikarolo tse di tlhokegang mo matlhabelong. Go tlaa bo go na le lesakana la go amogela dikgomo/leruo le le gorogang le go letela ditirelo tse dingwe tsa matlhabelo teng, fa go tlhabelwang teng (slaughter house), kwa nama e baakangwang teng (cutting and sorting room), ka fa setsidifatsing, kamoreya babereki le botsamaisi jwa matlhabelo, lefelo le le tshwarang leswe le metsi aa leswe le ditirelo tsotlhe tsa matlhabelo jaaka di sobokilwe mo repoting ya tshekatsheko tikologo.

Bomosola jwa kgwebo ya ba Sand Wave (Pty) Ltd
Mogopolo o wa go batla go aga matlhabelo mo Ghanzi oo duleng ka ba kompone ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd o botlhokwa fela thata ka gore kwa ntlha le matlhabelo a Botswana Meat Commission aa kwa Lobatse a Gantsi a dirisiwang ke barui ba Ghanzi ba ba ikgonang; ga go na matlhabelo ape mo Ghanzi aa ka thusang/berekelang kgaolo ee humileng leruo e, ya Ghanzi.

Ka jalo go botlhokwa gore matlhabelo a kompone ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd a agiwe mo Ghanzi go thusa barui ba kgaolo e.

Lefelo la tiragalo
lefelo la ba komponi ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd le dikelometara di le lesome le bobedi go tswa mo Ghanzi. Baeng ba ka dirisa nomore ya GPS (Geographical coordinates) (S21°195.115 E02, 747.102).

Ditla-moroago kana manokonoko a a ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le morago mme aka kgotlhela tikologo ke a latelang.

Nako Ya Kago **Ditlamorago tse di sa siamang**	**Go Fokotsa Ditlamorago**
Tatlhegelo ya dimela tsa tlholego le kgoreletsego ya tsone ka ntlha ya go sutela ditlhabololo	Go ntshiwa ga dimela mo mafelong a dikago fela. Ditlhare tse di kgaotsweng di tla kgobokanngwa go dirisiwa ele dikgong tse di gotsang molelo. Mafelo a bokampi (construction campsites) a tla dirwa fa go se nang ditlhare le dimela tse dingwe teng ka jalo ga go kitla go kgaolwa ditlhare. Ga gona setlhare sepe se se godileng go feta dimetere dile lesome se se tlaa kgaolwang.
Go tlhagoga ga lerole go kgoreletsa babereki le botsogo jwa bone bo nna mo diphatseng	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa go berekwa. babereki ba tla abelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso ka nako ya tiro.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Kepo ya mmu e tshwanetse go dirwa fa go tshwanetseng teng go ageletswa ka dikganela phefo ebile kago ya matlhabelo mo lefelong la Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd e tla dirwa ka dipaka tse go se nang dipula. Go tshwanetse ga tlhomamisiwa gore mesele le mesima yotlhe ea katelwa go bo go papatela mmu o tshetswe metsi.
Medumo e e feteletseng e bakiwa ke didirisiwa tsa tiro	Didirisiwa tsotlhe e tshwanetse ya nna tsa maemo a ntlha ebile di siametse tiro. Agelela lefelo la tiro. Tiro yotlhe e tla dirwa ka nako ya bosupa phakela go fitha ka ya botlhano maitseboa tsatsi le letsatsi. Babereki ba tla fiwa dithibela modumo go di apara mo ditsebeng. Didirisiwa tse di modumo di tla emisiwa go duma fa di feditse tiro.
Kanamo ya malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo ntateng ya Kopano ya batho mo lefelong lele lengwe (interactions)	Babereki ba tla rutiwa le go tsibosiwa ka HIV/AIDS pele fa tiro e simolola goya ka melawana ya ga goromente wa Botswana. Dikausu/itshireletso di tlaa bewa mo mafelong a babereki ba tla di tsayang teng.
Phetogo ya tebego ya lefelo	Ditsaya matalakala di tla bewa mo lefelong le matlakala a tla kgobokangwang a bo a tsewa teng; Go tla bewa melawana e e supang borai jwa leswe lele ka kgotlelang metsi a a ko tlase ga mmu.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi a a nowang le a ko tlase ga lefatshe	Go tla bewa matlwana a boiteketso a a tla phepafadiwa nako le nako a bo a tlhatlhobiwa seemo sa one, ba Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd ba tshwanelwa ke go tswa ka motlhale oo siameng wa gore metsi aa leswe le leswe di ka tshwarwa ka tsela ee ntseng jang. Ba ka dirisana le dikompone tse di ekemetseng ka nosi mme di etebagantse le go gweba ka leswe jaaka di aname le lefatshe la Botswana. Metsi aa leswe aa tlhokang go ntshiwa, a tla gopiwa ke ba dikomponi tse di lebanyeng.
Dikotsi tse di ka tlhagogang tebang le mantswe/kerabole/ mebu tse di tlaabo di tsewa ke ba dikoloi tse di ditsisang mo lefelo la matlhabelo. Mantswe, mebu, kerabole tsa kago.	Go kgweetsa ka lobelo lo lo kwa tlase ga 30km/h go ka hema dikotsi le go itsa go tshologa ga mebu, mantswe le kerabole. Go netefatsa gore dikoloi tsotlhe tse di buiwang fa godimo di apesitswe ka matloa aa kganelang go tshologa ga mebu, mantswe le kerabole.

Ditlamoragop Tse di siameng

Tlhamo ya mebereko segolo thata mo batho ba Ghanzi le metse ee mabapi.

Bagwebi ba ba rekisang dilwana tsa kago ba tla rekisetsa madirelo dilwana.

Dikomponi dingwe tsa Batswana di tla fiwa ditirelo dingwe tsa go dira mo dikarolwana tse di farologanyeng jaaka kago, go kgabisa, go rutuntsha, go tsaya dithoton jalojalo.

Bo mmaseapei le bagwebi ba ba botlana ba tlaa iponela tshono ya kgwebo mo badiring ba kompone ya Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd kana mo go rra konteraka.

Ditla morago tse di ka nnang teng ka nako ya kgwebo (Chibuya Investments (Pty) Ltd). Fa tlase re lebelela ditla morago tse di sa siamang

Madi aa tswang mo leruong le le tlhabilweng le madi aa kopanyeng le metsi fa nama e tlhatsiwa.	Go itsa gore mathombo aa tsamaisang metsi aa leswe le metsi aa kopanyeng le madi a seka a tswalega, a babalelwa ka ntlha ya gore dikganedi dingwe di ka kgobokana golo gole gongwe mme tsa itsa go ela ga metsi le madi aa leswe. Go baya didirisiwa tse madi a tla tshologelang mo go tsone le go nna le mabeelo a metsi le madi a leswe. Go thokomela go tshologa ga madi le go itsa go diegisa dikgomo tsedi tlhabilweng. Go thokomela le go itsa go baya dikgomo tse ditlhabilweng lebaka le lefatang metsutso e le supa (7 mins).
Leswe kana nama ee kopaneng le mafura, matlao segolo thata fa kwa kamoreng ya go boela dikgomo le mo mafelong a mangwe a matlhabelo.	Go baya didirisiwa tse di tla bayang matlalo; Go netefatsa gorew babereki ba ba boang, ba kago nama ba itse tiro ya bone le gore ba netefatsa gore sepe ga se kopane le sepe. Go baya sengwe se mafura a tla tsenang mo teng fa go tlhabelwang tleng. Go kgaoganya madi, mafura le metsi.
Babereki ba ka kgotlela nama mo go bakang ditla-morago tse di sa nnang sentle mo botsogong jwa mongwe le mongwe gammogo le baje-bareki.	Go tshwanetse go nna le didirisiwa tsa babereki tse di tlhapang diatla, mo mafelong otlhe a ba direlang mo go one. Ba tshwanetse go nna kelotlhoko go itsa go itsholola madi ka nako tsa tiro.
Go fokotsa go tlhagoga ga molelo mo bodireding, bareki le dikago	Go tshwanetse go nna le kapari ya itshireletso ya babereki. Go tshwanetse go nna le didirisiwa tsa itshireletso jaaka dikganedi tsa molelo mo madirelong.

Ditlamoragop tse di siameng

Khiro ya babereki le banni ba Ghanzi, le Batswana ka kakaretso.

Kgwebo e tla rutuetsa Batswana ba bangwe go iteka.

Dipoelo go ya kwa beng ba tiro.

Matlhabelo a tlaa thusa barui ba Ghanzi ba ba botlana go rekisa leruo la bone gaufi.

Dipoelo go ya kwa go Goromente di tla ka ba lephata la Temo-Thuo/Thuo le dikhansele.

Tswetso ee tserweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo le ditaelo tsa botlhokwa

Tshekatsheko tikologo ee dirilweng e supile fa thabololo e, e nale ditla-morago tse di ka fokodiwang bogale ka go diragatsa ditshutliso tse di mo moalong. Go ya ka boitsaanape jwa mokanoki wa tshekatsheko tikologo ee dirilweng, ba Lephatla la Merero ya tsa Tikologo, ba ka ntsha teseletso ya go dirwa ga tiro e.

Mabaelo a direpoti tsa tshekatsheko

Diofisi tsa DEA mo Ghanzi tebagano le marikesetso a leokwane a Airfield Filling Station mo Ghanzi.

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e ka romelwa kwa atireseng ee fa tlase

Motsamaisi wa Lephata la Tikologo (DEA) Private Bag 0024, Ghanzi, Botswana go simolola kgwedi ya Motsheganong e tlhola malatsi ale lesome le borobabobedi ga fitlhela kgwedi ya Seetebosigo e tlhola malatsi a robabobedi mo ngwageng ono.

D.E.A

Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 026/2018-2019
Botswana Police Service

A TWO YEAR TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY OF HORSE FEED AND DOG FEED TO BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE, SPECIAL SUPPORT GROUP

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from local suppliers to tender for a two year tender for supply, delivery of horse feed and dog feed to Botswana Police Service, Special Support Group.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The Bidder shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal board (PPADB) under Registration Code: 212 — Manufacturer/Products of Agricultural Products and related Products, Sub-Code: 01 — Stock Feeds and Supplements.
- Preference in accordance with the provision of the PPADB Act 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
  Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of the tender.
- Bidders must, in order to be considered for preferential treatment, submit an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to an immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest best priced bid may be considered for award of the tender.
- Youth Empowerment — Preferential Treatment for the purchase of tender at half price P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be applied to youth owned companies with a supporting letter from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry produced or else the bidder will pay a full amount of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Preferential Treatment Implementation of the Policy to empower the youth, people with disability, woman and rural providers through Local Procurement by Central Government Tenders.
- Presidential Directive 19(B) 2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEE) and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the Economic empowerment of women, youth and people living with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement to the scheme; (*Omang*) National Identity and a supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
  At price comparison, the bidder who falls within the target group should be given an outright 15% price preference margin in the open tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Special Support Group, P.O. Box 40116, Maruapula, Gaborone, Command Registry, Telephone No. (+267) 3957272, Fax No. (+267) 3903305.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours and 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday 11th June, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Senior Superintendent Motokwane L, Telephone No. 3957272 Fax No. 3957272, E-mail: lmotokwane@gov.bw.
- The one (1) original plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 026/2018-2019 — A Two Year Tender for the Supply, Delivery of Horse Feed and Dog Feed to Botswana Police Service, Special Support Group" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day will be submitted to The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square house Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours at: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square house, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- The original must be marked " Original" and copies clearly marked " Copy 1 – 2"
- A non-compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Special Support Group Command Office on 13th June, 2018 starting at 1000 hours to brief potential bidders on the requirements/expectations including clarification of the tender.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be on 3rd July 2018 at 0900 hours. Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) will be payable on collection of a Tender Document and youth citizen owned companies will be liable to purchase the Tender Document at 50% of the original price.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be clearly reflected on the envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Architects' Registration Council
Cap. 61:08 of the Laws of Botswana

FRAMEWORK FOR THE DELIVERY OF ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES AND USE OF THE TARIFF OF FEES: MAY 2018, 1ST EDITION

Arrangement of the Framework:

1.0. Preamble
1.1. Development and Purpose of Framework
1.2. Context and Basis of Client/Architectural Professional Agreement

2.0. Fees Basis and Remuneration
2.1. Project Cost Based Fee
2.2. Time Based Fee
2.3. Adjustment of Fee and Disbursement

3.0. Standard Services by Architect, Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson

4.0. Partial Services

5.0. Additional Services
5.1. Special Design Services
5.2. Special Management Services
5.3. Special Studies
5.4. Work on Existing Premises
5.5. Other Services

6.0. Fees for Architectural Services
6.1. Basis of Fee
6.2. Apportionment of Fee by Work-Stages
6.3. Fees for Additional Services
6.4. Fees for Additions and/or Alterations
6.5. Fees for Services Provided with Respect to Restoration of Buildings Subject to Heritage or Historic Legislation
6.6. Fees for a Project that Includes Prototypes and Repeated Buildings
6.7. Fees for Buildings Repeated Under Separate Building Contracts
6.8. Fees for the Use of Designs, Technical and Construction Documentation Originated by Others
6.9. Fees for an Appointment to take over Incomplete Work of another Architectural Professional
6.10. Fees for Inspection, Contract Administration and Close Out
6.11. Fees for Review, by an Architect, of Work Performed by an Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson
6.12. Fees for Review of Work Performed by another Architectural Professional
6.13. Fees for Deployment of Employees
6.14. Fees for Extended Initial Contractual Contract Period
6.15. Travelling Time
6.16. Fees Payable Upon Termination of the Services
6.17. Fees for Participation in a Dispute Resolution Process
6.18. Payment of Claims

6.19. Reimbursable Expenses
6.20. Withholding of Payment and Claims by the Client against the Architectural Professional
7.0. Action by an Architectural Professional in the Case of a Dispute

8.0. Definitions and Interpretation
8.1. Definitions
8.2. Interpretation

1.0. Preamble:

1.1. Development and Purpose of the Framework:

The Architects Registration Act, hereinafter referred to as the Act, provides for the Architects Registration Council, hereinafter referred to as the Council, to determine in consultation with the Minster, the Tariff of Fees. The Framework for the Delivery of Architectural Services and Use of the Tariff of Fees (The Framework) describes the basis and use of the Tariff of Fees, rules, conditions regarding payments and contractual obligations of the parties, the architectural services and the context within which such services are to be rendered.

The Framework is subject to review by the Council from time to time, as may be necessary, whereas the Tariff of Fees shall be published annually by Notice of the Council, in the Government Gazette.

1.2. Context and Basis of Client/Architectural Agreement:

(1) The Client appoints the Architectural Professional to provide architectural services for a project in terms of the Consultancy Services Agreement (The Agreement) between the parties. Standard agreements developed or sanctioned by the Council shall, where available, be used for this purpose.

(2) The Architectural Professional accepts the appointment to exercise reasonable professional skill, care and diligence in the performance of the duties, for a fee, as defined in the written Agreement and in which the rights and obligations of the parties to one another, the terms and conditions of service and fee basis are clearly recorded.

(3) In the Agreement the following shall be adequately provided for;

a Particulars of the project and its scope;
b The services, to be rendered, and selected from the Framework, including the frequency of site inspections and meetings held on site to ascertain the progress of the works and conformity with technical and/or construction documentation;
c Aspects of the Framework that, by necessity and mutual agreement, have been varied or omitted;
d Obligations and rights of the parties upon change to the scope of the Works;
e Agreement of the parties to fix the Fee, if applicable;
f Negotiated fees in respect of Additional Services as provided for under clause 2.1 (6);
g Fast tracking of the project, if applicable;
h Architectural Professionals firm, practice, partnership or body corporate constituted, therein, as a legal person;
i Authority of the Principal Agent (The Agent);
j The share or ownership of intellectual property or copyright;
k Limits to the responsibilities and authority of the parties;
l Maximum period of liability from the date of practical completion of the Works;, excluding common law liability, of the Architectural Professional for patent or latent defects, which period shall not exceed five (5) years;
m Indemnification of the parties and limit of cover of professional indemnity insurance, if above the minimum set by the Council from time to time;
n Submission and due date of payment of invoices;
o Circumstances and conditions under which payment of fees or reimbursable expenses may be withheld or the provision of architectural services suspended;
p Interest on overdue invoices,
q Disputed invoices, suspension or deferment;
r Termination of the Agreement;
s Action and responsibilities in terms of security and upon damage to or destruction of the Works;
t Rights and obligations of the parties in the event of Force Majeure (Acts of God); and
u Dispute resolution process.

(4) The Architectural Professional is, in terms of this Framework, authorized to act for the Client when providing an architectural service. For the construction stage of the project, standard forms of contracts as sanctioned by the Council are to be employed. For this stage, the relationship between the Client, Building Contractor and Architectural Professional as Principal Consultant and/or Principal agent is to be defined in the Building Contract.

(5) The Architectural Professional shall enter into a contract with the Client in a formal agreement.

Typical agreements provide for a Standard Services or for Partial Services described in the Framework as per 3.0 or 4.0, hereunder, respectively.

(6) Standard Services comprise appointment as Architectural Professional, Principal Consultant and Principal Agent. The parties to the agreement shall select the Architectural Professional's services applicable to the project. Services additional to the Standard Services may be selected. These Additional Services shall be selected as the parties may deem appropriate and as described herein-in per 5.0, below.

(7) The Tariff of Fees is deemed to provide a fair and reasonable remuneration to the Architectural Professional in order to render an appropriate quality of service. Deviation from the Tariff of Fees Table for a Cost Based Fee and the Framework is permitted only for projects commissioned on the basis of a fee bid in accordance with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act or in accordance with the formal invitation to tender issued by the Client.

(8) The Framework sets-out rules for the architectural professional, forms part of the Agreement between the parties and provides for matters not explicitly stated or prescribed in the Framework or varied by mutual agreement of the parties. In the event of any discrepancy between the Agreement and the Framework, the Agreement shall take precedence.

2.0 Fees Basis and Remuneration:

(1) The calculation of Fee based on the Tariff of Fees table and its apportionment in accordance with the Framework represents the normal and the accepted basis for the remuneration of the Architectural Professional during the delivery of the services, and is hereby referred to as the Project Cost Based Fee.

(2) The alternative to the Project Cost Based Fee is the Time Based Fee or Fee Bid (herein-after collectively or singularly referred to as the Fee), whereby the Fee Bid is to be determined through a process of tendering in accordance with clause 1.2 (7).

2.1 Project Cost Based Fee:

(1) Where a Fee Bid does not apply, the Project Cost Based Fee shall be used provided that the scope of service for the Architectural Professional is well defined and the Total Construction Cost exceeds Cost Bracket 1 (the lowest Cost Bracket in the Tariff of Fees table).

(2) Where the Fee is calculated as a Project Cost Based Fee, the Fee shall, in accordance with Tariff of Fees table, consist of a Primary Fee and a percentage of part of Total Construction Cost. The Fee calculation is the same regardless of complexity.

(3) A template for the use of the Tariff of Fees and method of calculation of the Fee shall be provided by the Council.

(4) Where the Architectural Professional is not the Principal Consultant, a reduction of 10% (ten percent) to the Fee portion for Work-Stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive, shall apply.

(5) Where the Architectural Professional is not the Principal Agent, a reduction of 10% (ten percent) to the Fee portion for Work-Stages 5 and 6 shall apply.

(6) Where the Architectural Professional is required to include, as an integral part of the Standard Services, Green Building/Environmental Design or other such Additional Services, a negotiated increase to the Fee, commensurate with the scope of such integrated additional services, and not exceeding 10% (ten percent) of the total of the Fee portions for Work-Stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive, should apply.

(7) The total of the Fee, if not fixed, shall be subject to adjustment based only on the adjustment of the components of the Fee and criteria as follows;

Fee Component	Criteria for Adjustment
Fees for Pre-contract (work-stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive)	Subject only to upward adjustment based on Total Construction Cost as at work-stage 4b for Work-Stages already accomplished. But not adjustment due to post- contract escalations on the value of Total Construction Cost after work stage 4b.
Fees for Pre-contract (work-stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive	Subject to downward adjustment on account of reduction in the scope of work and taking into account only work-stages not yet authorized to commence, by the Client.
Post-contract (work-stages 5and 6)	Subject to upward or downward adjustment due to changes in the scope of Works, i.e. based on project final account of Total Construction Cost.

(8) The Fee shall be apportioned by work-stage as per section 3 of the Framework below and Partial Services shall be paid for in accordance with such apportionment.

(9) The Fee payable for the Works up to and including Close Out shall be based on the Tariff of Fees table

currently in force at the time of signing of the Agreement or date of written appointment, whichever comes first.

(10) For purposes of calculation of the amounts payable at pre-contract stage (Work-Stages 1 though to 4b, both inclusive, based on the Project Cost Based Fee, and except for a fixed Fee, Total Construction Cost excluding Value Added Tax (VAT), Contingencies and Budget Provisions shall apply. The amount of Contingencies and Budget Provisions not expended shall, in all cases and in exception of a fixed Fee, be omitted from the Fee calculation for Work-Stages 5 and 6.

(11) For interim fee claims based on the Project Cost Based Fee, an estimate of Total Construction Cost component of the Budget for the Works shall be used. Such estimate shall be updated at every work-stage.

(12) For projects with a Total Construction Cost exceeding the lowest cost bracket in the Tariff of Fees table (Cost Bracket 1), and where a price offer by the Building Contractor is not available, an estimate of Total Construction Cost provided by a Registered Quantity Surveyor shall be used.

(13) Where there is budget certainty, and scope, time and cost have been aligned to the budget, the Project Cost Based Fee may be fixed by mutual and written agreement of the parties.

2.2 Project Cost Based Fee:

(1) Where a Fee Bid does not apply and provided that the scope of service is not clearly defined, and the service relates to a small scale project (Total Construction Cost less than Cost Bracket 1 (the lowest Cost Bracket in the Tariff of Fees table), or the service is of an unusual, short duration of weeks or days, or of a specialized nature, a Time Based Fee may be used as the basis for remuneration. The lower of the two forms of remuneration (Project Cost Based Fee and Time Based Fee) shall be selected.

(2) Where the Fee for architectural services is a Time Based Fee, in a direct appointment or competitive fee offer, hourly rates as published by Notice of the Council shall apply.

(3) Whenever these rates are revised, the new rates shall apply only to an Agreement effective and signed on or after the date of publication of those hourly rates or to an appointment in writing effective on or after such date of publication.

(4) The categories to which the hourly rates apply are:

Category of Registration or Staffing	Rate: (Pula/Hour)
Principal Consultant or Principal Agent	By Notice of the Council
Specialist- e.g. landscape architect, environmental designer engaged	By Notice of the Council
Principal/Director of the firm, partnership or body corporate	By Notice of the Council
Associate partner of the firm, partnership or body corporate with practicing certificate	By Notice of the Council
Senior Architect with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Architect with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Registered Architect without Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Senior Architectural Technologist with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Architectural Technologist with Practicing Certificate or Candidate Architect	By Notice of the Council
Registered Architectural Technologist without Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Senior Architectural Draftsperson with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Architectural Draftsperson with Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Registered Architectural Draftsperson without Practicing Certificate	By Notice of the Council
Salaried staff (Technical and Non-technical) directly involved in project delivery	By Notice of the Council

(5) In the above table under 2.2 (4), "Principal" means the proprietor, partner, director or member in a firm, partnership or body corporate who is in possession of valid practicing certificate, shall bear the risks arising from the provision of the services and shall take full responsibility for the potential liabilities, thereof.

(6) The hourly rates are deemed to include establishment charges and charges for time expended by clerical

staff indirectly involved in the project.

(7) Staff and other resources, tasks, nature and extent or duration of deployment, by work-stage, shall be agreed ahead of commencement of the services or clearly tabulated in a fee bid.

(8) Apportionment of the Fee by Work-Stage and the arrangement of Work-Stages shall be by prior agreement of the parties to the Agreement or indicated in the fee bid.

(9) Where there is budget certainty, and scope, time and cost have been aligned to the budget, the Time Based Fee may be fixed by mutual and written agreement of the parties.

2.3. Adjustment of Fee and Reimbursable Expenses:

a Determination of the Fee and reimbursable expenses shall be based on the following parameters;
b Scope of services as outlined in the Agreement;
c Scope of the project or works;
d Project timelines but not delays attributable to the Architectural Professional;
e Cost of the project or works;
f Appointment and coordination of other consultants;
g Appointment of contractor and management of the building contract.

(2) Should any material variation to the parameters as stated under sub-clause 2.3 (1) occur, the Architectural Professional shall be entitled to adjustment of the Fee and the amount of reimbursable expenses. The parties to the agreement shall be entitled to adjustment of the Fee in accordance with clause 2.1 (7) of the Framework.

(3) Adjustments to the Project Programme to speed-up delivery of the services and execution of the Works, commonly known as „fast tracking, that requires the application of additional resources by the Architectural Professional, shall attract remuneration in addition to the Fee which should be agreed by the parties prior to commencement of such "fast tracking".

3.0. Standard Services by Architect, Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson:

(2) Where the Architectural Professional is employed in the category of Architect, to provide Standard Services, if selected, and such a Professional is appointed to fulfil the obligations provided for as an Architectural Professional, Principal Consultant and Principal Agent, this shall be deemed to be a full service attracting a Standard Fee without any reduction at clause 2.1 (4) and (5). Partial and/or Additional Services may be selected.

(3) Where the Architectural Professional is employed in the capacity and category of Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson, the services to be rendered and functions to be fulfilled are to be guided by the reservation of work for Architectural Professionals as provided for by Section 48 of the Act or by means of an exemption in accordance with Section 51, thereof. Such an Architectural Professional may be engaged to perform the Work of an Architect in excess of the stated sizes and in terms of Section 48 thereof, provided that a person registered in the category of Architect and in possession of a valid Practicing Certificate has been appointed as the principal consultant on the Project.

(4) The standard services and essential functions of each work-stage relevant to the service are identified herein as follows;

Workstage 1 (Inception):

(1) Receive, appraise and issue a written report on the client's requirements with particular regard to the following:

a The client's brief, quality policy and scope of the works and consultancy;
b The site: rights, existing services, features, characteristics and constraints;
c Outline of planning and statutory regulations and how these will impact the project;
d Confirmation of client's Budget, constraints and availability of funds;
e The need for the appointment of consultants;
f Project programme and critical milestones with reasonable allowance for client's work-stage approvals;
g Methods of contracting, procurement and strategy for project delivery;
h Organizational framework and capacity (both client and consultants) for the delivery of the project; and
i Outline of any anticipated risks, likely to negatively impact the project, as well as the anticipated level of impact.

Workstage 2 (Design Concept):

(1) After documenting any amendments to the Stage 1 report and re-submitting accordingly and for own record, receive, from the client, written confirmation of approval of Work-Stage 1 report and instruction to

proceed to prepare a Design Concept. Advice, illustrate and issue a written report on the following:

a The intended space provisions and planning relationships;
b Proposed materials and intended type of building services;
c Technical, functional and aesthetic attributes of the Design Concept;
d Anticipated or proposed framework for Building Capacity Management during the operational phase of the building(s);
e Review of the anticipated scope, estimated total project cost in relation to the budget;
f Conformity of the Design Concept to the rights to the use of the land and statutory provisions;
h Review of the Project Programme and its alignment to critical milestones and statutory requirements.
g Review of the status of risks, with consultants, and their likely impact on the scope, timelines and cost.

Workstage 3 (Design Development):

a After documenting any amendments to the Stage 2 report and re-submitting accordingly and for own record, receive, from the client, written confirmation of approval of work-stage 2 report and instruction to proceed to Design Development stage. Advice, illustrate and report on the following:
b Review of the design and scope, initiation of consultations and submissions to local and statutory authorities;
c Development of the Design Concept, construction methods, materials and components;
d Incorporation and co-ordination of all services and the work/designs of consultants;
e Review and confirmation of the planned Building Capacity Management framework;
f Review of the project rogramme with the other consultants and its alignment to critical milestones and statutory approvals;
g Alignment of design, project scope and cost to the approved Budget;
h Review of the status of risks, with Consultants, and their likely impact on the scope, timelines and cost.
i Prepare and submit Stage 3 report.

Workstage 4 (Technical and Construction Documentation):

(1) After documenting any amendments to the Stage 3 report and re-submitting accordingly and for own record, receive, from the client, written confirmation of approval of Work-Stage 3 report and instruction to proceed to Technical Documentation stage. and produce documentation on the following:

Work-stage 4a (Technical Documentation):

a Technical documentation and requirements for local and statutory authority submissions;
b Technical documentation of architectural work coordinated with the work (designs and technical documentation) of consultants;
c Technical documentation and specifications for the works sufficient for dependable costing and measurement by the quantity surveying consultant, if appointed;
d Summary of alignment to budget of the design, project scope, and anticipated cost (pretender estimate) and project risks;
f Submission for Work-Stage 4a, to client for consideration and approval.

Work-Stage 4b (Construction Documentation):

a Obtain, as a prerequisite for proceeding
b Obtain client's written authority to prepare documents to procure offers for the execution of the works;
c Complete Construction Documentation and proceed to call for tenders:
d Obtain offers for the execution of the Works.
e With the input of Consultants, adjudicate and evaluate offers and recommend on the award of the Building Contract;
f Prepare Contract Documentation and facilitate the signing of the Building Contract.

(2) The Architectural Professional shall be held liable for failure to obtain statutory approvals only in relation to;

a Matters directly under his or her control in terms of the scope of architectural services captured in the Agreement, duties and responsibilities, thereof; and
b (b) Explicit provisions of relevant legislation and statutory requirements directly impacting the design and technical documentation, and in force at the time of submission to statutory authorities.

(3) The Architectural Professional does not provide any guarantee that statutory approvals will be granted, by the authorities in time to facilitate commencement, in accordance with the programme of work-Stage 4b, save that it shall be the duty of the Architectural Professional to submit the required information timeously.

Workstage 5 (Construction):

(1) In accordance with the services selected and roles played as Principal Consultant and/or Principal Agent;
- a Hand-over possession of the site to the Building Contractor;
- b Issue Construction Documentation;
- c Administer the Building Contract and issue monthly progress reports;
- d Initiate and/or check sub-contract design and Construction Documentation as appropriate;
- e Hold meetings, normally once a month and as part of the Standard Services, with the Building Contractor and inspect the Works for conformity to the Contract Documentation and acceptable quality in terms of industry standards;
- f Administer and perform the duties and obligations assigned to the Principal Agent as provided for in the Building Contract;
- g Issue the Certificate of practical completion for use or beneficial occupation of the facilities;
- h Lead the process and assist the client to obtain the Occupation Certificate from local authorities.
- i Prepare and submit, to the Council, an End-of-Activity Report in accordance with Regulation 27 of the Architects' Registration Regulations.

(2) The Architectural Professional does not provide any guarantee that the Occupation Certificate will be issued, by the authorities, in time to facilitate occupation and use of the facilities as planned.

Workstage 6 (Close Out):

(1) In accordance with the services selected and roles played as Principal Consultant and/or Principal Agent;
- a Facilitate the Project Close Out including the preparation of the necessary documentation to effect completion, handover and operation of the Project;
- b After fulfilment of the Building Contractor's obligations with respect to the Building Contract, issue the certificates related to Contract completion;
- c Provide the client with as-built drawings, operating and maintenance manuals, Building Capacity Management Framework relevant technical and contractual undertakings and/or warranties by the contractor, suppliers and sub-contractors.

4.0. Partial Services:

(1) The Framework provides for the appointment of an Architectural Professional to fulfil each or any stage of the Standard Services or parts thereof.
(2) Partial Services may be agreed. The most commonly utilized and permissible options being;

- a Appointment as an Architectural Professional and Principal Consultant (but not as Principal Agent);
- b Appointment as an Architectural Professional for design only;
- c Appointment as an Architectural Professional to review designs and documentation by others (can be part of the duties of a Principal Agent);
- d Appointment as Principal Agent only;
- e Appointment as an Architectural Professional for Work-Stage 4b (documentation to obtain offers from Building Contractors;
- f Appointment to perform any of the Additional Services.

5.0. Additional Services:

(1) The following are additional to the Standard Services and qualify for remuneration over and above the Standard Fee. The services may be added individually or in varying combinations and shall be provided by prior agreement between the Client and the Architectural Professional:

5.1. Special Design Services

(1) The preparation of special designs within, or in relation to, the facilities which are contemplated as part of Standard Services, which may include:
- a Rationalization of designs produced by another Consultant and participation in the preparation of such

rationalized designs;

b Urban Design including participation in the amendment or production of urban development plans and guidelines, precinct plans or schemes and the amendment of title conditions, consolidations or subdivisions, negotiations with interest groups and authorities;

c Green Building or Environmental Design: assessment of designs by others, recommendations and offer of solutions, but not design by the Architectural Professional;

d Master planning: defining and planning the layout of future development of buildings and/or services on the same site;

e Landscape Design: participation in landscape planning and construction;

f Interior design - the detailed design of interiors and the selection of furnishings, fixtures and special finishes;

g Liaison with special designers and specialist consultants or experts;

h Purpose-made items: the design and documentation of purpose-made items;

i Promotional material and artwork: participation in the preparation of promotional material;

h Plant operation and production layouts: participation in defining plant operation layouts.

5.2. Special Management Services:

(1) The following are additional to the Standard Services and qualify for additional remuneration over and above the Standard Fee. The services may be added individually or in varying combinations and shall be provided by prior agreement between the client and the Architectural Professional;

a Elaboration of the Architectural Professionals services including inter alia: the preparation of detailed Quality Manuals (project need statement, broad and specific Project objectives, detailed Project Scope, capital budgeting, development of quality management frameworks), cash flow forecasts, processing of payments to third parties, management of variations and communication channels/protocols;

b Cost and valuation services-participation in the administration of costs and preparation of payment certificates where a quantity surveyor has not been appointed;

c Special inspections- more intensive inspections and assessment of the Works exceeding expectations and obligations as outlined in the Framework to assess compliance with specifications;

d Sectional Title Management and preparation of documentation, thereto, or other additional work from the requirements of the Sectional Title Act.

5.3. Special Studies:

(1) The following are additional to Standard Services and qualify for additional remuneration over and above the Standard Fee. These services may be added individually or in varying combinations and shall be provided by prior agreement between the Client and the Architectural Professional:

a Preparation of the client's brief and assisting the Client in the preparation of requirements with regard to the Quality Policy and operation of the Project;

b Site Selection: research on the suitability and location of a site for the proposed Project;

c Feasibility Studies: participation in technical, financial, market or economic feasibility studies;

d Environmental Studies: participation in environmental studies;

e Energy Analysis and Studies: participation in studies of energy performance, economics, and efficiency;

f Market Surveys: participation in market surveys;

g Traffic Studies: participation in traffic flow studies;

h Green Building designs and the establishment of performance criteria and standards.

5.4 Work on Existing Premises:

(1) The following are additional to Standard Services and qualify for additional remuneration over and above the Standard Fee. These services may be added individually or in varying combinations and shall be provided by prior agreement between the Client and the Architectural Professional:

a Condition audits, surveys and inspection - inspect, survey, measure and prepare documentation of existing buildings, with the input of other consultants as may be required;

b Restorations and renovations - services in connection with work on existing buildings;

c Heritage/historic buildings - services in connection with work on heritage or historic buildings;

d Services in connection with demolition of existing buildings.

5.5. Other Services:

(1) Other services that may be added to Standard Services and by prior arrangement between the parties to the

Agreement are;

a Participation in litigation and dispute resolution associated with a project;

b Any other mutually agreed additional services.

6.0. Fees For Architectural Services:

6.1 Basis of Fees

(1) The Client, hereby, agrees to pay the Architectural Professional a Fee for the services as recorded in the Agreement entered into by the parties and on the basis of the Tariff of Fees table, in the case of a Project Cost Based Fee, or hourly rates in the case of a Time Based Fee.

6.2 Apportionment of Fee by Work-Stages:

(1) The Fee portion applicable to each work-stage shall, unless otherwise stated in the Framework or the Agreement, be apportioned according to the table below;

Work Stages	*Proportion of fee*	*Cumulative total*
1 Inception	*5%*	*5%*
2 Design Concept	*15%*	*20%*
3 Design Development	*20%*	*40%*
4a Technical Documentation	*20%*	*60%*
4b Construction Documentation	*10%*	*70%*
5 Construction	*27%*	*97%*
6 Close Out	*3%*	*100%*

(2) In project specific cases requiring the completion of documentation at earlier Work-Stages, an appropriate increase of the fee apportionment to the initial stages may be agreed. Work-Stages may be combined or varied by agreement between the parties.

(3) The Time Based Fee shall be apportioned according to man-hours allocated to each work-stage.

6.3. Fee for Additional Services:

(1) Unless otherwise provided for in the Framework or in the Agreement, the fee for Additional Services shall be a Time Based Fee.

(2) In the case of a Time Based Fee, the tasks, resources to be deployed for such services and the number of man-hours to perform each task shall be outlined and submitted by the Architectural Professional for consideration and approval by the client prior to delivery of the service.

(3) Whenever the hourly rates are revised, the new rates shall apply to work or tasks performed after or on the date of publication of such hourly rates.

6.4. Fee for Additional Services and/or Alterations:

(1) The Project Cost Based Fee for work that includes alterations shall be based on Total Construction Cost of the Works comprising or affected by alterations and increased, for that portion of the Works, by 30% (thirty percent) to 130% (one hundred and thirty percent) of the Fee.

(2) A Time Based Fee may be selected in accordance with the Framework and as per clause 2.2 (1) above.

6.5. Fees for services provided with respect to the restoration of Buildings Subject to Heritage or Historic Legislation:

(1) Fees are to be based on a Project Cost Based Fee. The Fee shall be reduced by 15% (fifteen percent) to exclude the element of Design Concept (Work Stage 1). The remainder shall be increased by 40% (forty percent) to 140% (one hundred and forty percent) as the premium to provide for the additional expertise and input expected of the Architectural Professional, i.e. (100% - 15%) x 140% of Fee.

(2) A Time Based Fee may be selected in accordance with the Framework and as per clause 2.2 (1).

6.6. Fees for a Project that Includes Prototypes and Repeated Buildings:

(1) For a project consisting of a number of repeated buildings, originated by the architectural Professional, and erected under a single building contract for a single client and whereby the buildings are;

a Built on one site or a series of adjoining or closely related sites either wholly apart from each other or

linked with screen walls, common walls or other similar means;

b Repeats of one or more prototype designs for units, blocks or elements and built from the repeated use of one or more sets of drawings and related documents with nominal or no modification for each re-use;

c The total fee payable shall provide for a full Standard Fee for the origination of the first buildings, prior to the repeated buildings, hereby known as "Prototypes". Thereafter, the fee adjustment shall be applied to the repeated buildings.

(2) The Project Cost Based Fee payable for repeated buildings applicable to Work-Stages 1 through 4b, both inclusive shall be 32% (thirty two percent) of the Standard Fee. The Fee portion for repeat buildings and the said Work-Stages shall be deemed to include preparation of Site Plans, using the Prototypes, and any minor modification to drawings and related documents, thereto, save for modifications to the designs, Technical or Construction Documentation. No reduction to the Fee shall apply for Work-Stages 5 and 6 for which the Fee portion shall be maintained at 30% (thirty percent) of the Standard Fee (27% and 3%: construction and Closeout respectively).

(3) Any modifications to designs, Technical and Construction Documentation for repeated buildings shall be on the basis of a Time Based Fee. The number of hours required to carry-out modifications and an outline of such modifications shall be agreed prior to delivery of the service.

6.7 Fees for Buildings Repeated Under Separate Building Contracts:

(1) Where repeated buildings, originated by the same Architectural Professional, are erected under separate building contracts and the drawings and related documents for the Works are re-used for simultaneous or subsequent building Contracts with minor modifications, thereto, save for modifications to the designs, Technical or Construction Documentation, the Fee portion for Work-Stages1 through to 4b, both inclusive, shall be 32% (thirty two percent) of the Standard Fee.

(2) The total Fee for services rendered in terms of clause 6.7 (1) above shall be determined by separately calculating the Fee component in respect of each Building Contract based on its Total Construction Cost.

(3) The Fee for such a project and the said work-stages shall be deemed to include preparation of Site Plans and any minor modification to existing drawings and related documents, save for modifications to the designs, Technical or Construction Documentation, No reduction to the Fee shall apply for Work-Stages 5 and 6 and for which the Fee portion shall be maintained at 30% (thirty percent) of the Standard Fee at 27% and 3%: Construction and Closeout respectively.

6.8. Fees for the Use of Designs, Technical and Construction Documentation Originated by Others:

(1) Where there is no requirement to render any services in respect of the re-use of drawings and related documents originated by the Professional and where another Professional may be appointed for a subsequent project, the agreement as to which party retains copy-right and payment of any royalty for the re-use of such drawings and related documents shall be determined by mutual agreement of the parties.

(2) Where only repeated buildings originated by another Professional, herein referred to as "Standard Drawings" are to be used, with nominal or no modifications, the Fee portion for Works-stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive shall be 37% (thirty seven percent) of the Standard Fee No reduction to the Fee shall apply to Work-Stages 5 and 6 for which the Fee portion shall be maintained at 30% (thirty percent) of the Standard Fee (Project Cost Based Fee) at 27% and 3%: Construction and Closeout respectively.

(3) Where multiple building contracts apply to the same or separate sites, the Fee for each Building Contract shall be calculated separately using the Tariff of Fees table, based on Total Construction Cost of such Building Contract to determine the Standard Fee for each contract.

(4) Apportionment of the Fee (37% of the Standard Fee), up to and including Work-Stage 4b and where the Works comprise only buildings based on Standard Drawings, shall be as follows;

Work Stages	*Proportion of fee*	*Cumulative total*
1 Inception	*5%*	*5%*
2 Design Concept	0%	*5%*
3 Design Development	5%	*10%*
4a Technical Documentation	17%	*27%*
4b Construction Documentation	*10%*	*37%*

(5) Where the buildings based on Standard Drawings form a part of the Works, the Fee portion for such part of the Works shall be calculated separately based on Total Construction Cost of the said Works. The Fee portion, thereto, shall be consolidated into the Standard Fee which total of the Fee shall be apportioned in accordance with clause 6.2 (1).

(6) The Project Cost Based Fee for such a project, and as stated at clause 6.8 (2) above, shall be deemed to include;
   a Familiarization and review of architectural designs, Technical and Construction Documentation to assess functionality and fitness-for-purpose, health and safety of the occupants;
   b An audit, in support of the provisions of clause 6.8 (5) (a) above, of the existing condition of the erected building or structure to which the Standard Drawings relate;
   c Report to the Client on any need to modify designs, Technical and Construction Documentation to improve quality, functionality and achieve fitness-for-purpose; and
   d The scope of Standard Services for Work-Stages 1 through to 4b, both inclusive.

(7) Should modifications to existing designs and documentation be necessary, the Architectural Professional shall be remunerated, over and above the Project Cost Based Fee, for such modifications on the basis of a Time Based Fee.

(8) Where modifications to existing designs, Technical and Construction Documentation have been necessary and carried out by the Architectural Professional for reasons of deficiency or omission, of whatever nature, and on account of the necessity to achieve fitness-for-purpose, the cost of such modifications shall be deductible from the royalty or claimable from the author of the said designs or technical documentation. Where any claim of fees lies under this sub-clause, the said claim shall be due for submission as at the date of the approval of the modified designs by the relevant authorities.

(9) The number of hours, including any travelling time in accordance with clause 6.8 (5) (b), needed to carry-out modifications and an outline of such modifications shall be provided by the Architectural Professional for consideration and approval by the Client prior to delivery of the service.

(10) The Architectural Professional shall be deemed to have assumed full professional liability for the use of "Standard Drawings", whether modified or not, save in a situation where the Client has, for no valid and stated reasons, declined or failed to authorize the necessary modifications.

6.9. Fees for an Appointment to take over Incomplete Work of another Architectural Professional:

(1) Where the Architectural Professional takes over from another professional, the Work-Stages to be completed shall be agreed following assessment and recommendation by the Architectural Professional, and approval by the Client.

(2) Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, the fee for the remaining services shall be based on the Project Cost Based Fee stated in the Agreement, provided that the Fee portion as per the Work-Stage Fee apportionment at clause 6.2 (1) and for the incomplete Work-Stage and at which the service is to be commenced, shall be subject to an increase of 15% (fifteen percent).

(3) The Fee shall be deemed to include;
   a Familiarization and review of architectural designs, and any existing Technical and Construction Documentation to assess functionality and fitness-for-purpose;
   b Report to the client on any necessity to modify designs, Technical or Construction Documentation to improve quality, functionality and fitness-for-purpose.
   c Modification of designs, Technical or Construction Documentation as may be necessary.

(4) The Architectural Professional shall be deemed to have assumed full professional liability for taking over the project.

6.10. Fees for Inspection, Contract Administration and Close Out:

(1) The fee portion for inspecting the works, administering any building contract and achieving close out shall be 30% (thirty percent) of the total of the Fee subject to adjustment as per criteria in the Framework and in terms of clause 2.1 (7) of the Framework.

(2) Site inspections and meetings on site, held once a month by the Architectural Professional to establish progress and conformity of the Works to Contract Documentation, shall be deemed to be part of the Standard Services. Inspection or meetings on site in excess of once a month, as may be deemed necessary by the parties, may be regarded as Special Management Services in accordance with clause 5.2 (1) (c) above. The frequency of such services and the form of remuneration shall be provided for in the Agreement.

(3) Notwithstanding clause 6.10 (2), remuneration additional to the Project Cost Based Fee or Time Based Fee shall not accrue where clarifications and visits to the Works are necessary to provide responses to Requests for Information (RFIs) or queries by the Building Contractor on account of deficiencies or omissions, of whatever nature, in Construction Documentation.

6.11 Fees for Review, by an Architect, of Work Performed by an Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson:

(1) Where the review and sign-off of documents, by a registered professional in the category of Architect, is required for purposes of advancing to Work –Stages 4b, 5 and 6 and submission to authorities in terms

of Section 48A of the Act, the Fee for such review shall be a Time Based Fee based on the hourly rate applicable to a Principal/Director with a Practicing Certificate. The said Fee shall be deducted from the Fee due for Standard Services (up to and including Work-Stage 4a) and shall be payable to the Architect by the Professional responsible for the origination of the design and Technical Documentation.

(2) Subject to clause 6.11 (1), the Project Cost Based Fee for Work-Stages 1 through to 4a, both inclusive, shall accrue directly to the Professional responsible for the origination of the design and documentation that is the subject of review.

(3) The Architect shall itemize and illustrate, in written and/or graphic form for own record, and for the attention and record of the Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draftsperson as the case may be, any aspects of the design or documentation that require amendment for purposes of achievement of fitness-for-purpose, health and safety of the occupants, generally in terms of the provisions of section 48A of the Act.

(4) The duration of the review in hours, the Fee and any other costs, thereto, shall be determined ahead of the exercise and for the consideration and approval of the originator of the design and technical documentation, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.12. Fees for Review of Work Performed by another Architectural Professional:

(1) Where the review is required, at any Work-Stage, of services provided by another Professional, for quality assurance or other purpose other than taking over the service, the fees for such review shall be on the basis of a Time Based Fee. The duration of the review, tasks and costs, thereto, shall be agreed by the parties ahead of the review exercise.

6.13 Fees for Deployment of Employees:

(1) Where an employee of the Architectural Professional is deployed on site for extended inspection or on account of delays not occasioned by the Architectural Professional or other agreed purpose, the amount of reimbursement shall be the "Total Cost of Employment" plus 30% (thirty percent).

(2) For purposes of the Framework, "Total Cost of Employment" means basic salary and annual bonus, fringe benefits not reflected in the basic salary including but not limited to;

a Income benefit for the use of a motor vehicle;

b Employer's contribution to pension, provident fund, medical aid and group life insurance premiums;

c Statutory contributions and levies;

d All other costs and benefits according to the conditions of appointment but excluding any profit participation in the practice, firm, partnership or body corporate.

6.14 Fees for Extended Period of Initial Building Contract:

(1) In the event that the initial period for construction of the Works is exceeded by more than 10% (ten percent), and provided that such prolongation is due to no fault of the Architectural Professional, an amount additional to the Fee shall be payable for additional engagement resulting from the extension of time or prolongation of the period of construction of the Works. The additional amount, on a monthly basis or part thereof, shall be calculated by multiplying the Fee portion for Work-Stage 5 (27% of the Fee) by the said extension or prolongation, rounded to the nearest week, and dividing by the number of weeks for the initial period of construction of the Works. Related and additional reimbursable expenses shall also become due and payable.

6.15. Travelling Time:

(1) Payment based on hourly rates or part thereof shall apply to travelling time on a round trip outside of a thirty (30) kilometre radius from the offices of the architectural professional irrespective of whether or not the Fee is based on a Project Cost Based Fee or Time Based Fee. The provision of this clause shall not apply to lump sum fixed fees.

6.16. Fees Payable upon Termination of the Services:

(1) Where the Agreement between the Client and the Architectural Professional is terminated for reasons beyond the control of either party, the Client shall make payment in full for the portion of the Work-Stage that has been completed. Payment of part of the Fee portion, thereof, for an incomplete Work-Stage may be made following assessment and recommendation by an independent Architectural Professional or Principal Agent who is not a party to the Agreement.

(2) Compensation and costs, thereto, on account of termination of the services, save where such termination is due to reasons beyond the control of either party, shall become due and payable by the party responsible for such termination. An amount equal to 5% (five percent) of the Fee portion for the Work-Stage at which the services are terminated, and in accordance with the apportionment at 6.2 of the Framework, shall become due and payable as compensation.

6.17. Fees for Participation in a Dispute Resolution Process:

(1) Where a project is referred to dispute resolution, the Architectural Professional retained on that project shall be remunerated on the basis of a Time based Fee for the additional service required in relation and contribution to the dispute resolution process.

(2) For acting in accordance with clause 6.17 (1) above and only as expert witness to the Works, and excluding as witness for own course, the Fee shall be a Time Based Fee increased by 50% (fifty percent) to 150% (one hundred and fifty percent). For acting in any other capacity in a dispute resolution process, the applicable fee should be subject to mutual agreement of the parties.

6.18 Payment of Fee Claims:

(1) The Architectural Professional's claims are due and payable on presentation or alternatively within the period as specified in the Agreement.

(2) The Architectural Professional shall be entitled to issue interim claims for part payment of the Fee upon proper completion of a Work-Stage and submission of documents in accordance with the services as selected and outlined in the Agreement.

(3) The Client shall be entitled to withhold retention of 10% (ten percent) of the Fee portion applicable to the Work-Stage in question pending consideration and approval of work-stage submissions. Should the Client wish not to proceed to the next Work-Stage or approval not be granted within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of submission and for reasons beyond the control of the Architectural Professional, the retention shall be released in full and immediately become due and payable. No retention to the Fee portion shall apply for Work-Stages 5 and 6.

(4) For Work-Stage 5, and unless otherwise stated in the Agreement, the Architectural Professional shall be entitled to submit interim claims on a monthly basis.

(5) (5) Notwithstanding clauses 6.18 (1), (2) and (4) above, regular invoicing and at intervals as may be required by the Value Added Tax Act is deemed to be part of the Agreement and binding to the parties.

6.19 Reimbursable Expenses:

(1) In addition to the Fee, the Client shall reimburse the Architectural Professional for all reasonable expenses necessarily and properly incurred.

(2) The expenses contemplated and reimbursable include the following:

a Printing, photocopy, maps, models, presentation materials, photography and similar documentation including all reproduction or purchase costs of documents, hotel, subsistence and travelling expenses, including kilometre allowances at current rates for vehicle usage or as agreed, toll fees and other similar reimbursable expenses;

b All payments made by the Architectural Professional, including fees and other expenses for specialized professional and other services necessarily incurred on behalf of the Client;

c Telephonic, electronic and facsimile communication, special postage and courier deliveries;

d Any additional reimbursable expenses that may be agreed to by the Client.

(3) Where a list is available and provided by the Council, after consultation with the relevant authority, reimbursable expenses for items on the said list, shall be claimed at rates appearing therein.

(4) Payment for reimbursable expenses may be claimed separately from the Fee and at any time irrespective of non-completion of the Work-Stage or due date of the regular monthly period of Fee claims.

6.20 Withholding of Payment and Claims by the Client against the Architectural Professional:

(1) Circumstances and conditions in terms of which the Client may withhold payment of a fee or disbursements, make payment with a set-off for errors, omissions or negligence, in whole or in part, shall be provided for in the Agreement.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 6.20 (1) above, litigation or dispute resolution for recovery of loss, the Client may exercise the right and discretion in terms of the Architects Registration Act to report, to the Council, acts of negligence or improper professional conduct and may submit a claim for compensation, by the Council, for such impropriety.

7.0 Action by an Architectural Professional in the Case of a Dispute:

(1) In the case of a dispute between the parties or variance as to the interpretation of the Framework and amounts payable, the Architectural Professional shall refer the matter to the Council for assessment and recommendation or advice.

(2) The recommendations of the Council shall not be construed as a ruling in terms of the contractual obligations of parties to the Agreement and are not meant to substitute due process of dispute resolution or to wave the rights of the parties in terms of that Agreement.

(3) The Council's advice to the parties to the Agreement shall be limited to the use of the Tariff of Fees and interpretation of the Framework.

(4) An architectural professional and originator of designs and technical documentation aggrieved by the charges being levied by the Architect, at clause 6.11 (4) of the Framework, may refer the matter to the Council for assessment and ascertainment of any misconduct or unethical practice on the part of the Architect.

8.0 Definitions & Interpretation

8.1 Definitions:

(1) In this document, unless the context otherwise indicates, an expression or word hereunder shall have the meaning ascribed to it and as follows;

"Architect" means a person registered in that category and issued with a practicing certificate in terms of the relevant sections of the Act and its regulations.

"Architectural Professional" means a person or practice, appointed to render any architectural services in terms of this Framework and includes a firm, partnership, or body corporate which shall be constituted, in the Agreement, as a legal person.

"Alteration" means any physical change made to an existing building and includes any portion of an existing building altered as a result of an addition to such building.

"Budget" means the anticipated total cost of the project and/or Works and includes Total Construction Cost; provided that the cost estimates on which the budget is based, shall be deemed to be valid for a period not exceeding ninety (90) calendar days.

"Building Capacity Management" means the organizational framework, processes and manner o procurement of the services and resources necessary to ensure optimal performance of the building(s), during the operational phase, as intended by its Quality Policy.

"Building Contract" means an agreement entered into between the client and the Building Contractor for the execution of the works.

"Budget Provisions" means allowances, in the estimate of total project cost or in the Contract Sum, for expenditure, at the discretion of the client, related to supplies or installations that are not the direct responsibility of the Building Contractor or the Architectural Professional.

"Candidate Architect" means a person who has obtained a professional degree in architecture in accordance with Section 23 of the Act.

"Category of Registration" means the category in which an individual is registered in terms of Section 23 of the Act.

"Client" means the party appointing the Architectural Professional to perform the services referred to in the Framework or any part thereof,

"Client/Architectural Professional Agreement" means the Agreement plus relevant annexures prepared in accordance with the basis and context outlined in the Framework and under 1.2 above".

"Consultant" means a person or entity appointed by the Client to provide services with respect to the Works"

"Contractor" means the entity or entities contracting with the Client for the execution of the Works or part thereof.

"Contract Documentation" means documents signed by the Client and the Building Contractor for purposes of the execution of the Works.

"Construction Documentation" means graphic representations, plans, sections, elevations, site plans, specifications,

construction details, service co-ordination information, schedules and such other details and descriptions as are within the reasonable competence of an Architectural Professional which are sufficient to indicate the scope of the Works.

"Contract Sum" means the amount of the value of the Works recorded in the Building Contract.

"Inspection" means such periodic visits to and in connection with the Works by the Architectural Professional as are necessary to establish conformity of the execution of Works to Contract Documentation, and to provide on-site clarification and further information during the progress of the Works.

"Green Building or Environmental Design" means the design, technical and construction documentation of buildings incorporating, in whole or in part, internationally recognized green building standards for energy and water efficiency, indoor environmental quality, transport, emissions, land and ecology.

"Notice of the Council" means publication by the Council in the Government *Gazette*, at the end of each calendar year, the validity of which endures during the currency of the following calendar year.

"Professional" means a person registered under one of the categories in terms of the relevant section of the Act and is in possession of a valid Practicing Certificate as per Section 26 of the Act.

"Project" means the development, or part of the Works, for which the Architectural Professional is appointed to provide services.

"Principal Agent" means the person appointed by the client to administer the Building Contract.

"Practical Completion" means the stage of completion where the Works or a section thereof, as certified by the
Principal Agent, is substantially complete and can effectively be used for the purpose intended.
"Principal Consultant" means the person, in possession of a valid practicing certificate, appointed by the client to lead the Consultants and is the individual responsible and in charge of design and technical coordination of the services of Consultants.
"Quality Policy" means the qualitative and quantitative attributes of the quality of the Works or Project and includes statement of need, project objectives, standards, required operational capability statements and critical performance criteria to be applied to evaluate the quality of the designs or the Works.
"Registered Person" means a Professional as defined in the Framework and is synonymous with the term "Professional".
"Registered Quantity Surveyor" means a person registered and licensed to practice, in the Republic of Botswana, by the Quantity Surveyors Registration Council.
"Site Plans" means the layout of buildings within the boundaries of the site including their relationships to the Works and services external to the buildings such as internal access roads, parking and any boundary walls or fences.
"Standard Fee" means the total of the Project Cost Based Fee payable for the performance of Standard Services (Work-Stages 1 through to 6, both inclusive) including any integrated Additional Services in accordance with 2.1 (6) of the Framework.
"Standard Services" means the services as outlined in the Framework and in terms of Work- Stages (1 through to 6), under 3 above.
"Tariff of Fees" means the Project Cost Based fee and/or Time based Fee.
"Total Construction Cost" means the total cost of the Works or part thereof as actually or estimated to be paid out to the Building Contractor upon Close Out (Work-Stage 6). The part thereof shall include the cost of associated works external to the buildings comprising that part.
"Works" means all work executed or intended to be executed according to the Building Contract.

8.2 Interpretation:

(1) In the written Agreement, and to the extent consistent with the context in the Framework, the words; "advise", "appoint', "approve", "authorize", "certify", "consent", "decide", "delegate", "designate", "instruct", "issue", "notify", "object', "reply", "request', and "specify" shall indicate a specific act required to be carried out.
(2) The masculine gender includes the feminine and neutral genders and vice versa, the singular includes the plural and vice versa and persons shall include firms, partnerships and corporate entities.
(3) In this Framework, all monetary amounts exclude tax, which tax shall be added to any amounts which become due and payable in terms of the relevant legislation.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 005/2018-19

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AUTHENTIC CARTRIDGES AND TONERS TO MINISTRY OF DEFENCE, JUSTICE AND SECURITY HEADQUARTERS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies to tender for the supply and delivery of authentic cartridges and toners to Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters.
- In order to be considered for award of the tender, bidders should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic and others).
- The Procuring Ministry is Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The physical collection of the Tender Document is: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters, Gaborone CBD, The Square Building, Procurement Office No. 308.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours and 1630 hours, on Mondays to Fridays with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth owed companies (100%) are eligible to pay half the tender fee.
- To be considered for award of the contract, bidders shall be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/ or supply the items and in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.

- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurements and Asset Disposal Act, 2002, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives such as CEE.
- Queries relating to the issuance of the Tender Documents may be addressed to: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Onalenna Seane, Telephone No. (+267) 3698291, Fax No. (+267) 3185761, E-mail: oseane@gov.bw.
- No queries will be accepted five (5) days prior to tender closing date.
- The one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies in sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 005/2018-9 — Supply and Delivery of Authentic Cartridges and Toners to Ministry of Defence, Justice & Security" shall be delivered to: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters, Gaborone CBD, Square Mart, Square Building, Gaborone, Fourth Floor for early tender offers. The original must be marked "Original" and copies must be marked as "Copy".
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day 10th July, 2018 will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security Headquarters, Gaborone CBD, Plot No. 54381, Square Building, Eighth Floor.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Name and address of the bidder should reflect on the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.The tenderer shall bear the costs for preparation of the tender.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC POL: 027/2018-2019
Botswana Police Service — Criminal Records Bureau

A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT TO BOTSWANA POLICE SERVICE (CRIMINAL RECORDS BUREAU) (PHOTO PRINTER DIGITAL MINILAB SYSTEM) TO BE USED AT CRIMINAL RECORDS BUREAU (LOCAL BUREAU FRANCISTOWN)

- TENDERS ARE INVITED from local companies to tender for a tender for the supply, delivery, installation and commissioning of photographic equipment to Botswana Police Service (Criminal Records Bureau) (photo printer digital minilab system) to be used at Criminal Records Bureau (Local Bureau Francistown);
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The bidder shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, should be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Board (PPAD under Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01— Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (including ICT, Photographic Equipment and others.)
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service — (Criminal Records Bureau).
- Where applicable the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of the tender.
- Bidders must in order to be considered for preferential treatment submits an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking the items/supplies shall be produced locally. Youth companies shall attach letter (s) from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of EDD conditions shall lead to immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest bidder may be considered for the award.
- Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS). This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people living with disabilities and should submit a proof of eligibility issued and certified by relevant Ministry.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) /2014 of the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered locally manufacturers trading in locally produced goods, service providers and agricultural producers. This applies only to local manufacturers and tenderers should submit EDD Certificate to benefit from this preference.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Criminal Records Bureau, Plot No. 54352, Zambezi Towers (CBD), First Floor.
- Documents to be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. For youth owned companies P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be payable and supporting letter must be produced on purchase.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Criminal Records Bureau, Telephone No. 3993844, Fax No. 3918615, Private Bag 0400, Attention: B. Gwafila, Gaborone, Email: gwafilamb@gmail.com.
- The bid response shall be submitted in one (1) original plus (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 027/2018-2019 — A Tender for the Supply, Delivery, Installation and Commissioning of Photographic Equipment to Botswana Police Service. (Criminal Records Bureau) (Photo Printer Digital Minilab System)", shall be delivered as follows;
- Tender offers submitted before closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Fourth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day will be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1 to 2" and will be retained by MTC for reference purposes.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Criminal Records Bureau Plot No. 54352, Zambezi Towers (CBD) First Floor at 0900 hours on 25th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to witness the tender closing session, immediately after the tender closing time. Telephonic, faxed, telexed and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Only Botswana registered companies will be considered.
- Names of the bidders must be reflected on the outer envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DOT 2000/9/2 X (04) 2018-2019
Department of Tourism — HQ

PROVISION OF 24 HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM-HQ

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24 hours security services at Department of Tourism — HQ for a period of two years.
- The duration for this tender is two years from date of contract signing. This tender is open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21; 07).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Guard Services which has to be verified during evaluation on-line under PPADB Portal.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Tourism — HQ.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete declaration form for tendering purposes.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment should be

made at the Accounts Office No. 9 within the Department of Tourism – HQ.

- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender proposals should be delivered and deposited in the Tender Box located at Old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- One copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC at the opening of the tenders.
- Bids shall be submitted in a sealed plain envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DOT 2000/9/2 X (03) 2018-2019 — Provision of 24 hour Security Service at Department of Tourism – HQ for a Period of Two Years."
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Tourism, Standard House Building, Second Floor, Main Mall, Supplies Unit. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hour and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, from 11th June, 2018 to 6th July, 2018 at Office No. 20 excluding public holidays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Tebogo Oodira, Department of Tourism, Private Bag 0047, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. 3610616, Fax No. 3180991, E-mail: toodira@gov.bw.
- Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at the Department of Tourism – HQ at 1000 hours on 19th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender submissions at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

i) For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuriny Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All cost arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.

The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tenders submitted, in part or in full.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DOT 2000/9/2 X (03) 2018-2019
Department of Tourism — Serowe

PROVISION OF 24 HOUR SECURITY SERVICES AT DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM – SEROWE OFFICE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of 24 hours security services at Department of Tourism — Serowe office for a period of two years.
- The duration for this tender is two years from date of contract signing. This tender is open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tender offers will only be considered from security companies registered under Botswana Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) and Control of Security Act (Cap. 21:07).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Guard Services which has to be verified during evaluation on-line under PPADB Portal.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Tourism — Serowe.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- All bidders are required to submit and complete declaration form for tendering purposes.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment should be made at the Accounts Office No. 9 within the Department of Tourism – HQ.

- One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender proposals should be delivered and deposited in the Tender Box located at Old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Annexe 3, Office No. 22.
- One copy of the submissions will be retained by the MTC at the opening of the tender proposals.
- Bids shall be submitted in a sealed plain envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DOT 2000/9/2 X (03) 2018-2019 — Provision of 24 Hour Security Service at Department of Tourism – Serowe Office for a Period of Two Years."
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Department of Tourism, Standard House Building, Second Floor, Main Mall, Supplies Unit. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hour and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, from 11th June, 2018 to 6th July, 2018 at Office No. 20 excluding public holidays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Tebogo Oodira, Department of Tourism, Private Bag 0047. Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. 3610616, Fax No. 3180991, E-mail: toodira@gov.bw.
- Enquiries should be made not later than fourteen (14) days before tender closing.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at the Department of Tourism – HQ at 1000 hours on 21st June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Interested tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening of tender submissions at their own expenses.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The Tender Document should carry termination clause such as the following examples, which need to be includedin all Tender Documents.

i) For whatever reason or at whatever time in the tendering process, the Procuriny Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity, if it so requires. All cost arising in the preparation of the tender, directly or indirectly, are solely at the cost of the tenderer.

The Procuring Entity does not bind itself to accept any or all tenders submitted, in part or in full.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOA: MTC/DCS/PT 19 2018/2019

PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES FOR 24 MONTHS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from domestic citizen owned companies for the provision of cleaning services for 24 months.
- Procurement Requirements are: Provision of Cleaning Services.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of cleaning services for the Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security for a period of 24 months.
- The Procuring Entity is Corporate Services.
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Tender. (Restricted to 100% citizen owned companies).
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the tender, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 132 — Cleaning Services, Sub-Codes: 01 — Building cleaning Services (including windows, Carpets and others).
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender and are offered to 100% citizen owned companies.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (b)/2014, Directive on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply to this tender.
- All applicable preferences and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the EDD Guidelinnes. To benefit from EDD preferences, bidders must include valid and certified copies of EDD Certificates.
- These preferences shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Plot No. 4701, Station Road, Gaborone Department of Corporate Services, Procurement Section, Third Floor, and Office No. 347.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and 1400 hours to 1600

hours on weekdays with effect from 11th June, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favor of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment shall be made at Accounts Section Office No. 415, Fourth Floor, Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Plot No. 4701, Station Road.
  Note: Youth companies will buy Tender Documents at 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Proof of eligibility, issued and certified by the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development will be required at point of sale.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than 10 working days before the tender closing date to: Ms Gakearabe Raditsebe or Ms Amogelang Othugile, Telephone No. 3689029, E-mail: graditsebe@gov.bw and Fax No. 3975482.
- A compulsory site visit and or pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Headquarters on 27th June, 2018, and Sebele (National Vet Lab) on 28th June, 2018, starting at 1000 hours.
- Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two (2) sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No MOA: MTC/DCS/PT 19 2018/2019 — Procurement of Cleaning" shall be addressed to: The Secretariat, Ministerial Tender Committee. Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security, Private Bag 003, Gaborone, or hand-delivered to: Ground Floor, Room No. 15
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee ,
Ministry of Agricultural Development and Food Security.

Second Publication

Botswana Unified Revenue Service — Tender No. BURS/IAE/SER/05/2018-19

PROVISION OF SERVICE TO OPERATE AND MANAGE THE BOTSWANA UNIFIED REVENUE SERVICE CONFIDENTIAL HOTLINE SERVICE FOR 24 MONTHS

- BOTSWANA UNIFIED REVENUE SERVICE WISHES to invite domestic companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Code: 139 — Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code 05 — Provision of Call Centre Services to Tender for the Provision of Confidential Hotline Service at Various BURS for a Period of Twenty-Four (24) Months.
- The Procuring Division is Internal Audit and Ethics.
- Interested companies are advised to purchase the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays for a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable to BURS cashier, Fourth Floor, Block A in the Finance Division.
- In line with Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies, the price shall be P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) on production of proof for citizen youth directorship.
- Payment shall be in the form of cash in Botswana Pula (BWP) and payable to Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS). The invitation to Tender Document can then be collected on production of the official receipt from Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Plot No. 53976, Kudumatse Road Procurement Section, Ground Floor, Block A, Gaborone.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these may be addressed in at writing atleast seven (7) calendar days before the tender closes to the following address: M. Chite, Procurement Unit, Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Gaborone, E-mail: procurement@burs.org.bw, Fax No. 3953101. Contact is only permitted with staff listed above and other contact with management or other staff members without permission is not allowed. This will result in disqualification of tender bid.
- An official receipt will be issued by Botswana Unified Revenue Service upon payment from 11th June, 2018.
- The tender will be closed on 6th July, 2018 at 1000 hours.

- Three (3) copies of the proposal documents containing one (1) original and two (2) copies, as the response to the tender in two plain envelopes, containing the technical response and the other containing financial response and both sealed within an enclosed package that is marked only with the tender number: "Tender No. BURS/IAE/SER/05/2018-19 — Provision of Service to Operate and Manage the Botswana Unified Revenue Service Confidential Hotline Service for 24 Months" delivered to: Procurement Section, Ground Floor, Block A, Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Plot No. 53976, Kudumatse Road not later than 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late tenders will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- BURS shall not accept liability for delayed delivery of tender proposal documents, however caused.
- The tender validity is ninety (90) calendar days.
- BURS reserves the right to award all or part of this tender at its sole discretion.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, BURS is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. CHITE
Secretary,
Management Tender Commiftee,
Botswana Unified Revenue Service.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. BURS/ADMIN/SER/06/2018-2019
Botswana Unified Revenue Service – Finance and Administration

PROVISION OF SECURITY GUARD SERVICES AT BOTSWANA UNIFIED REVENUE SERVICE

- BOTSWANA UNIFIED REVENUE SERVICE wishes to invite 100% citizen locally based security companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services to tender for the provision of security guard services at various Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS) premises for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Division is Finance and Administration.
- Interested companies are advised to purchase the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays for a non-refundable fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable to BURS Cashier, Fourth Floor, Block A in the Finance Division.
- In line with Government Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth companies, the price shall be P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula) on production of proof for citizen youth directorship.
- Payment shall be in the form of cash in Botswana Pula (BWP) and payable to Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS). The Invitation to Tender Document can then be collected upon production of the official receipt from Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Plot No. 53976, Kudumatse Road, Procurement Section, Ground Floor, Block A, Gaborone.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these may be addressed in writing atleast seven (7) calendar days before the tender closes to the following address: M. Chite, Procurement Unit, Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Gaborone, E-mail address: procurement@burs.org.bw, Fax No. 3953101. Contact is only permitted with staff listed above and other contact with management or other staff members without permission is not allowed. This will result in disqualification of tender bid.
- An official receipt will be issued by Botswana Unified Revenue Service upon payment from 11th June, 2018.
- The tender will be closed on 6th July, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Three (3) copies of the proposal documents containing one (1) original and two (2) copies, as the response to the tender in two (2) plain envelopes, containing the technical response and the other containing financial response and both sealed within an enclosed package that is marked only with: "Tender No. BURS/ADMIN/SER/06/2018-2019 — Provision of Security Guard Services at Various BURS Premises for 2018/19" delivered to: Procurement Section, Ground Floor, Block A, Botswana Unified Revenue Service, Plot No. 53976, Kudumatse Road not later than 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, or email tender offers will not be accepted.
- BURS shall not accept liability for delayed delivery of tender proposal documents, however caused.
- The tender validity is ninety (90) calendar days.
- BURS reserves the right to award all or part of this tender at its sole discretion.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Botswana Unified Revenue Service is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. CHITE,
Secretary,
Management Tender Committee.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/37/18-19
Amendment to Tender Notice

A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR TECHNICAL COLLEGES AND COLLEGES OF EDUCATION

- REFERENCE IS MADE to: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/37/18-19 — A Tender for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of ICT Equipment for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education" which appeared on the Botswana *Gazette* with the above subject matter. Bidders are hereby advised of the following corrections:

1. Lot E Part 4.2 "Black and White Printers"
- Correction must read as follows: Heavy Duty Black and White Printers

2. Lot E Part 7.2 "Computer Room/Staff Room UPS"
- Correction must read as follows: Computer Labs/Administration Blocks UPS

3. Lot B Part 6, Lot D Part 6, Lot E Part 6 "Interactive Boards (Proposed Interactive Board Printers must meet specification in Appendix 1)"
- Correction must read as follows: Interactive Boards (Proposed Interactive Boards must meet specification in Appendix 1).

4. Additional items
Lot E: Oodi College of Applied Arts and Technology (OCAAT)

Parts	Item Description Target Specification	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Part 8	MAC computers (Proposed MAC computers must meet specification in Appendix 1)	66		

5. Lot A Part 7 "MAC machines for Art and D & T (Proposed MAC machines must meet specification in Appendix 1" and Lot B Part 7 "MAC Machines".
- Correction must read as follows: Mac computers (Proposed Mac computers must meet specification in Appendix 1).

6. Bidders should be registered with PPADB in the following relevant Codes and Sub-Codes:
   a. Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies
      i. Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others)

   b. Code: 120 – System Development Services
      i. Sub-Code: 02 – Server Management and Maintenance Services

   c. Code: 08 – Mechanical Engineering Works
      i. Sub-Code: 01 – Air conditioning/Refrigeration Systems

- Corrections are made on Pages 3, 5 and 7 of 54 of the Tender Document

7. Appendix 1 – Target specifications for Item MAC computers have been corrected as follows:

Items	*Description of Goods required*
Quantity	
Make and Model	State Make and Model
Display	27 inch (diagonal) Retina 5K
Resolution	5120 by 2880
Processor	8 Core, 3.2 GHz
Graphics	Radeon Pro Vega 56 with 8GB of HBM2 memory
Memory	32GB

Storage	1TB
Video Support and Camera	1080p Facetime HD Camera
Audio	Stereo Speakers Four Microphones 3.5mm Headphone jack
Connections and Expansion	10 Gigabit Ethernet Four USB 3 ports SDXC Card slot Four Thunderbolt 3 (USB-C)
Input	• Space Gray Magic Keyboard with Numeric Keypad • Space Gray Magic Mouse 2 • Space Gray Magic Trackpad 2
Operating System	macOS High Sierra
Warranty	1 Year

8. Prospective bidders are hereby informed that tender closing date has therefore changed from 5th June, 2018 to 19th June, 2018.

Any inconvenience is highly regretted.

SABE NDEKE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19
Tender Addendum

A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF LOCAL AREA NETWORK (LAN) FOR TECHNICAL COLLEGES AND COLLEGES OF EDUCATION

- REFERENCE IS MADE to: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19 — A Tender for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of Local Area Network (Lan) for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education", which appeared on the Botswana *Gazette* with the above subject matter. Bidders are hereby advised of the following corrections:

Corrections are made on Page 7, 39 of 47 of the Tender Document;

1. Tender Data 2.23: The envelope must be clearly marked "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19 — Supply, Installation and Configuration of Local Area Network (LAN) and ICT Equipment for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education".

Correction must read as follows: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/38/18-19 — Supply, Installation and Configuration of Local Area Network (LAN) and ICT Equipment for Technical Colleges and Colleges of Education".

2. Scope of Work – Item l of Section 2 – Overview of the required supplies:
- Note: "Existing equipment must meet DIT standards and requirements".

Correction must read as follows:
Note: "Proposed equipment must meet DIT standards and requirements".

- Prospective bidders are hereby informed that tender closing date has therefore changed from 5th June, 2018 to 1000 hours on 19th June, 2018.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

SABE NDEKE,
The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CHBEDATC/MYSC/CS/PR/01/2018-19
Department of Building and Engineering Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR PARTITIONING OF OFFICE BUILDING FOR MINISTRY OF YOUTH EMPOWERMENT, SPORT AND CULTURE DEVELOPMENT IN KASANE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the provision of partitioning of office building for Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development in Kasane.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Building and Engineering Services, P.O. Box 14, Kasane.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Grade: A, Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 03 – Pre-Fabricated Buildings.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Building and Engineering Services, Kasane.
  Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Government of Botswana shall be required upon collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (14) 2015. Payment should be made at Administration Office, Department of Building and Engineering Services, Kasane.
- One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope, clearly marked: "Tender No. CHBEDATC/MYSC/CS/PR/01/2018-19 — A Works Contract for Partitioning of Office Building for Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development in Kasane", shall be hand-delivered to: Quantity Surveyor's Office, Department of Building and Engineering Services, Kasane. Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title will lead to disqualification.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr T. Lesedi, Telephone No. 6250342, Fax No. 6250762, E-mail: tlesedi@gov.bw on or before 9th July, 2018. All attachments provided by the bidder should be attached at the back of this document.
- A compulsory site visit/pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site next to Kasane Public Library; therefore all shall assemble by Kasane Public Library on 28th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of those wishing to attend immediately after closing time for receipt of tender proposals. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

DATC Secretary,
Chobe District.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MMGE/CDU/1/13/17-18
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security

A SERVICES TENDER FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF TRANSACTIONAL SUPPORT FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A MAXIMUM OF 100MW OF COAL BED METHANE (CBM) FUELLED PILOT POWER PLANTS IN BOTSWANA BY INDEPENDENT POWER PRODUCERS (IPP)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the submission of technical and financial proposals of Transactional Support for the development of a maximum of 100MW of Coal Bed Methane (CBM) fuelled pilot power plants in Botswana by Independent Power Producers (IPP).
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Private Bag 0018, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3656600, Fax No. (+267) 3909368.
- This is an Open International Bidding tender.
- In order to be considered for award, the following documents are required to be submitted:
  a. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate or Exemption Certificate for international bidders. (Bidder shall provide Tax Identification Number (TIN) for the Procuring Entity to verify the Tax Clearance or Exemption online

from BURS website);

b. Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in any of the following categories (which shall be verified from IPMS):

Code: 311 – Project Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Project Management Services.
or
Code: 13 – Project Management Services, Sub-Codes: 01 or 02 or 03 or 04 or 05.

c. International bidders should submit certified copies of constitutive documents defining the legal status and place of registration of the bidder in the country of origin;

d. Submission of completed form of declaration for tendering purposes;

e. Completed and signed Certificate of Authority for Signatories.

- In line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy of 2012, foreign companies are mandated to sub-contract up to (30%) percent of the contract to one hundred percent (100%) citizen owned companies. As such the sub contractor should be identified by name in the bid as well as the percentage of the work to be sub contracted.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Plot No. 50676, Fairground Office Park, Block C, Second Floor, Office No. S07, Gaborone. Documents may be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required upon collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Mogomotsi Nyepetsi, Telephone No. (+267) 3656600, E-mail: mnyepetsi@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 30th July, 2018 following which tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- This tender is a Two-Envelope System tender. Technical proposal sealed in one envelope marked 'Technical' and 'Financial' proposal sealed in one (1) envelope marked 'Financial' then the two (2) envelopes must be sealed in one (1) envelope/package labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MMGE/CDU/1/13/17-18 — A Services Tender for the Provision of Transactional Support for the Development of a Maximum of 100MW of Coal Bed Methane (CBM) Fuelled Pilot Power Plants in Botswana by Independent Power Producers (IPP)", and shall be delivered to: Physical Address: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology & Energy Security, Fairground Ground Office Park, Block C, Ground Floor, Office No. 19, Plot No. 50676, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

MTC Secretary
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MMGE/CDU/1/12/17-18
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security

A SERVICES TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF OWNER'S ENGINEER FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A MAXIMUM OF 100MW OF COAL BED METHANE (CBM) FUELLED PILOT POWER PLANTS IN BOTSWANA BY INDEPENDENT POWER PRODUCERS (IPP)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the submission of technical and financial proposals of Owner's Engineer for the development of a maximum of 100MW of Coal Bed Methane (CMB) fuelled pilot power plants in Botswana by Independent Power Producers (IPP).
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Private Bag 0018, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone No. (+267) 3656600, Fax No. (+267) 3909368.
- This is an Open International Bidding tender.
- In order to be considered for award, the following documents are required to be submitted:

i. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate or Exemption Certificate for international bidders. (Bidder shall provide Tax Identification Number (TIN) for the Procuring Entity to verify the Tax Clearance or Exemption online from BURS website);

ii. Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in any of the following categories (which shall be verified from IPMS):

Code: 311 – Project Management Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Project Management Services.
or
Code: 13 – Project Management Services, Sub-Codes: 01 or 02 or 03 or 04 or 05.

iii. International bidders should submit certified copies of constitutive documents defining the legal status and place of registration of the bidder in the country of origin;

iv. Submission of completed form of declaration for tendering purposes;

v. Submission of completed and signed Certificate of Authority for Signatories.

- In line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy of 2012, foreign companies are mandated to sub-contract up to (30%) percent of the contract to one hundred percent (100%) citizen owned companies. As such the sub contractor should be identified by name in the bid as well as the percentage of the work to be sub contracted.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Plot No. 50676, Fairground Office Park, Block C, Second Floor, Office No. S07, Gaborone. Documents may be collected between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required upon collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Mogomotsi Nyepetsi, Telephone No. (+267) 3656600, E-mail: mnyepetsi@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 30th July, 2018 following which tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- This tender is a Two-Envelope System tender. Technical proposal sealed in one envelope marked 'Technical' and 'Financial' proposal sealed in one (1) envelope marked 'Financial' then the two (2) envelopes must be sealed in one (1) envelope/package labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MMGE/CDU/1/12/17-18 — A Services Tender for the Provision of Owner's Engineer for the Development of a Maximum of 100MW of Coal Bed Methane (CBM) Fuelled Pilot Power Plants in Botswana by Independent Power Producers (IPP)", and shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security, Fairground Ground Office Park, Block C, Ground Floor, Office No. 19, Plot No. 50676, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

MTC Secretary
Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10937/23/05/2018
Mahalapye District Hospital

PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF CLEANING AT MAHALAPYE DISTRICT HOSPITAL FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS

- PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS are: Procurement of Services for the provision of cleaning at Mahalapye District Hospital for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of services for cleaning at Mahalapye District Hospital.
- The Procuring Entity is Mahalapye District Hospital.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 132 — Cleaning Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Cleaning Services (including windows, carpets and others), Sub-Code: 02 – Disinfecting and Extermination Services.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye District Hospital, Medical Records, Revenue Collection Office.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr T. C. Babolai, Telephone No. 4718000, Fax No. 4711325.
- An optional site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Mahalapye District Hospital, Administration Block – Training Room on 21st June, 2018 starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Technical Offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Financial Offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10937/23/05/2018 — Procurement of Services for Cleaning at Mahalapye DHMT Health Facilities" shall be delivered to: Mahalapye District Hospital, Administration Block, Training Room.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NTSIMA,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10941/23052018
Mahalapye District Health Management Team

PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE SECURITY AT MAHALAPYE DISTRICT HEALTH MANAGEMENT TEAM (DHMT) HEALTH FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of services for private security at Mahalapye DHMT Health Facilities.
- The Procuring Entity is Mahalapye District Health Management Team.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Alarm Monitoring and Sub-Code: 03 – CCTV Surveillance System.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye District Hospital, Medical Records, Revenue Collection Office.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required upon collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr T. C. Babolai, Telephone No. 4718000, Fax No. 4711325.
- An optional site visit meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Mahalapye District Hospital – Training Room on 20th June, 2018, starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Technical Offer are placed in one (1) separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Financial Offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two (2) sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender proposal marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document each marked "Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10941/23052018 — Procurement of Services for Private Security at Mahalapye DHMT Health Facilities", shall be delivered to Mahalapye District Hospital Administration Block – Training Room.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NTSIMA,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10942/23052018
Mahalapye District Hospital

PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR THE PROVISION OF LAUNDRY AT MAHALAPYE DISTRICT HOSPITAL FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS

- PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS ARE: Procurement of Services for the provision of laundry at Mahalapye District Hospital for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- Sealed tender offers are invited for the provision of services for laundry at Mahalapye District Hospital.
- The Procuring Entity is Mahalapye District Hospital.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 139 – Miscellaneous Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Washing and Dry Cleaning and Sub-Code: 08 – Miscellaneous Equipment Maintenance Services.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye District Hospital, Medical Records, Revenue Collection Office.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr T. C. Babolai, Telephone No. 4718000, Fax No. 4711325.
- An optional site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Mahalapye District Hospital Administration Block – Training Room on 22nd June, 2018, starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Technical Offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the Financial Offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two (2) sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document each marked "Copy" in one (1) sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10942/23052018 – Procurement of Services for Laundry, Including Repair and Maintenance of Laundry Equipment at Mahalapye District Hospital" shall be delivered to: Mahalapye District Hospital, Administration Block – Training Room.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NTSIMA,
Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

Second Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DTS MONITORING OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF GHANZI EXTENSION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT/1913/21062017

Tender Cancellation

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-captioned project.
- Bidders are informed that above tenders which appeared in the Government *Gazette* dated 4th and 11th August, 2017 have been cancelled due to administrative reasons.
- Bidders who responded to tender are invited for a debriefing meeting on Tuesday, 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. Meeting shall be held at the address/location below: Department of Water Affairs (Headquarters), Conference Room, Block C, First Floor, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals shall be collected at the same meeting.
- Queries relating to the above-mentioned tender may be addressed to: Mr M. T. Mantswe on E-mail: mtmantswe@gov.bw or Mr Arnold Mpho Mooketsi on E-mail: mpamooketsi@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3102334, Fax No. 310251.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

SEJO MOTLHABEDI,
Acting MTC Secretary,
Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services.

Second Publication

City of Francistown Council
Addendum No. 1

1. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/16/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Monarch and Tagala Primary Schools"
   Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
   Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 6th June, 2018.This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 27th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.

2. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/17/2018 — A Works Contract for the Maintenance of Ntshe and Tatitown Primary Schools"
   Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
   Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 5th June, 2018.This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 26th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.

3. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/18/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of our Lady of "The Desert Primary School and Civic Centre"
   Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
   Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 5th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 26th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.

4. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/19/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Phase IV Community Hall and Environmental Health Offices",
   Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
   Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 4th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 25th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.

5. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/22/2018 — A Works Contract for Fencing of Staff Houses at Chinatown",
   Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
   Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 6th June, 2018. This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 27th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.

6. AMENDMENT to: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/24/2018 — Rehabilitation of Water Network in Schools",
   Description: Change of closing date of the above tender.
   Details: The above tender was scheduled to close on 4th June, 2018.This tender has been extended and all bidders are informed of change of closing date to 25th June, 2018 at 09:00 a.m.

I hope the above is in order, for any clarifications please do not hesitate to contact the afore-signed.

G. CHABANE,
for Town Clerk,
City of Francistown Council.

Second Publication

Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/A&B/P/08/2018
Department of Architecture and Building Services

MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN RECREATIONAL PARKS IN JWANENG

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision of maintenance services to children's parks in Jwaneng.
- The Procuring Entity is Jwaneng Town Council, Department of Architecture and Building Services.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 137 – Gardening and Landscaping Services, Sub-Code: 01 and Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 06 – Water Supplies, Sanitation Reticulation and Irrigation Works.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors. Preference will be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the Turnover Threshold preference margins and/or targeted groups (youth, women and people with disabilities) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margins, where applicable.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 228, First Floor, Jwaneng Town Council, Civic Centre.
  Documents shall be collected during working hours after 0800 hours from 11th June, 2018 upon presentation of proof of payment of the tender fee.
- A non-refundable payment of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash can be made at Jwaneng Civic Centre between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, at Revenue Office prior to collection of the Tender Document. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 years will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership or letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Parks and Recreation Officer I, Telephone No. 5880303, Fax No. 5882609.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Civic Centre, Jwaneng, on 21st June, 2018 from 1000 hours to 1100 hours.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Civic Centre Reception. Submissions shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope System clearly marked: "Tender No. JTC/A&B/P/08/2018 — Maintenance of Children Recreational Parks in Jwaneng", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th July, 2018 and no late tender offers shall be accepted.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation and submission thereof.

T. MOGOMOTSI,
for Town Clerk,
Jwaneng Town Council.

Second Publication

Lobatse Town Council — Tender No. LTC/RDS/10/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – (Road Works Division)

A TENDER FOR ASPHALT OVERLAYING OF KHAMA AVENUE IN LOBATSE

- THE DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES – (ROAD WORKS DIVISION), LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL intends to finance and undertake the procurement of asphalt overlaying of Khama Avenue in Lobatse.
- The Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – (Road Works Division), Lobatse Town Council invites sealed bids from domestic companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 04 – Road Surfacing, Grade: OC. The pre-tender estimate is P2,400,000.00.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations and is open to all eligible domestic companies.

- Preference shall be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the Turnover Threshold preference margin and targeted groups (youth, women and people with disability) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margin where applicable. The bidder shall submit a copy of valid Certificate of Registration under the programme.
- Interested eligible bidders shall obtain further information and inspect the Bidding Documents at Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering – (Road Works Division) located at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, Office No. T53, Lobatse Town Council. The collection of Tender Document after purchase shall be done at the same office during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- Bidding Documents shall be purchased by interested bidders from Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, Revenue Office No. 40, Lobatse Town Council during working days between 0730 hours and 1530 hours upon payment of a non-refundable tender fee of BWP250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash. Companies owned by youth shall purchase document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) non-refundable and they should show proof by National Identity Card (*Omang*) and Form of Directors or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Bidders shall seek clarification not later than 29th June, 2018. Queries relating to this tender shall be addressed in writing, to: Town Clerk, Attention: Mr Rebaone Tshiamo at Lobatse Town Council, Private Bag 0028, Lobatse, Telephone Nos. 5305800 or 5305832, Fax No. 5332458. Queries received after the stated date will not be responded to.
- There shall be a compulsory pre-tender clarification and site visit on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours at Civic Centre (Civic Hall), Plot No. 1062, along Tlou Street Maokaneng East, Lobatse Town council. Registration shall be from 0900 hours to 0915 hours and another registration at end of site visit. Failure to attend pre-tender clarification and site visit will lead to disqualification. Company representatives shall represent only one company.
- Method of submission shall be One-Stage One-Envelope. The tender must be submitted not later than 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, First Floor, Office No. T49, Lobatse Town Council. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend the opening exercise at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062 along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, Ground Floor, Conference Room No. T19, Lobatse Town Council.
- Late bids shall be rejected. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of the bidder's representatives who choose to attend at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Tlou St., Maokaneng East, Room No. T19, Lobatse Town Council at 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.

Note: No tender submissions will be received after 1000 hours regardless of whether you were in the queue for submission or Council Premises.

REBAONE TSHIAMO,
for Town Clerk,
Lobatse Town Council.

Second Publication

Lobatse Town Council — Tender No. LTC/RDS/17/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – (Road Works Division)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRICK PAVERS AND KERBSTONES TO LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL

- THE DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES – (ROAD WORKS DIVISION), LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL INTENDS to finance and undertake the procurement of supply and delivery of brick pavers and kerbstones to Lobatse Town Council.
- The Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – (Road Works Division), Lobatse Town Council invites sealed bids from domestic companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 213, Sub-Codes: 07 or Code: 211, Sub-Code: 19.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations and is open to all eligible domestic companies.
- Interested eligible bidders shall obtain further information and inspect the Bidding Documents at Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering – (Road Works Division) located at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, Office No. T53, Lobatse Town Council. The collection of Tender Document after purchase shall be done at the same office during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 8th June, 2018 to 9th July, 2018.
- Preference shall be given to Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered companies in accordance with the Turnover Threshold preference margin and targeted groups (youth, women and people with disability) in accordance with the Local Procurement Policy preference margin where applicable. The bidder shall submit a copy of valid Certificate of Registration under the programme certified by Issuing Authority.

Bidding Documents shall be purchased by interested bidders from Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, Revenue Office No. 40, Lobatse Town Council during working days from 0730 hours to 1530 hours upon payment of a non-refundable fee of BWP100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) in cash. Companies owned by youth shall purchase document at P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) non-refundable and they should show proof by National Identity Card (*Omang*) and Form of Directors or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.

Bidders may seek clarification not later than 29th June, 2018. Queries relating to this tender shall be addressed, in writing, to: Town Clerk, Attention: Mr Rebaone Tshiamo at Lobatse Town Council, Private Bag 0028, Lobatse, Telephone Nos. 5305800 or 5305832, Fax No. 5332458. Queries received after the stated date will not be responded to.

The tender must be submitted not later than 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, First Floor, Office No. T49, Lobatse Town Council. Bids will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of bidders wishing to attend the opening exercise at Civic Centre, Plot No. 1062, along Tlou Street, Maokaneng East, New Office Block, Ground Floor, Conference Room T19, Lobatse Town Council.

Note: Late bids shall be rejected. No tender offers will be received after 1000 hours regardless of whether you were in the queue for submission or Council Premises.

REBAONE TSHIAMO,
for Town Clerk,
Lobatse Town Council.

Second Publication

Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/C&M/07/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FRONT END LOADER

TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies tender for supply and delivery of front end loader.

The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Sowa Town Council.

The medium of communication is English Language.

Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract, submit certified true copies of the following:

- Completed and signed Form of Offer
- Certificate of PPADB (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 03)
- Provision of Tax Pin and Clearance or Exemption Certificate for verification online
- Submission of correct number of copies of tender (1No. original + 3No copies)
- The Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) /2013 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and they should submit a certified copy of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.

The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the LAPAD Secretary. Documents shall be collected effective 8th June, 2018 during working days between 0800 hours and 1630 hours.

A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Note: Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)2015. *Omang* and Directors Form, including attachements required there in, that is Form 2 (*b*) and 2 (*c*) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.

Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr O. Kgotlaesele not later than 26th June, 2018, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425.

The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 6th July, 2018 and opening will follow immediately in Sowa Town Council Chambers where interested parties are invited to attend.

Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic and emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board' Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. LUCAS,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

Second Publication

Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/C&M/05/2018
Civil and Mechanical Services

A SUPPLIES TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 4 x 2 S/CAB PICK-UP MOTOR VEHICLE FOR SOWA TOWN COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies tender for supply and delivery of 4 x 2 s/cab pick-up motor vehicle for Sowa Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Services in Sowa Town Council.
- The medium of communication is English Language.
  Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of this contract be authorized dealer:
  1. Completed and signed Form of Offer
  2. Certificate of PPADB (Code: 208, Sub-Code: 01)
  3. Provision of Tax Pin and Clearance or Exemption Certificate for verification online
  4. Submission of correct number of copies of tender (1No. original + 3No copies)
  5. Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) /2013 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This applies only to companies owned by youth,women and people with disabilities and they should submit a certified copy of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the LAPAD Secretary.
  Documents shall be collected effective 8th June, 2018 during working hours between 0800 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Note: Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential directive CAB 14(B)2015. Omang and Directors Form including attachements required there in, that is, Form 2 (*b*) and 2 (*c*) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr O. Kgotlaesele not later than 26th June, 2018 at 1630 hours, Telephone No. 6213440, Fax No. 6213425.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 6th July, 2018 and opening will follow immediately in Sowa Town Council Chambers where interested parties are invited to attend.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic, electronic and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Sowa Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

G. LUCAS,
for Town Clerk,
Sowa Town Council.

Second Publication

Tlokweng Sub-District Council — Tender No. TSDC/RDS/01/2018-2019
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division)

PAVING OF TLOKWENG INTERNAL ROADS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of paving of internal roads in Tlokweng.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Roads Division), Tlokweng.
- This tender is opened for all bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfield), Grade: OC. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The pre-tender estimates for these works are as follows;
  - Package 1: (Monneng Ward – Explosion – 700m and Discovery Ward – UCCSA Road – 350m) – BWP 3,284,394.40
  - Package: 2: (Sekontula – Masetlheng Block 4 Road – 800m) – BWP 2,581,490.24
  - Package: 3 (Mafitlhakgosi School – Mafitlhakgosi Grounds – 550m and Mopipi Road – Mmakatse – 150m) – BWP 2,415,147.84
  - Package 4: (Old BP Filling Station – Seen Foods Road – 700m) – BWP2,595,953.92

But The Least Cost Method (LCM) of evaluation will be used and the reasonableness of the price carefully assessed.

- 15 % Price Preferential Treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guideline on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: The office of Principal Roads Engineer II, Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department, RAC, Tlokweng.
  Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Revenue Office, RAC in Tlokweng, during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership, that is, I.D. and form of Directors.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr E. Motse, Telephone Nos. 3695000 or 3695020, Email: emotse@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Tlokweng Sub-District Council (RAC) on 25th June, 2018, starting at 0900 hours, where further instructions will be given before proceeding to the sites where site visit registrations will be done. One person is to represent one company. Tender offers from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender proposals must be in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. TSDC/RDS/01/2018-2019 — Paving of Tlokweng Internal Roads", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Private Bag T05, Tlokweng, and shall be delivered and registered in the Adjudication Secretary's Office, RAC, Tlokweng.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th July, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at RAC offices – Tlokweng.
- Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of original document marked "Copy".
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted

The Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the Tlokweng Sub-District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. S. MOTLOGELWA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tlokweng Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Mogoditshane Sub-District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/A&B-MOG/029/2018
Architecture and Buildings

CONSTRUCTION OF DESTITUTE HOUSES IN MOGODITSHANE/
THAMAGA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for construction of destitute houses in Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 01 (Buildings), Sub-Code(s): 01, Grade: OC.
  This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned construction companies and 15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability operating within the jurisdiction of Mogodithsane/Thamaga Sub-District Council.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Offices situated at Mogoditshane RAC, Architecture and Buildings Caravan, Nkoyaphiri Industrial along Gabane Road. Documents shall be collected during working days, that is, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable payment of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash should be paid to Mogoditshane Sub-Council at Council Revenue Office between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Rural Administration Centre located at Nkoyaphiri Industrial along Gabane Road prior to collection of the Tender Document.
Note: Tender will be sold at 50% of the selling price for the youth companies as per Presidential Directive CAB 1 (B)/2015. A confirmation letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development) or ID (*Omang*) and Share Certificate will be required as proof at Revenue Office.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Quantity Surveyor, Telephone No. 3960786, Fax No. 3105617.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018 and opening shall follow immediately in the Council Chambers in the presence of bidders willing to attend.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box located at LAPAD Secretary's Office. Submission should be hand-delivered at LAPAD Secretary's Office, located at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council Offices (RAC).
- Late, telefax and electronic mail tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mogoditshane Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. RAMONTSHONYANA,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Mogoditshane Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Kgatleng District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/32/2018

CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT LADYMITCHSON AND KGAFELA PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- THE KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to finance or undertake the procurement of construction of education facilities at Ladymitchson and Kgafela Primary Schools. The Council pre-tender estimate is P7,748,368.54.
- The Kgatleng District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'C' under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the construction of the above described works.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, Old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount). Produce certified copy of Form of Shares and Identification Document) is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor II – Mr O. Diseko, Telepphone No. 5773518 or Fax. No. 5748037 or the Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599, Telefax No. 5748037, Kgatleng District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date. Tender drawings can be viewed at Architecture and Buildings office, Room No. 202.
- Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. KG/AB/32/2018 — Construction of Education Facilities at Ladymitchson and Kgafela Primary Schools".
Tender proposals should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, Raserura Ward, Mochudi. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 12th July, 2018 and tender submissions will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located in Mochudi. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.

- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in his foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatleng District Council.

Second Publication

Kgatleng District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/30/2018

CONSTRUCTION OF LA2 HOUSE AT OLIFANT'S DRIFT PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to finance or undertake the procurement of construction of LA2 house at Olifant's Drift Primary School. The Council pre-tender estimate is P806,000.00.
- The Kgatleng District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'OC' under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the construction of the above described works. The Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, Old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
  Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount). Produce certified copy of form of Shares and Identification Document is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments for the Tender Document can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: the Principal Quantity Surveyor II – Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773518 or Fax No. 5748037 or the Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599, Telefax No. 5748037, Kgatleng District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date. Tender drawings can be viewed at Architecture and Buildings office Room No. 202.
- Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Re-Tender No. KG/AB/30/2018 — Construction of LA2 House at Olifant's Drift Primary School".
- Tender proposals should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, Raserura Ward, Mochudi. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender submissions will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station, Conference Room located in Mochudi. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in his foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatleng District Council.

Second Publication

Kgatleng District Council — Tender No. KG/AB/31/2018

CONSTRUCTION OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT RASESA AND MODIPANE PRIMARY SCHOOLS

- THE KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to finance or undertake the procurement of construction of education facilities at Rasesa and Modipane Primary Schools. The Council pre-tender estimate is P2,941,105.46.
- The Kgatleng District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'A' under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the construction of the above described works. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, Old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
  Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount). Produce certified copy of form of Shares and Identification Document is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to1530 hours.
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: the Principal Quantity Surveyor II – Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773518 or Fax. No. 5748037 or the Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K . Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599, Telefax No. 5748037, Kgatleng District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date. Tender drawings can be viewed at Architecture and Buildings office, Room 202.
- Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Tender No. KG/AB/31/2018 — Construction of Education Facilities at Rasesa and Modipane Primary Schools".
- Tender proposals should be delivered to: the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, Raserura Ward, Mochudi. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 11th July, 2018 and tender submissions will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located in Mochudi. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in this foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatleng District Council.

Second Publication

Kgatleng District Council — Re-Tender No. KG/AB/50/2017

CONSTRUCTION OF BRICK MANUFACTURING WORKSHOP AT MATHUBUDUKWANE

- THE KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to finance or undertake the procurement of construction of Brick Manufacturing Workshop at Mathubudukwane. The council pre-tender estimate is P1,400,000.00.
- The Kgatleng District Council invites sealed bids from eligible bidders (100% citizen contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade 'OC' under Building – Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 for the construction of the above described works. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 110, Architecture and Buildings Office, Old Show Ground, Phaphane, Mochudi.
  Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.

- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount). Produce certified copy of form of Shares and Identification Document) is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payments for the Tender Documents can be made at the Mochudi Rural Administration Centre, Council Revenue Office No. 35 between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Bidders must submit one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked as such in one single envelope labelled: "Re-Tender No. KG/AB/50/2017 — Construction of Brick Manufacturing Workshop at Mathubudukwane".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor II – Mr O. Diseko, Telephone No. 5773518 or Fax No. 5748037 or the Principal Quantity Surveyor I – Mr K. Keotsenye, Telephone No. 5773599, Telefax No. 5748037, Kgatleng District Council at least five (5) working days before tender closing date. Tender drawings can be viewed at Architecture and Buildings office, Room 202.
- Tender proposals should be delivered to the LAPAD Office No. 6 at Fire Station Offices, Raserura Ward, Mochudi. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018 and tender submissions will be opened immediately after closure at the Fire Station Conference Room located in Mochudi. Interested bidders are welcome to attend the opening of the bids at their own costs.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration Form for tendering purposes.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act, 2008 apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in this foregoing, Kgatleng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. K. NKOSANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kgatleng District Council.

Second Publication

Kgalagadi District Council — Re-Tender No. KGDC/TRANS/002/2018-19
Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical Division)

SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF A NEW STANDBY GENERATOR SET FOR KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for open domestic bidding for supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of new standby generator set to Kgalagadi District Council. The generator set required is; Automatic Mains Failure (AMF) Standby Generator Set – 500 KVA and to be supplied in any colour.
  The contract is for Kgalagadi District Council and the delivery station Council RAC in Tsabong.
  This is a lump sum contract where the content, duration and output of the procurement are well defined.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Mechanical Division), Private Bag 005, Tsabong, Telephone Nos. 6540446 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, and or be able to submit original certified copy PPADB certificate Grade: B, Code: 02, Sub code(s): 01 (Electrical Installations).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kgalagadi District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering RAC, First Floor, Office marked: "Chief Civil & Mechanical Engineer".
  Documents would be ready for collection by bidders during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 8th June 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid in cash or provided Point of Sale (P.O.S) to the Kgalagadi District Council, RAC Building, Revenue Office before collection of the Tender Document during workings days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. For youth owned companies 50% upon production of valid Omang and youth clearance. Bid Estimate is P 950, 000.00.
  All preferential schemes will be applicable according to relevant directives.
- Clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr I. W. Kelefhile, Telephone No. 6540446 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.

The Presidential Directive CAB 19 B of 2013 shall apply on this tender.
A Compulsory site visit: Failure to attend on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours, will automatically disqualify your bid. Sending one person to represent more than one company will not be allowed.

- A One-Stage One Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52, section 3 (a).
- Tender proposals must be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC/TRANS/002/2018-19 — Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of a New Standby Generator Set for Kgalagadi District Council", and addressed to: Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 005, Tsabong. The tender offer should be delivered to: the Senior Economist's Office, First Floor, (RAC offices).
  Tenderers shall submit four (4) copies, one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of tender documents. (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original.).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 4th July, 2018 and opening of tender offers will commence immediately thereafter the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session at their cost.
- Late, telephone, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.
MNotwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgalagadi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor to incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MOYO,
Adjudication Secretary,
Kgalagadi District Council.

Second Publication

Maun Administrative Authority — Tender No. NW/MAA/ENV-HEALTH/002/2018
Addendum No. 1

A SUPPLY TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS AND REFUSE BINS (HOUSEHOLD BINS, WHEELY BINS, PAVEMENT LITTER BINS AND POLE MOUNTED STREET BINS) FOR MAUN ADMINSTRATIVE AUTHORITY

- REFERENCE IS MADE to: "Tender No. NW/MAA/ENV-HEALTH/002/2018 — A Supplies Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Refuse Bags and Refuse Bins (Household Bins, Wheely Bins, Pavement Litter Bins and Pole Mounted Street Bins) for Maun Adminstrative Authority", that appeared in the Government Gazette Vol. LVI, No. 27 dated 4th May, 2018 on Page No. 3915, Tenderers are advised of the following changes to the Tender Documents:
- Tenderers are advised that the minimum technical requirements for items to be supplied should be as follows;

Household Refuse Bins
Color: Black
Size: 85L capacity
Material: Rubber
Easy carry handles
Provision of a lid

Wheelie Bins
Color: Black and White
Size: 240L Capacity
Material: PVC
Provision of lid
Tidy man logo

Pavement Litter Bins
Color: Any Colour

Size: 218L capacity (493mm length, 493mm width and 935mm height)
Material: PVC
Provision of a lid
Tidy man logo

Refuse bags should be quoted per pack of 200 plastics bags instead of 1000 bags.

- Other terms and condition of the tender remain the same.
- The closing date for the above tender will be on 22nd June, 2018 at 0900 hours instead of 1st June, 2018.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

H. B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Maun Adminstrative Authority.

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council — Tender No. NWDC/OK/S&CD/04/2018-2019
Social and Community Development

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MONTHLY MINI FOOD PACKAGES FOR NEEDY PERSONS IN THE OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of mini food packages to beneficiaries in the Okavango Sub-District Council. The contract shall run from date of its signing to March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for citizen owned businesses within the jurisdiction of Okavango Sub-District at Qangwa, Xaixai, Habu, Tubu, Etsha1, Nxaunxau, Chukumuchu, Tsodilo, Ghani, Shaikarawe, Samochima, Xhaoga, Kauxwi/Mohembo East, Tobera, Xakao, Kaputura, Sekondomboro, Ngarange, Mogotho, Mokgacha, Jao Flats, Gunutsoga, Eretsha, Beetsha, Gudigwa, Gumare, Shakawe, Sepopa, Mohembo West, Nxamasere, Etsha 13, Etsha 6, Seronga, Nokaneng and Ikoga.
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 207, Sub-Codes: 01 — General Food Supplies applies only to companies which have registered for PPADB. For bidders not registered for PPADB, relevant Trading License will be required.
- Preferences are offered to citizens covered by Local Procurement Scheme Policy: (women, youth, people with disability and rural setting and employment).
- Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Okavango Sub-District will under no circumstances be liable for the costs regardless of the outcome of the tender processes.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. A-01, Okavango Sub-District, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, effective 8th June, 2018 on presentation of proof of payment, Okavango Sub-District, Social Welfare & Community Development Department-Okavango Rural Administration Centre.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash payable at Council Revenue, Office No. C-10, RAC is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Youth will buy the tender at a half price of P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr P. Moroka or Ms A. Tshomane, Telephone Nos. 6874166 or 6874040/74040.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th July, 2018. Bidders who wish to attend opening are permitted to do so immediately after closure.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

N. MOSWEU,
LAPAAD Secretary,
Okavango Sub-District.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/63/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT D'KAR PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is open to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: B, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Rural Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 18th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela/Ms L.T. Moruleng Telephone Nos. 6596649 or 6596979, five (5) days before tender closing time. Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
  A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at D'kar Primary School on 10th July, 2018, starting from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at D'kar Primary School. One company one representative. (No multiple representatives allowed).
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/63/2018 — Maintenance of Education Facilities at D'kar Primary School" shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary's office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of the bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply of which are contained in the Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/64/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT KABAKAE PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is open to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: A, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Rural Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 14th May, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela/Ms L.T. Moruleng, Telephone Nos. 6596649 or 6596979 five (5) days before tender closing time.
  Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Kabakae Primary School on 11th July, 2018, starting from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at Kabakae Primary School. One company one representative. (No multiple representatives allowed).
- One (1) original tender offer marked: "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/64/2018 — Maintenance of Education Facilities at Kabakae Primary School", shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary's office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of the bidder should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.

- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/65/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT KUKE PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is open to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: A, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Rural Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 18th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela or Ms L.T. Moruleng, Telephone Nos. 6596649 or 6596979, five (5) days before tender closing time.
- Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of share certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Kuke Primary School on 10th July, 2018, starting from 1130 hours to 1230 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at Kuke Primary School. One company one representative. (No multiple Representatives allowed).
- One (1) original tender offer marked: "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/65/2018 — Maintenance of Education Facilities at Kuke Primary School," shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/66/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT KACGAE PRIMARY SCHOOL

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is reserved to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies in the target group, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: A, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction. Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) Local Procurement Scheme shall apply to this tender; the target group is youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub District Council, Old Rural

Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 18th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.

- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela or Ms L.T. Moruleng, Telephone Nos. 6596649 or 6596979, five (5) days before tender closing time.
- Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Kacgae Primary School on 11th July, 2018 starting from 1400 hours to 1500 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at Kacgae Primary School. One company one representative. (No multiple representatives allowed).
- One (1) original tender offers marked: "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/66/2018 — Maintenance of Education Facilities at Kacgae Primary School," shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary's office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/67/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council

MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES AT K'JOE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN NEW XADE

- THE PROCURING DEPARTMENT is Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- The tender is open to all bidders who are 100% citizen owned companies, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal (PPADB) in category Grade: OC, Code: 01 – Buildings, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub-District Council, Old Rural Administration Centre, Block E, Architecture & Building Services Department, from 18th June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office, Old Rural Administration Centre.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr M. Maphakela or Ms L.T. Moruleng Telephone nos. 6596649 or 6596979 five (5) days before tender closing time.
- Youth owned companies shall procure at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of share certificate as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at K'Joe Primary School on 12th July, 2018, starting from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. Bidders must assemble by the gate at K'Joe Primary School at New Xade.
- One (1) original tender offers marked: "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GESDC/AB/67/2018 — Maintenance of Education Facilities at K'joe Primary School in New Xade", shall be delivered and registered at LAPAD Secretary's office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers not later than 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018. The name of bidder and address should be clearly marked on the back of the envelope.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will those received after 0900 hours (whether on queue) of the closing date be accepted. Bids will be opened in the presence of bidders representatives who choose to attend in the LAPAD Secretary's office, Ipelegeng Compound.

The LAPAD Standardised Conditions of tender shall apply to this procurement of which are contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi East Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GESDC/AB/CONSTI/73/2018
Architecture and Buildings Department of Ghanzi East Sub District Council

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION OF KABAKAE GUEST HOUSE FOR KABAKAE VDC IN GHANZI

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for: a works contract for construction and completion of Kabakae Guest House for Kabakae VDC in Ghanzi Township. The Council Pre-Tender Estimate is P1, 250,000.00 (One Million Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Pula only).
- The Procuring Department is Architecture & Building Services of Ghanzi East Sub-District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract be appropriately 100% citizen contractors registered with PPADB (Category OC) under Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ghanzi East Sub District Council, Old Rac, Block E, of Architecture and Buildings.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A compulsory site visit and/or pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place in Ghanzi on 21st June, 2018, starting at 0900 hours to 1000 hours. Bidders must assemble at Ghanzi East Sub District Main Gate. Each representative is only allowed to represent only one company. (No multiple representations).
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) in cash must be paid to Treasury Department, Revenue office, Ghanzi District RAC prior to collection of the Tender Document. (Youths to pay 50% of the payable amount that is P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). Produce a letter from Ministry of Youth Sports Empowerment and Culture, confirming that the company is youth owned.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Quantity Surveyor, Telephone Nos. 6956649 or 6597071 or Fax No. 6597327.
- Tender offers should be delivered to the LAPAD Office at Ipelegeng Compound, behind Council Chambers. Tender offers received after 0900 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted. Bidders must submit one (1) "Original" and three (3) copies clearly marked as such enclosed in one single envelope labelled: "A Works Contract for Construction and Completion of Kabakae Guest House for Kabakae VDC in Ghanzi Township — Tender No. GESDC/AB/CONSTI/73/2018."
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 5th July, 2018.
  Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders who hold the same Shareholding and Directorship will not be allowed to submit more than one (1) bid. This will be ascertained by completing the Declaration by Directors and Shareholders.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

Second Publication

Ghanzi East Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/HQ/EDU/57/2018
Procurement and Asset Disposal Division

SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF OUTDOOR RECEPTION CLASSES (4½-5 YEARS OF AGE) PLAY EQUIPMENT IN NINETEEN (19) PRIMARY SCHOOLS (NCOJANE, KOLE, KARAKUBIS, NEW KANAGAS, KALKFONTEIN, METSIMANTSHO, MAKUNDA,BOIPELO,GROOTLAAGTE,CHOBOKWANE, KACGAE, EAST HANAHAI, WEST HANAHAI, KUKE, BERE, K'JOE, D'KAR, KABAKAE AND GANTSI) IN GHANZI DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED the supply, delivery, installation and commissioning of the above described supply. The following will have to be provided:
  - Tax Clearance Certificate Number
  - PPADB Certificate Code: 211, Sub-Code: 06, 07.
- If bidder is a manufacturer, shall submit a copy of valid EDD Certificate.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the regulations and are open to all eligible bidders.

- Interested eligible bidders will collect Tender Documents at: Education Department Offices, Block No. B10 & No. B11, Ghanzi District Council (RAC) during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on 8th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid at Treasury Block, Council Revenue office prior to collection of Tender Documents. (Youth to pay 50% of the payable amount that is P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Provide *Omang* and Form of Directors as proof).
- The tender bids shall be submitted in the Tender Box at Ipelegeng Offices Compound, Ghanzi Township, and LAPAD Secretary's office not later than 0900 hours on 6th July, 2018.
- Late bids shall be rejected. Bids will be opened at 0930 hours in the presence of bidders/representatives who choose to attend the opening exercise at Ipelegeng LAPAD Offices Opening Hall.
- Queries relating to this tender may be addressed to: L. Molatole, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi, Telephone Nos. 6596247 or 6596211.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 6th July, 2018 and opening will be on the same day at 1000 hours in the presence of interested bidders in the LAPAD Office, Ipelegeng Buildings.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Ghanzi District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Ghanzi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer within range.

A. MAKGATHO,
Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication Committees.

Second Publication

North-West Sub-District Council — Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/001/18
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR MAINTENANCE OF GHXABARA PRIMARY SCHOOL IN MAUN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for maintenance of Ghxabara Primary School in Maun.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Maun Administrative Authority.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
  - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Maun Administrative Authority, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender document. NB: Youth companies will be sold Tender Document at charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form 2, including attachments required there in, will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer's Office in Caravans, Buildings, Maun Administrative Authority may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during Public holidays and weekends, with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Ghxabara Primary School on 19th June, 2018 from 1100 hours to 1200 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II or Chief Technical Officer, Telephone No. 6861729, Fax No. 6863214. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is fourteen (14) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offers are submitted together in one sealed envelope
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/001/18 — Procurement of Works for Maintenance of Ghxabara Primary School in Maun" and addressed

to Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, Maun.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Maun Administrative Authority, Old Council Chamber in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
  Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act, section 25 (C).

The Local AuthoritiesProcurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of tender and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Maun Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/003/18
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR MAINTENANCE OF BOYEI PRIMARY SCHOOL IN MAUN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for maintenance of Boyei Primary School in Maun.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Maun Administrative Authority.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
  - Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Maun Administrative Authority, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form 2, including attachments required there in, will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer's Office in Caravans, Buildings, Maun Administrative Authority and documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from the 11th June, 2018.
- Compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Boyei Primary School on 19th June, 2018 from 0900 hours to 0900 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II/Chief Technical Officer, Telephone No. 6861729, Fax No. 6863214. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is fourteen (14) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/003/18 — Procurement of Works for Maintenance of Boyei Primary School in Maun" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, Maun.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Maun Administrative Authority, Old Council Chambers in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
  Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act Section 34 (A,B) and Competition Act Section 25 (C).

The Local Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Maun Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/004/18
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR MAINTENANCE OF MAKAKUNG PRIMARY SCHOOL IN MAKAKUNG

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for maintenance of Makakung Primary School in Makakung.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture and Building Services – Maun Administrative Authority. Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
  The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
  - Code 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.

  Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Maun Administrative Authority, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form 2, including attachments required there in, will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer's Office in Caravans, Buildings, Maun Administrative Authority and documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630, hours except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Makakung Primary School on 20th June, 2018 from 1100 hours to 1200 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II or Chief Technical Officer, Telephone No. 6861729, Fax No. 6863214. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is fourteen (14) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer are submitted together in one sealed envelope.
  Completed tender offers are to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/004/18 — Procurement of Works for Maintenance of Makakung Primary School in Makakung" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done

immediately after closing at Maun Administrative Authority, Old Council Chambers in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.

- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same Shareholdings and Directorship are strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act, Section 25 (C).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender offer and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Maun Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/005/18
Department of Architecture and Building Services

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR MAINTENANCE OF SEHITHWA PRIMARY SCHOOL IN SEHITHWA

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for procurement of works for maintenance of Sehithwa Primary School in Sehithwa.
- the Procuring Entity is Department of Architecture And Building Services – Maun Administrative Authority.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
  - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Maun Administrative Authority, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form 2, including attachments required there in, will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Chief Technical Officer's Office in Caravans, Buildings, Maun Administrative Authority may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A compulsory tender clarification and site visit meeting will take place at Sehithwa Primary School on 20th June, 2018 from 0900 hours to 1000 hours. No bidder shall be allowed to represent more than one company. The tender clarification and site visit meeting are a pre-requisite and as such those not attending will not be eligible under evaluation and adjudication for award.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor II or Chief technical Officer, Telephone No. 6861729, Fax No. 6863214. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is fourteen (14) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/MAA/AB/005/18 — Procurement of Works for Maintenance of Sehithwa Primary School in Sehithwa" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Maun Administrative Authority, Private Bag 11, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 39, Maun Administrative Authority, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at Maun Administrative Authority, Old Council Chambers in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
- Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same shareholdings and directorship are strictly prohibited.

Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act, section 25 (C).

The Local Authories Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Maun Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council.

Second Publication

North-West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/08/2018-2019
Department of Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS TENDER FOR COMPLETION OF OUTSTANDING WORKS OF 20NO. LA2 STAFF HOUSES AT DISANENG IN MAUN

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for a works tender for completion of outstanding works of 20NO. LA2 staff houses at Disaneng in Maun.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of architecture and Building Services – North-West District Council.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is fully restricted to 100% citizen companies; registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category:
  - Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Regulations, 2009.
- The Local Procurement Scheme shall apply.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only must be paid at Council Revenue Office at Blue Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun, during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. The receipt will be required on collection of the Tender Document. NB: Youth companies will be sold the Tender Document at a charge of 50% of the selling price as per Presidential directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. *Omang* and Directors Form including attachments required there in, that is form 2 (B) and 2 (C) will be required as a proof at Point of Sale.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 111, Buildings, 1st Floor, Green Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun. Documents may be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during public holidays and weekends, with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: M. Ntswetswe. Telephone No. 6861673, Fax No. 6860029. All queries should be in writing and deadline for the same is eight (8) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which the bidder's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- Completed tender offers are to be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/AB/08/2018-2019 — A Works Tender for Completion of Outstanding Works of 20NO. LA2 Staff Houses at Disaneng in Maun" and addressed to: Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 001, Maun and shall be registered and deposited in a Tender Box in Office 017, Ground Floor, Green Block, Rural Administration Centre, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018 and tender opening will be done immediately after closing at LAPAD Secretary's office in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at their own expenses.
  Late tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Submission of more than one bid with the same Shareholdings and Directorship is strictly prohibited. Companies with more than one submission will be disqualified for further processing as such prohibits fair competition and bid fairness as per LAPAD Act, section 34 (A, B) and Competition Act, section 25 (C).

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender offers and the North West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

H.B. KHUMO,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
North-West District Council..

Second Publication

Lentsweletau Sub-District Council

MATIMELA ACT, CAP. 36:06
MATIMELA REGULATIONS
NOTICE OF SALE OF MATIMELA
SECTION 11 & REGULATION 8

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at 0900 hours on 23rd June, 2018, through the direction of the Molepolole Administration Authority – Lentsweletau Sub-District Council, Matimela Officers shall sell mixed matimela being cattle, goats and sheep by public auction at Kweneng Matimela Facilities (Kweneng Settlement).

A notice giving particulars of the individual animals included in the sale is displayed at the Council offices at Rural Administration Centre (Molepolole), Mogoditshane Sub, Letlhakeng Sub and Mafenyatlala Mall. Copies of such notice have been sent to all District Councils for public display.

CONDITIONS OF SALE:

1. Payment will be in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques only.
2. Auctioners/bidders will pay a refundable deposit fee of P500.00 to gain access.
3. Animals paid for shall be collected same day (TC's).
4. Animals not paid for will be put back on sale the same day.
5. The Council reserves the right to restrict persons who have previously bid for any matimela animal and failed to pay the price and penalties thereof from bidding.
6. No animals will be claimed after the lapse of six (6) months, this is in accordance to section 10, subsection 3 of Matimela Act.
7. The Council has the right to execute reserve price for each beast.

KITSISO YA THEKISO YA MATIMELA

Sechaba se itsisiwe fa Khansele potlana ya MAA/Lentsweletau e tlaa bo e rekisa matimela kgwedi ya Seetebosigo ele malatsi ale masome a mabedi le boraro, ngwaga ele kete pedi le lesome le borobabobedi ka nako ya borobabongwe mo mosong ko diagelong tsa matimela a Kweneng (Kweneng).

Tsiboso ka botlalo le dintlha tsa diruiwa ka thekiso di bonwa ko diofising tsa Rural Administration Centre (Molepolole – RAC), Mogoditshane Sub, Letlhakeng Sub le ko mabenkeleng a Mafenyatlala. Mekwalo e phatlaladitswe le dikhansele tsotlhe ka bophara go bonwa ke sechaba.

Kweneng Facilities - Cattle
Date & Time of Sale (23rd June, 2018, 0900 hours)

Serial Number	*Date Impounded*	*Description*	*Colour*	*Earmarks*	*Brand*
1691	03/06/17	Kgongwana	Kgwana	K/Tlhatswane M/Kgama (R)	Scar
1722	01/06/17	Pholwana	Khunou	M/Kgama (R) Lephaga (L)	F11 K S 8 H
1750	27/05/17	Moroba	Khunwana	Letsekana/ Lesifi (L)	B Z M Z C 8
1833	27/05/17	Kgongwana	Tshetlhana	Letsekana (R) Lesifi (L)	H J T T I11
1838	04/06/17	Moroba	Khunwana	Lephaga (L&R)	E F Z ? F 5 X
1847	28/05/17	Kgongwana	Thokwana	Letsekana (L)	H K R C I11
1848	26/05/17	Powana	Tshumu Botlhaba	Kwena	Not Clear

1849	03/06/17	Kgomo	Khunwana	M/Kgama Letsekana (L)	Not Clear
1866	03/06/17	Pholwana	Nala e Bosetlha	Sekei (L&R)	B R 4 6
1878	30/05/17	Moroba	Khunwana	Lesifi (L)	I1l C ? N 1
1883	26/05/17	Kgomo	Kunwana	Lephaga (L)	I1l 1 M Y
1883/B		Namane	Naana	No marks	No brand
1914	04/06/17	Powana	Tshetlha Bogweba	Sekei (L&R)	F C 9 9
1897	23/08/17	Pholo	Tshumu	Kwena (L) Tlhatswane	A X 9 E

Kweneng Facilities – Small Stock
Date & Time of Sale (23rd June, 2018, 0900 hours)

Serial Number	*Date Impounded*	*Description*	*Colour*	*Earmarks*
1899	28/08/17	Podi	Khukhwana	K/Tlhatswane (L) M/clark (R)
1903	29/08/17	Podi	Tshunyana	Lekekete (L)
1904	29/08/17	Nku (Pholo)	Tshweu Ditlhaa Dintsho	Sekei (L) Orange Tag
102	16/10/17	Phorogotlho	Tshweu	Sekei (L)
105	16/10/17	Phorogotlho	Khunou	Lesifi (L) Sekei (R)
106	16/10/17	Phorogotlho	Tshweu	Kwena
107	07/11/17	Phorogotlho	Nala	Lesifi (L)
108	16/11/17	Pholo	Tshweu Tlhogo Khibidu	Lesifi (L)
109	16/10/17	Podi	Tshwaana	Kwena
110	16/10/17	Podi	Tshwaana e Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena
110/A	16/10/17	Potsane	Tshwaana e Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena
111	16/10/17	Phoko	Tshweu e Tlhogo Khibidu	Kwena
114	16/10/17	Phoko	Tshweu e Tlhogo Khibidu	Lesifi (L&R)
115	16/10/17	Phorogotlho	Khunou (Tshumu)	Lesifi (L) M/Kgama (R)
116	16/10/17	Pholwana	Tshweu	Kwena
117	07/11/17	Phoko	Kgweba	Kwena
118	07/11/17	Podi	Tshwaana e Tlhogo Khibidu	Seako (L&R)
122	16/10/17	Potsane	Tshweu	No marks

For any inquires please contact Matimela officers at Telephone Nos. 5920200/1 or 5906146.

G. J. KGABANYANE,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council.

Second Publication

Maa/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council

NOTICE OF PUBLIC AUCTION SALE

THE PUBLIC IS INFORMED that MAA/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council shall sell unserviceable items by public auction.

The items are of the following make:

Tyres, gas stoves, steel bath, geysers, water tanks, table &chairs frames, solar panels, doors, door frames, printers, radios and computers.

The public auction sale will be conducted at Procurement & Assets Disposal Division in Molepolole.

Date: 28th June, 2018.

Time: 0830 hours

CONDITIONS OF THE SALE:

1. A refundable deposit of BW50.00 shall be paid by prospective bidders for the unserviceable items and this deposit is refundable upon provision of an official receipt two working days after the date of sale if no bid has been made.

2. The deposit shall be paid at Council Revenue office and an Identity Card (Omang) will be required at the time of paying deposit. The receipts will be used as proof of payment during auction sale registration at Procurement Division.

3. Maa/Lentsweletau Sub-District Council shall register and keep register of potential bidder. Registration and viewing of the items shall start on 25th June, 2018 to 27th June, 2018.

NB: No viewing of items shall be made on the date of sale.

4. The disposal of assets for local authority is offered only to citizens and citizen owned companies. Company representatives shall produce all company documents during registration.

5. Items will be sold in Lot Numbers to the highest bidder, all items are sold as they are with no warranty, guarantee or negotiation.

6. The successful bidder shall be required to pay 50% of the contract price immediately after award of the contract. The remaining balance of the contract price shall be paid within 3 working days after the auction sale.

7. Payment shall be made in cash. The currency for bidding and payment shall be in Botswana Pula.

8. Where the bidder fails to make payment, in accordance with sub regulation (14) and (16) of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations, the contract may be terminated and the deposit forfeited.

9. The auctioned property shall remain the custody of the Council until fully paid and all bidders are requested to have collected the fully paid items up to the 6th July, 2018.

10. Only bidders who paid the deposit will be allowed into the auction sale yard.

11. Further information can be obtained from the Supplies Office (L. Gadilatolwe, M. Yhombane, and A. Ramasu) Telephone Nos. 5910304, 5915122 during working hours.

Second Publication

Okavango Sub-District Council

SALE OF UNSERVICEABLE STORES – OK/DISPOSALS/01/18-19

THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY informed that the Okavango Sub-District Council shall sell boarded vehicles and unserviceable items by public auction sale on 10 to 11th, July, 2018 at 0900 hours.

Auction sale dates are as follows:
Date: 10 – 11th July, 2018
Venue: Gumare
TIme: 0900 hours

Registration starts from 0730 hours to 1530 hours on 6th and 9th July, 2018 for those who are interested in bidding for vehicles and unserviceable items. Viewing of items for auction can be done two (2) days before the day of the auction sale.

Conditions of Sale

1. Bids shall be evaluated on the basis price only.
2. Negotiations shall not be permtted.
3. The contract shall be awarded to the bidder offering the highest price as determined by the actioneer and the successful bid shall be declared at the auction.
4. The auctioned property shall remain property of the custody of the local authority until fully paid for.
5. The succesful bidder shall be required to pay the balance of the contract price within 5 days of award of the contract.
6. The successful bidder shall be required to pay the balance of the contract price within 5 days of award the contract.
7. Where a bidder fails to make payment, in accordance with condition number 4 and 5, the contract shall be terminated and the deposit forfeited and the Council shall allow interested bidders to pay for assets with the bided price within 5 days.
8. A refundable deposit of P5000.00 shall be charged to prospective bidders for each vehicle and P200.00 for those interested in other items.
9. Payment will be in cash or bank guaranteed cheques payable to Okavango Sub-District Council respectively.
10. Assets shall be sold as thye are, as no warranty is expected.
11. The accounting officer shall register and keep a register of potential bidders before the commencement of an auction.
12. The registration of potential bidders and deposits shall be made from the viewing day of assets.
13. The accounting officer shall stop registration of potential bidders two (2) hours before commencement of an auction.

Second Publication

Change of Company Names
COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Callway Drive (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2018/5674 will change its name to Mesure-Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MARIAM BAULENI, P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Nifglaogo (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/15873 will change its name to Medswana Regulatory and Marketing (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MOLELU AGNES, P.O. Box AD 54 ACJ, Riverwalk, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that London College of International Business Studies (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/16921 will change its name to London College of International Business Studies Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MOMPATI P. MARUAPULA, P.O. Box 40909, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Ninety Degree Asset Management System (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2014/1012 will change its name to NDAMS (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

MESHACK DANIEL, P.O. Box AE 402 AEH, GABORONE.

5. PURSUANT to Section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that BJL Construction (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/6377 will change its name to JIMKEN Construction (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

BOTSHELO LOUW, P.O. Box 260, TSABONG.

6. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Shortbas Group (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/24349 will change its name to TABI & Co. (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government *Gazette*.

THATO SEITSANG, P.O. Box 677 ADD, GABORONE.

H. D. MOCUMINYANE,
Registrar,
Companies and Business Names.

Second Publication

Change of Land Use

I, ERNEST NCHENGETI OSUPILE, owner of Plot Nos. 1728/30 located at Flowertown Ward, Mahalapye would like to change land use from multi-residential to self catering apartments.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Physical Planning Office at Mahalapye RAC during working hours between 0800 hours and 1430 hours from the date of this publication on 8th June, to 15th June, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mahalapye Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 4718662 or in writing within fourteen (14) working days from the date of this publication notice.

ERNEST OSUPILE, Cellphone Nos. 72421549/71964288.

Second Publication

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

Master's Reference: ESHFT 000 003-14

IN THE ESTATE of the late Motsamai Keycwe Mpho, who died at Princess Marina Hospital, Gaborone on the 28th day of November, 2012.

THE FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Francistown for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master within the twenty-one (21) days stated above.

DATED at Francistown this 23rd day of May, 2018.

KEITSHEGILE K. SECHELE, *The Executor*, Plot No. 31966, Unit No. 10, St. Pactrick Street, P.O. Box 30615, TLOKWENG.

Second Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed of Transfer

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed No. 135/85 dated the 11th day of March, 1985, made in favour of Lobatse Town Council in respect of:

CERTAIN: piece of land being Lot Nos. 4021 and 4022-4064, Lobatse;
SITUATE: Southern Administrative District;
HELD: under Deed of Transfer No. 135/85 dated the 11th day of March, 1985.

Any persons having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone, within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of May, 2018.

LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL, LOBATSE.

Second Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 277/2009 dated the 12th day of February, 2009, made in favour of Morekwe Grace Molaoeng in respect of the following property:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 58517, Gaborone;
SITUATE:	in Gaborone West, Extension 48;
MEASURING:	300m² (Three Hundred Square Metres).

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of May, 2018.

MOYO LEGAL PRACTICE, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Lot No. 750,
Extension 2, Opposite Extension 2 Clinic, P.O. Box AE 451 AEH, GABORONE.

Second Publication

Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime
(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (*f*) of Married Persons Act, 2014)

ROBERT CUNNINGHUM and AMBROCIA TEBOGO CUNNINGHUM *(Nee Medupe)* married out of community of property on 22nd September, 2001 in Gaborone, wish to change their property regime to in community of property.

The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of the Second Publication hereof.

Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Minchin & Kelly (Botswana), before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Courf of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 688, Khwai Road, Extension 2,
P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3912734, Fax No. 3908500.

Second Publication

Liquidator's Notice

BCL LIMITED — IN LIQUIDATION

UAHGB — 000202-16

NOTICE OF MEETING OF CREDITORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with a directive issued by the Assistant Master of the High Court, and pursuant to section 382 (1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Second Meeting of Creditors will be convened before the Assistant Master of the High Court, in the High Court of Botswana in Gaborone at 0900 hours on Thursday, 28th June, 2018 for the following purposes:

a) To prove claims against the company,
b) To receive and consider the report of the Liquidator relating to developments and progress made as regards the

winding up of the estate,
c) To consider whether any further investigation is necessary into the failure of the company,
d) To consider any other competent business.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of May, 2018.

NIGEL DIXON-WARREN, *Liquidator*, c/o KPMG, Plot No. 67977, Off Tlokweng Road, Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 1519, GABORONE, Botswana, Telephone No. +267 3912400, Fax No. +267 3975281, Email: nigel.dixon-warren@kpmg.bw.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB – 003149-14

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
MAYAMIKO TIMWEMWETERE CHILINKHWAMBE — *1st Defendant*
TAMARA CHILINKHWAMBE — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	5th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Lot No. 66256, Gaborone;
TIME:	14:30 p.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 66256, Gaborone (A Portion of Lot 54282, Gaborone, A portion of Lot No. 10099, Gaborone) situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 857m² (Eight Hundred and Fifty-Seven Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 3268/2008 dated the 22nd day of December, 2008, registered in favour of Mayamiko Timwemwetere Chilinkhwambe together with the developments thereon being a three bedroomed house with ensuite, bathroom and toilets, dressing area with carboard, guests toilet and bathroom, fitted kitchen, fire place, dining area, living room, double garage, servant's quarter, screen wall and electric fence, steel sliding gate and the yard is paved;
TERMS OF SALE:	Subject of conditions of sales.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA , Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit No. 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P. 0. Box 403506, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002092-16

In the matter between:

DAVID TSHEBOENG — *Plaintiff*
and
DITAPOLE CHIBUA-TSHEBOENG — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court of 12th May, 2017, the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Kaisara as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
SITUATE:	Plot No. 27267, Block 3, Gaborone;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 27267, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 30, measuring 648m² (Six Hundred and Forty-Eight Square Metres) held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 2234/2002 dated 9th September, 2002, made in favour of Lillian Ramoipone with some developments thereon being 4 bedrooms, study, separate toilet and bathroom, kitchen, dining and sitting room, guest wing with toilet and shower, double garage, veranda, staff quarters with toilet and shower, paving, screen wall, electric fence and sliding gate;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. The conditions of sale can be obtained from the offices of the Deputy Sherriff.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, Cell No. 71222244, Telephone No. 3190188,
c/o SEABUENG ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 16540, G-West Phase 1,
Lodze Road, Off Omaweneno Road, P.O. Box 40337, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002217-16

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
KOPANO RANA MOCHOTLHI — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	19th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 965, Mmopane;
TIME:	14:30 p.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 965, situated in Mmopane, in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 900m² (Nine Hundred Square Metres) with the developments thereon comprising of a two (2) semi detached bedroomed units, each with a kitchenette, bathroom, bath tub, kitchen, wardrobes, sitting room, toilet held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 815/2011 dated the 29th day of July, 2011, made in favour of Kopano Rana Mochotlhi;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA , Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, First Floor, Unit No. 8, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,
P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CCF – 659-02

In the matter between:

AFRICAN BANKING CORPORATION OF BOTSWANA LIMITED t/a BANC ABC — *Plaintiff*
and
JOBTRANS AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD — *1st Defendant*
BOBBY HLANGANANI NYATHI — *2nd Defendant*
JOB BUSHIE NYATHI — *3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgement issued out of the above the Honourable Court in the above matter, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. J. Moyo to the highest bidder:

DATE OF SALE:	25th June, 2018;
VENUE:	Lot No. 5056, Somerset East Extension, Francistown;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Lot No. 5056, Somerset East Extension, situated in the Francistown Township, Extension 12, measuring 1161m² (One Thousand One Hundred and Sixty-One Square Metres) held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1812/91 dated 30th December, 1991, made in favour of Bushie Job Nyathi together with improvements thereon being a walled apartment with an office block comprising of 4 offices and a storage room, open workshop area, ablution block comprising of 1 single room, 2 change rooms each having a shower area and storeroom, open storage space;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. J. MOYO, Cellphone No. 72192666, c/o VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Ditau Street, Plot No. 4660, Area G, P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2413421.

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000338-14

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
TIDIMALO LETSWELETSE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution issued out of the Honourable Court in the above matter, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by SFB Auctions, duly appointed by the Deputy Sheriff;

DATE OF SALE:	Saturday, 30th June, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 835, Boseja Ward, Maun;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 835, Boseja Ward, Maun, measuring 2446m² (Two Thousand Four Hundred and Forty-Six Square Metres), held under Notarial Cession No. FT MA 125/2011 dated 28th July, 2011, held in favour of Tidimalo Letsweletse, together with developments thereon, consisting of a two (2) bedroomed residential house, lounge, semi fitted kitchen with a sink but no fitted appliances, a common bathroom (bath, toilet and wash hand basin), guest toilet and a verandah, cement screed flooring;
Other structures on property comprise:
An incomplete structure, semi detached to the main house, with two (2) rooms.
A pit latrine toward the rear of the property;

TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

CONDITIONS OF SALE: May be inspected at the offices of the hereunder Attorneys at Plot No. 1880, Feitelberg Street, Francistown. They can be contacted at Telephone No. 2412761.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of May, 2018.

PHUMAPHI, CHAKALISA & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No.1880,
Feitelburg Street, P.O. Box 484, FRANCISTOWN

Second Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN *Case No. CVHFT – 000489-16*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*
and
CATHERINE NONO MFANENYAMA *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment issued out of the above Honourable court, in the above matter, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder;

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
VENUE: Plot No. 14341, Monarch, Francistown;
TIME: 10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lot No. 14341, Monarch, Francistown, situated in the Francistown Administrative District measuring 450m² (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) registered under Deed of Transfer No. FT 126/2015, registered in favour of Catherine Nono Mfanenyama, together with developments thereon being a fenced yard with a 2 roomed house, pit latrine and bathing space;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, Cellphone No. 71736433, c/o VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, Ditau Street, Plot No. 4660, Area G, P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN,
Telephone No. 2413421.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000242-17

In the matter between:

WARD DISTRIBUTORS — *Plaintiff*
and
MUSTAPHA'S CENTRE — *1st Defendant*
GOOLAM HUSSAIN MUSTAPHA — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	23rd June, 2018;
VENUE:	Mustapha Centre, Pitsane;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x Nissan Cabstar 35, white in colour, diesel truck, Registration No. B 451 AHD;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o S. THAPELO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, House No. M232, Peolwane Street, Minestone, P.O. Box 916, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2413185, Fax No. 2412432.

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

Name and Address	*Type of Licence*	*Location*	*Council*	*Date of Hearing*
Lekhubu Pub and Grill, P.O. Box 30875, Tlokweng.	Liquor Bar	Gomodingwana, Ramotswa Mall	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Tloaka Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 100, Macheng Ward, Ranaka.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 50970, Unit 4, Kgale View, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mpokisang Mojalemotho, P.O. Box 776, Molepolole.	Bottle Store	Difetlhamolelo Ward Molepolole	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Isaac Jay Gower, P.O. Box 178, Molepolole.	Liquor Bar	Borakalalo Ward, Molepolole	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Boitumelo Nkopo, P.O. Box 50173, Gaborone.	Chibuku Depot	Nkaikela Ward, Moshupa	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Wimbache (Pty) Ltd., Private Bag 5, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Kareng Village	Liqour Control Authority	06.06.18
Evolution (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 47121, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Kasane International Aiport, Unit No. 0.002	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Samuel M. S. Kgosana, P.O. Box 40553, Broadhurst, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Mashibitswe Ward, Kopong	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Nolita's Bottle Store, P.O. Box V1281, Ramotswa.	Bottle Store	Lesetlhana Ward, Ramotswa	Liquor Control Authority	29.06.18
Tinny Matongo, P.O. Box 1142, Orapa.	Liquor Bar	Letsibogo Ward Letlhakane	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Bakang Oitsile, P.O. Box 594, Serowe.	Bottle Store	Sebinanyane Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	07.18
Pearl Jone, P.O. Box 1774 Serowe.	Bottle Store	Bokone Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
PSMO'S Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 986, Kasane, Botswana.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 173, Kgaphamadi Ward Kasane	Liquor Control Authority	.18

Second Publication

Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

Name and Address	*Type of Licence*	*Location*	*Council*	*Date of Hearing*
Othusitse Naniel, t/a Pysto Enterprises, P.O. Box 1101, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Semboyo Village	Liquor Control Authority	05.07.18
Lame Loraine Mabe, t/a Oddsmabe, P.O. Box M1329, Kanye.	Liquor Bar	Tribal Lot No. 27, Sebonego Ward, Kanye	Liquor Control Authority	27.06.18
Marothodi Kilego, P.O. Box 45, Pilikwe.	Liquor Bar	Mhalapitsa, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	30.05.18
Beleminah Blackie, P.O. Box 10583, Selebi-Phikwe.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 2922, Botshabelo, Selebi-Phikwe	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Koziba Motokwa, P.O. Box 152, Nkange.	Liqour Bar in a Restaurant	Mazuwa Ward, Maitengwe	Liquor Control Authority	27.07.18
Linga Longa, Private Bag BR27, Broadhurst.	Liquor Bar	Shop F, Game City	Liqour Control Authority	.18
Kokeletso Motsisi, P.O. Box 1537, Mochudi.	Liquor Distributor	Artesia	Liquor Control Authority	05.06.18

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 032/2018-2019
Botswana Police Service

A TWO (2) YEAR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SEWAGE COLLECTION SERVICES AT BOTSWANA POLICE COLLEGE IN KANYE

- BOTSWANA POLICE COLLEGE, is undertaking a tender for the provision of sewage collection (effluent removal) services at the Botswana Police College in Kanye for a period of two (2) years, as described in the tender specifications. The proposals will be the basis for selecting a suitable service provider.
- Tender offers are invited from local service providers to submit a proposal for the provision of sewage collection (effluent removal) services for the college. Successful bidder will be expected to provide sewage collection (effluent removal) from the colleges septic tanks.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Bidders are required to be registered with the Public Procurement and Assset Disposal Board (PPADB) under: Code: 103 — Sewage, Sanitation and Refuse Disposal Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Sewage Collection, Disposal and Related Services.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Botswana Police College, near Otse, Administration Block, Reception Office, Ground Floor, along Mogobane/Ranaka Road.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 25th June, 2018.
- Bidders are required, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items in accordance with the Laws of Botswana.
- Preferential Treatment: Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) for preferential treatment may be applied in the evaluation of the tender. Bidders must, in order to be considered for preferential treatment, submit an EDD Registration Certificate and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest priced best bidder may be considered for award of the tender.
- In line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) youth policy of 2010 and the Presidential Directive Cab 14 (b) of 2015, youth, women and people with disability are mandated to 15% price preference. In order for the target group to benefit from this preference, they should submit a registration document from relevant Ministry or Department.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Botswana Police College, Private Bag 009, Otse, Telephone No. 5336200, Fax No. 5337528, Attention: Ms C. Koloi or G. Mothaelwa, E-mail: ckoloi@gov.bw, gmothaelwa@gov.bw or tmojaje@gov.bw.
- This is a Two-Envelope System (Technical and Financial) in which the technical offer from the tenderer is placed in one sealed envelope marked "Technical Offer", and the financial offer is placed into a second envelope marked "Financial Offer" and both placed into third bigger package which is sealed. All three envelopes and or packages shall clearly be marked with the name of the bidder, Tender Number and Tender Title.
- Both technical and financial proposal envelopes should have one (1) original Tender Document plus two (2) copies of the Tender Document. The original document should be marked "Original" and all copies marked "Copy 1" and "Copy 2" in separate and sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 032/2018-2019 — A Two (2) Year Framework Contract for the Procurement of Sewage Collection Services at Botswana Police College, Kanye" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on closing day will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours at: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "1 and 2".
- A non-compulsory tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Botswana Police College, Kanye, Conference Room, on Thursday, 12 July, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth registered companies pay a non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on Tuesday, 24th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

- Tender proposals will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to witness the tender opening session, immediately after closing at 0900 hours.
- Telephonic, faxed, telexed and emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names of the bidders and addresses must be reflected on the outer envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. FED/TC/2/5/18-19
Ministry Finance and Economic Development

REFURBISHMENT OF THE PROCUREMENT HEAD OFFICE IN GABORONE – ELECTRICAL WORKS

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for the refurbishment of the Procurement Head Office in Gaborone — electrical works. In order to be considered for award of the contract, bidders must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Electrical Code: 02 — Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 — Electrical Installations, Grade E.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Prescribed reservation or preference schemes shall be applicable to 100% citizen owned contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the Accountant General – Procurement, Purchasing Unit, Office G1, Plot No. 14412/4, Maakgadigau Way, Gaborone West Industrial.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 18th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank certified cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana, Office of the Accountant General – Procurement, Purchasing Unit, Office G1, Plot No. 14412/4, Maakgadigau Way, Gaborone West industrial, and Contact Mmabatho Plaatjie is required on collection of the Tender Document.
  Note: Tender offers will be sold at 50% of the selling price for youth/women and companies for the disabled as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. (Proof will be required at point of sale, that is, *Omang* and Form of Directors).
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing not later than seven (7) days before the tender closing date to: Mr M. Donald, Telephone No. 3958509, Fax No. 3910182, E-mail: mdonald@gov.bw and Mr O. Lejage, Telephone No. 3928739, Fax No. 3950151, E-mail: olejage@gov.bw.
- A compulsory pre-tender/site visit meeting with representatives of DBES will take place at Procurement Head Office (opposite Gabcon), Gaborone on 26th June, 2018 starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is on 13th July, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Tender offers should be delivered to Ministry of Finance and Economic Development, Reception area, Ground Floor (Link Block), Block No. 25, State Drive, Government Enclave, Khama Crescent.
- One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of all required documents to be submitted in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. FED/TC/2/5/18-19 — Refurbishment of the Procurement Head Office in Gaborone – Electrical Works".
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the envelopes.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation of the tender.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry Finance and Economic Development.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Ministy of Transport and Communications
Roads Department
Kanye Roads Maintenance

Extension of Tender Validity Period for Culverts

- BIDDERS ARE NOTIFIED that the hundred and twenty (120) days of the below tenders that were opened on 26th January, 2018, expires on 26th May, 2018. We are extending the below projects validity period by another hundred and twenty (120) days until 23rd September, 2018.
- Tender No. MTC 240/5/49/2017-2018 (3) — Culvert Construction along Lotlhakane West – Moshana Road.
- Tender No. MTC 240/5/49/2017-2018 (4) — Installation of Major Culverts on Polokwe – Lotlhakane West Road.
- Tender No. MTC 240/5/49/2017-2018 (5) — Culvert Construction along Moshupa – Manyana Road.

This is in accordance with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Circular No. 07 of 2017, Ref: PPADB 1/1/11 dated 13th December, 2017.

PETER P. TSIAKO,
Director of Roads,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Ministy of Transport and Communications
Department of Roads

Extension of Tender Validity Period

LABOUR BASED ROUTINE MAITENANCE AND DRY GRADING PROJECT – MAHALAPYE DEPOT

REFERENCE IS MADE to the above.

- Bidders are informed that the tender validity period for the below listed projects, has been extended by 120 days from 18th March to 18th July, 2018:
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 I/2017-2018 (5) — Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Mosolotshane – Kodibeleng"
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 I/2017-2018 (4) — Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Shakwe – Moshopha – Pilikwe"
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 I/2017-2018 (3) — Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Mogolori – Poloka"
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 I/2017-2018 (2) — Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Mmaphashalala – Pallaroad; Mookane – Mmamabula and Capricon – Dovedale"
- "Tender No. MTC 240/5/22 I/2017-2018 (1) — Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Dibete – Otse".

All the facts shall remain unchanged. Enquiries and further details relating to this tender shall be forwarded to: Mr K. Mokenti, Telephone No. 4710434, Fax No. 4711394.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministy of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/23M/2018-2019 (I)
Tender Addendum No. 2

RE-CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERT ALONG LEPASHE TO MATSITAMA ROAD

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above tender which appeared on the Government *Gazette* dated 4th May, 2018.
- Prospective bidders are hereby informed of amendments on the Tender Notice and ITT documents as follows:
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03 — Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 05 — Bridges, Grade: OC not Sub-Code: 06 as stated before.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will be held on 21st June, 2018 starting from 1030 hours. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. The meeting point will be Lepashe Village *Kgotla*, only for those who did not attend the site visit on 28th May, 2018.

- Tender offers must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Westgate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Gaborone in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/23M/2018-2019 (I) — Re-Construction of Culvert along Lepashe to Matsitama Road", not later than 0800 hours on 6th July, 2018, when tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend, not 15th June, 2018 as stated before. One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted.
- Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offer will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardized Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

The Board Secretary,
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/6/1/2018-2019 (1)
Department of Information Technology

INVITATION TO TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF IT EQUIPMENT FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (DIT)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and installation of IT equipment for the department of Information Technology (DIT).
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Information Technology.
- Bidders must be 100% citizen. Preferences will be offered in accordance with the Local Procurement Scheme – CAB 19(B) 2013.
- The tender is in three (3) parts (Part A, Part B and C) and bidders can bid on all the three parts or selected parts.
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (include ICT, Photographic and others).
- Tender offers are invited from companies registered with the PPADB on the above PPDAB Code and Sub-Code.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Information Technology, Government Enclave, Block 8, Nineth Floor, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0730 hours to 1630 hours on 18th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable payment of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of the Botswana Government is required for the purchase of this Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms Amogelang Gomotho, Telephone No. 3612686, Fax No. 3170044, E-mail: agomotho@gov.bw or Ms Lorato J. Ntwaetsile, Telephone No. 3656986, Fax No. 3170044, E-mail: ljntwaetsile@gov.bw.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties' as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 and Local Purchase Scheme will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD and LPS Guidelines.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Three (3) copies of which one should be an original and marked "Original" and (2) copies are to be delivered to: Ministry of Transport and Communications, former DBES Building, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ground Floor, Westgate Mall, Western Bypass Road, Gaborone.
- Tender opening will be on 13th July, 2018, 0800 hours at MTC Conference Room, Ground Floor, MTC Building.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 13th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana —Tender No. DATC/MAH/MTC-ROADS/WOR 03/2018-2019
Roads Department

BUSH CLEARING, DE-STUMPING OF ROADS WITHIN MAHALAPYE MAINTENANCE DEPOT ROAD NETWORK

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of bush clearing, de-stumping of roads within Mahalapye Maintenance Depot Road Network.
- The Procuring Department is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be domiciled in Mahalapye Sub-District, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 14 — Roads Ancillary Works, Sub-Code: 05 — Bush Clearing and De-stumping, Grade OC. The verification will be done online.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Roads Depot, opposite Kaytees along Gaborone — Francistown (A1) Road.
  Documents may be collected from 18th June, 2018 from the Office of Chief Technical Officer, Mahalapye Roads Depot, Botswana between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during weekdays from Monday until Friday. Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1530 hours on 23rd July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) for youth contractor's payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies will be required to buy at 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015.
- This is a four (4) package tender and bidders may bid for all packages but they will be awarded one package only.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Mr K. Mokenti, Telephone No. 4710434, Fax No. 4631939, E-mail: kmokenti@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 4th July, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at Shapane Vet Gate along Machaneng to Martin's Drift Road. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives, each company must be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 24th July, 2018 at Mahalapye Roads Depot, opposite Kaytees along Gaborone – Francistown (A1) Road. Opening of tender offers shall be at 1015 hours after tender closing. Tenderers who wish to attend the opening are at liberty to do so.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance without fail. as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on the New EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Roads Depot, opposite Kaytees along Gaborone – Francistown (A1) Road.
- One (1) original Tender Documents marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original documents clearly marked: "Tender No. DATC/MAH/MTC-ROADS/WOR 03/2018-2019 — Provision of Bush Clearing, De-stumping of Roads within Mahalapye Maintenance Depot Road Network", shall be delivered to Mahalapye Roads Depot, opposite Kaytees along Gaborone — Francistown (A1) Road".
- The closing time for receipt for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 24th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to these documents, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

G. T. SHARP,
The Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/MAH/MTC – ROADS/WOR 04/2018-2019
Roads Department

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR REPAIR, CLEANING AND PAINTING OF 90m³ ELEVATED GALVANISED TANK AT MARTIN'S DRIFT WEIGHBRIDGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of a works contract for repair, cleaning and painting of 90m³ elevated galvanised tank at Martin's Drift Weighbridge.
- The Procuring Department is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be domiciled in Mahalapye Sub-District, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: PPADB Code: 10 Sub-Code: 01 — Water Engineering Storage Tanks, Grade OC (to be verified online). The verification will be done online.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Roads Depot, opposite Kaytees along Gaborone – Francistown (A1) Road.
  Documents may be collected from 18th June, 2018 from the Office of Chief Technical Officer, Mahalapye. Roads Depot, Botswana between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during weekdays from Monday until Friday.
- Documents will not be availed to prospective bidders after 1530 hours on 23rd July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) or P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) for youth contractors payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Youth companies will be required to buy at 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Israel O. Rannoko, Telephone No. 4710434, Fax No. 4631939, E-mail: irannoko@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting will be held on 4th July, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at Martin's Drift Weighbridge premises. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of the bidder. Companies should not share representatives, each company must be represented by single a representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 24th July, 2018 at Mahalapye Roads Depot, opposite Kaytees along Gaborone – Francistown (A1) Road. Opening of tender offers shall be at 1015 hours after tender closing. Tenderers who wish to attend the opening are at liberty to do so.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted in the first instance without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB circular No. 1 of 2016.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on the New EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- The physical address for submission of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Roads Depot, opposite Kaytees along Gaborone – Francistown (A1) Road.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original documents clearly marked: "Tender No. DATC/MAH/MTC–ROADS/WOR 04/2018-2019", shall be delivered to Mahalapye Roads Depot, opposite Kaytees along Gaborone – Francistown (A1) Road.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0800 hours on 24th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to these documents, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

G. T. SHARP,
The Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana – Tender No. PR 8/6/2/16 (I)
Local Government Finance and Procurement Services

MANUFACTURE, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 39360 METRIC TONNES OF SORGHUM SOYA WEANING FOOD (TSABANA) FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF BOTSWANA

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-captured tender which appears in the Government *Gazette*, Vol. LV, No. 17 dated 24th March, 2017 on Page 2868.
- This communique serves to inform the public that the above tender has been cancelled. Re-tendering will be done in due course.
- Queries relating to the cancellation shall be addressed, in writing, to: Ms Evelyn Mosheti, Telephone No. 3705801/830, E-mail: memosheti@gov.bw or Ms Keitumetse M. Dikhutso, Telephone No. 3705801/854, Fax No. 3973150, E-mail: kdikhutso@gov.bw.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PR 8/6/2/16 (II)
Local Government Finance and Procurement Services

MANUFACTURE, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 32360 METRIC TONNES OF SORGHUM SOYA MEAL (MALUTU) FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF BOTSWANA

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-captured tender which appears in the Government *Gazette*, Vol. LV, No. 17 dated 24th March, 2017 on Page 2869.
- This communique serves to inform the public that the above tender has been cancelled. Re-Tendering will be done in due course.
- Queries relating to the cancellation shall be addressed, in writing, to: Ms Evelyn Mosheti, Telephone No. 3705 801/830, E-mail: memosheti@gov.bw or Ms Keitumetse M. Dikhutso, Telephone No. 3705801/854, Fax No. 3973150, E-mail: kdikhutso@gov.bw.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/PMH/SUP/10907/09052018
Princess Marina Hospital

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FOOD RATIONS TO PRINCESS MARINA HOSPITAL – GABORONE IN THE SOUTH CENTRAL (GABORONE) DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of food items and domestic gas to the Princess Marina Hospital (Gaborone) for a period of two (2) years.
- This tender will constitute a framework agreement with the awarded suppliers.
- The Procuring Department is Princess Marina Hospital – Gaborone, Plot No. 1836, Hospital Way, (South Ring Circle) Gaborone, Botswana.
- Only those tenderers, who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) are invited to tender.
- This tender is an Opened Domestic Tender reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board registration is subject to online registration verification in the relevant, Codes and Sub-Codes, Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01– General Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 – Specially Packaged Food, Sub-Code: 06 – Grains and Grain Products, Sub-Code: 09 – Processed Food, Code: 216, Sub-Code: 1 – Cooking Gases.
- All bidders are required to complete the Form of Declaration by Directors and Shareholders.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Princess Marina Hospital in Gaborone, Main Supplies Unit, Plot No.1836, Hospital Way, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 19th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable at Princess Marina Hospital in Gaborone, Plot No. 1836, Hospital Way at Revenue Office (Hospital Patients Reception) and is required to collect the Tender Documents after payment.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Winnie Sekwenyane, Telephone Nos. 3621400/1447, Fax Nos. 3959293 or 3973776, fourteen (14) days before tender closing date.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- This tender is a One-Envelope System tender.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the tender offers must, be delivered and deposited into the Tender Box located at Third Floor, Conference Room, Princess Marina Hospital, Plot No. 1836, Hospital Way, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Tender proposals are to be received no later than 1000 hours on 13th July, 2018 in a sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/PMH/SUP/10907/10907/09052018 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Food Rations to Princess Marina Hospital – Gaborone in the South Central (Gaborone) District".

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Welness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/10930/23052018

A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES AT SEKGOMA MEMORIAL HOSPITAL FOR A PERIOD OF 2 YEARS

- THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND WELLNESS INVITES proposals from 100% citizen companies who are technically qualified for the provision of cleaning services at Sekgoma Memorial Hospital in Serowe for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Entity Sekgoma Memorial Hospital, Department of Clinical Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender. To benefit from EDD preferences, bidders must include valid and certified copies of EDD Certificates. These preferences shall be implemented in the evaluation of the tender.
- Bidders should hold a valid PPADB Certificate: Code: 132 – Cleaning Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Cleaning Services (including Windows, Carpets and Others), 02 — Disinfecting and Extermination Services and Code: 103 – Collection and Disposal of Hazardous Materials, Sub-Code: 03 – Clinical Waste Collection, Disposal and Related Services in order to be considered for this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Sekgoma Memorial Hospital, Supplies Unit. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays only with effect from 18th June, 2018.
- A Two-Envelope procedure will be followed, whereby the technical bid is separate from the financial bid. Each bid should be placed in its own clearly marked envelope within a larger envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/SER/10930/23052018 — A Framework Contract for the Provision of Cleaning Services at Sekgoma Memorial Hospital for a Period of 2 Years".
- Queries and clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents must be made fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date and time of the tender should be addressed to: Mmasehako Motshodi Motsumi at: Telephone No. 4611000 or 4611004, Fax No. 4631096, E-mail: mmotshodi-motsumim@gov.bw. All responses clarifications/queries shall be in writing and communicated to all bidders. Where appropriate, tender amendments will be issued.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) must be paid to the Accounts/Cashier Office at Sekgoma Memorial Hospital, Accounts Office (Serowe), Revenue Collection Office, Ground Floor, made in favour of the Government of Botswana prior to collecting the Tender Documents, during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours.
- Optional site visit shall be held at 1000 hours at Sekgoma Memorial Hospital Administration Block.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 18th July, 2018 at Sekgoma Memorial Hospital, Office No. 86, Supplies.
- Late tender submissions, telephonic, fax or electronic offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any

tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Welness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10932/23052018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO NGARANGE CLINIC (ESP)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Ngarange Clinic.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 — Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code(s): 01 — Electrical Installation, Grades E.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A One-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope. Each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies marked "Copy".
- Tender offers must then be enclosed in one envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10932/23052018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Ngarange Clinic (ESP)".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw.
- Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Ngarange on 19th June, 2018, from 1100 hours to 1130 hours.
- Bidders are requested to assemble at Ngarange Clinic where representatives from Ministry of Health and Wellness will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th July, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Tender offers will be opened immediately after closing in full view of tenderers wishing to attend. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10934/23052018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO DIBETE CLINIC (ESP)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Dibete Clinic.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 — Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code(s): 01 — Electrical Installation, Grades E.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A One-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelopes. Each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies marked "Copy".
- Tender offers must then be enclosed in one envelopes and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10934/23052018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Dibete Clinic (ESP)".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw.
- Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Dibete on 19th June, 2018, from 1400 hours to 1430 hours.
- Bidders are requested to assemble at Dibete Clinic where representatives from Ministry of Health and Wellness will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Tender offers will be opened immediately after closing in full view of tenderers wishing to attend. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10935/23052018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO KAUXWI CLINIC (ESP)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Kauxwi Clinic.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 — Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code(s): 01 — Electrical Installation, Grade E.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A One-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelopes. Each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies marked "Copy".
- Tender offers must then be enclosed in one envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10935/23052018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Kauxwi Clinic (ESP)".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw.
- Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kauxwi on 19th June, 2018, from 1000 hours to 1030 hours.
- Bidders are requested to assemble at Kauxwi Clinic where representatives from Ministry of Health and Wellness will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 5th July, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Tender offers will be opened immediately after closing in full view of tenderers wishing to attend. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10936/23052018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO D'KAR CLINIC (ESP)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to D'Kar Clinic.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 – Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Electrical Installation, Grade E.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A One-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelopes. Each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies marked "Copy".
- Tender must then be enclosed in one envelopes and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10936/23052018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to D'Kar Clinic (ESP)".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw.
- Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at D'Kar on 18th June, 2018, from 0900 hours to 0930 hours.
- Bidders are requested to assemble at D'Kar Clinic where representatives from Ministry of Health and Wellness will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 4th July, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Tender offers will be opened immediately after closing in full view of tenderers wishing to attend. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10938/23052018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO TOTENG CLINIC (ESP)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors for electrical installation to Toteng Clinic.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone. This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 — Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code(s): 01 — Electrical Installation, Grade E.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A One-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelope. Each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies marked "Copy".
- Tender offers must then be enclosed in one envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10938/23052018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Toteng Clinic (ESP)".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: B. R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw.
- Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Toteng on 18th June, 2018, from 1300 hours to 1330 hours.
- Bidders are requested assemble at Toteng Clinic where representatives from Ministry of Health and Wellness will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 4th July, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31, (Fifth Floor). Tender offers will be opened immediately after closing in full view of tenderers wishing to attend. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10940/23052018
Corporate Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO MOKGOPANA (MOCHUDI) CLINIC (ESP)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% owned citizen contractors for electrical installation to Mokgopana (Mochudi) Clinic.
- All applicable preference and reservation margins shall apply as outlined in the Economic Diversification Drive Guidelines and Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy (CEEP) where appropriate in the evaluation of this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Corporate Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Gaborone.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 02 — Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code(s): 01 — Electrical Installation, Grade E.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Government Enclave, Office No. 5A31.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash only can be made at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Accounts Office No. 3B8, prior to collection of the Tender Documents between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours during working days. All youth persons of age group 18 – 35 will purchase the Tender Document at half price upon producing valid copies of *Omang* and Shareholder Certificate as proof of company ownership, or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- A One-Envelope Procedure would be followed and bids shall be submitted in the manner below.
- Tender submissions shall be in sealed envelopes. Each tender offer shall be submitted as one original document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies marked "Copy".
- Tender offers must then be enclosed in one envelope and labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/CLS/WOR/10940/23052018 — A Works Contract for Electrical Installation to Makgopana (Mochudi) Clinic (ESP)".
- Queries/clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: B.R. Semarite, Telephone Nos. 3632100 or 3632720, Fax No. 3951074, Email: bsemarite@gov.bw.
- Queries/clarifications shall reach the addressee seven (7) days before closing date and time. Communication of queries shall be in writing and sent via fax or by email.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Makgopana (Mochudi) Clinic on 19th June, 2018, from 0900 hours to 0930 hours.
- Bidders are requested assemble at Makgopana (Mochudi) Clinic where representatives from Ministry of Health and Wellness will lead them.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018 at Ministry of Health and Wellness, Headquarters, Office No. 5A31 (Fifth Floor). Tender offers will be opened immediately after closing in full view of tenderers wishing to attend. Bid submissions may also be addressed to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone.
- Late, telephonic, telex, faxed, electronic or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Health and Wellness.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/43/18-19
Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR MINISTRY OF TERTIARY EDUCATION, RESEARCH, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY – DTT&TE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply and delivery of ICT equipment for Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology — DTT&TE.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- Only those bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with a valid Tax Clearance issued by Botswana Unified Revenue Service (BURS) are invited to tender.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen-owned companies.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered in the relevant Code(s) with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Accounts Office, Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education, Eighth Floor, Office No. 33, Block 6 Building, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave.
- Documents may be collected on Monday to Thursday during working hours between 0730 hours and 1530 hours with effect from 18th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- A non-refundable fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) is required from youth registered companies pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 youth price 50%. Payment should be made at Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Government Enclave, Block 6 Building, Eighth Floor, Office No. 33.
- Cheques will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Isaiah Baruti, Telephone 3655041, E-mail: isbaruti@gov.bw or Mr Kobamelo Mathe, Telephone No. 3655639, E-mail: kmathe@gov.bw before closure of tender.
- Bidders are to submit one (1) original Tender Document plus two (2) copies of the original tender documents in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SUPP/43/18-19 — Supply and Delivery of ICT Equipment for Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology — Department of Teacher Training and Technical Education".
- A One-Envelope procedure will be followed in this tender.
- The address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, First Floor, Room No. 47, Ministry of Tertiary of Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours, 24th July, 2018.
- Opening time will be on the same date at 1030 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders should indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular 10 of 2014.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
- The Directive on the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19 (B) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardized Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SABE NDEKE
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DCS/SER/01/2018-2019
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development — Bonokopila

TENDER FOR THE PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES TO MINISTRY OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND HOUSING DEVELOPMENT (BONOKOPILA) FOR 24 MONTHS

- TENDER OFFERS FROM CITIZEN OWNED CLEANING COMPANIES ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning services to Ministry of Infrastructire and Housing Development (Bonokopila) for 5 days per week and one weekend per quarter for general cleaning for 24 months.
- The Procuring Department is Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development – Bonokopila.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender.
- Tenderers should be 100% citizen owned companies. Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omang*. In addition people with disability are required to submit Certificate of Disability.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1530 hours from 18th June, 2018 at Procurement and Materials Management Office, Room No. 20, Ground Floor, MIH — HQ.
- A non-refundable cash payment of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash out in favour of the Government of Botswana must be paid at Ministry Headquarters, Administration Account Section, Ground Floor, Office No. 021, prior to collection of Tender Documents.
- Youth owned companies shall only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 upon proof of eligibility issued and certified by Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development. In addition youth companies shall provide certified copies of *Omang* for shareholders.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit will be conducted for those wishing to bid for cleaning services at: Bonokopila Building, opposite Fairgrounds Mall, Ms Thato Sejoe, Telephone No. (+267) 3958532 on 27th June, 2018 and bidders are to assemble by the Security Area at 1000 hours.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Plot No. 61923, Fairgrounds Office Park, Procurement and Materials Management Office, Office No. 20.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Thato Sejoe, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development, Private Bag 007, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3958532 not later than seven (7) days before closing date.
- Bidders are to submit one (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original Tender Document in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MIH/MTC/DCS/SER/01/2018-2019 — Tender for the Provision of Cleaning Services to Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development (Bonokopila) for (24 Months)", and shall be delivered at: Procurement and Materials Management Office, Office No. 20, Ground Floor.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 19th July, 2018 at 1400 hours. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or their representatives at their own cost at Ministry Headquarters, Conference Room No. 119 at 1430 hours.
- Late, faxed, telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for preparation of the tender.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/MOPAGPA/DBS/23/2018-2019

A SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION SECURITY SERVICES AT RADIO AND TELEVISION SITES — XAXA (XAIXAI), QCANGWA, MAUN DBS OFFICE AND NXAUNXAU FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BROADCASTING SERVICES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the provision of 24 hours physical security services at radio and television sites — Xaxa (Xaixai), Qcangwa, Maun DBS office and Nxaunxau for the Department of Broadcasting Services for a period of 24 months.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Broadcasting Services, Maun Regional Office.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards according to the Laws of Botswana and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 100, Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Department of Broadcasting Services, Maun Regional Office, Willy Kathurima Building, next to BURS, Telephone No. 6864381, Fax No. 6860294.
- Documents may be collected at the Department of Broadcasting Services, Oratile Tlhankane's Office, Maun during working hours from 0830 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 18th June, 2018.
- This an is Open Domestic Bidding Tender.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Weya Rukero, Telephone No. 6864381, Fax No. 6860924 and E-mail: wrukero@gov.bw.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
  Cabinet Directive Cab No. 11(A) 2010: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
- The Directive CAB 13 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme:
  The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to: Government of Botswana is required on collection of Tender Documents. The price for youth owned companies is half of the non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). The payments shall be made at Department of Broadcasting Services, Maun Administration Office, Oratile Tlhankane's Office.
- The Procuring Department's address for delivery of tender and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Principal Broadcasting Officer, Department of Broadcasting Services, P.O. Box 138, Maun.
- Tender offers communicated on paper shall be submitted as; One (1) original and two (2) copies of tender offers must be enclosed in a separate envelope containing the technical bid (without any cost details) clearly marked "Technical Bid", 2. A second envelope, one (1) original and two (2) copies clearly marked "Financial Bid". The technical and financial offers should then be put in one outer larger envelope which should be sealed and labelled. All documents should be securely bound.
- A compulsory clarification meeting with representatives of the Department of Broadcasting Services will take place at Department of Broadcasting Services, Maun, Willy Kathurima next to BURS, on 23rd July, 2018 at 0800 a.m.
- The closing date for receipt of tender offers is 26th July, 2018 at 1000 a.m.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

N. SIGWELE,
DATC Secretary,
Department of Broadcasting Services,
North-West District.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB/BOB/8/3/28/2018-2020
Bobonong Brigades Centre

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD RATIONS TO BOBONONG BRIGADE CENTRE IN THE BOBIRWA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for a supplies contract for the procurement of food rations to various institutions in Bobirwa Sub-District Council.
  Note: beef, beef products, chicken, chicken products and bread will be reserved for butcheries, poultries and bakeries in the Bobirwa Sub-District and in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department/Entity is Bobonong Brigades Centre.
- Only those tenderers, who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana are invited to tender.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
  1. Bidders are required to have registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the relevant Codes and Sub-Codes. Code: 207 — Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — General Food Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Fresh Produce and 03 — Beverages. Code: 216 — Gases, Sub-Code: 01 — Domestic (PPADB registration to be verified online).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Bobonong Brigades Centre Office, Bobonong.
- Documents may be collected during working hours after 0800 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 18th June, 2018 at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifity Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque must be made out in favour of the Government of Botswana, is required on collection of the Tender Documents and it is to be paid at Accounts Office at Administration Block Office at Bobonong Brigades Centre (Bobonong) Bobirwa.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Telephone No. 2619237, Fax No. 2619060, E-mail: mathala.th@gmail.com. Attention: Mr T. Mathala fourteen (14) days before tender closing date.
- One (1) original Tender Document plus three (3) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. TB/BOB/8/3/28/2018-2020 — Supply and Delivery of Food Rations to Various Institutions in the Bobirwa Sub-District for a Two Year Period", shall be delivered to: Office of the District Officer, Room BO 23, RAC Offices, Bobonong.
- Original must be marked "Original" and one copy will be retained by DATC for reference purposes.
- Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of every envelope as shown above.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 16th July, 2018 at RAC Chambers.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

MR THABO MATHALA,
Bobonong District Administration Tender Committee Member.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CDS/DATC/AT I (01) DBES/SEROWE 2018-19
Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES)

REFURBISHMENT OF THE PROPOSED FORESTRY OFFICE IN SEROWE

- TENDER OFFER ARE INVITED for the refurbishment of the proposed Forestry Office in Serowe.
- The Procuring Department is Department of Building and Engineering Services (DBES).
- Project Supervising Office: Serowe Depot.
- This project is restricted to 100% citizen owned contractors, registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 01 — Building, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Construction, Grade A.
- Collection of Tender Document: Department of Building and Engineering Services Offices, Serowe Depot, Phokela Ward, Serowe on 18th June, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuace of these documents maybe addressed to: L. Abueng at Physical Address: Serowe Depot, Phokela Ward, Telephone No. 4630233, Fax No. 4630059, E-mail: labueng@gov.bw.
- Queries shall reach the address at least fourteen (14) days before the stipulated tender closing date. All communication shall be in writing and sent via fax or email.
- Tender offers are to be submitted in a One (1) Envelope System. The single sealed envelope to be marked: "Tender No. CDS/DATC/AT I (01) DBES/SEROWE 2018-19 — Refurbishment of the Proposed Forestry Office in Serowe.
  Note: Late submission, faxed or postal submission will not be considered.
- Physical address for submission of Tender Offers is: DBES Serowe Depot, Phokela Ward, Conference Room, P.O. Box 666, Phokela Ward, Serowe.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offer is 1000 hours on 18th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender will be opened in the presence of tenderers on 18th July, 2018. at 1010 hours at Serowe Depot, Training/ Conference Room.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. S. SEITLHAMO,
DATC Secretary,
Department of Building and Engineering Services.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.62/3/2018-2020 (1)
Department of Forestry and Range Resources (DFRR) Francistown

PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND RANGE RESOURCES (DFRR) IN FRANCISTOWN FOR 2 YEARS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned security companies for the provision of 24 hours cleaning services to the Department of Forestry and Range Resources for the period of 24 months.
- The Procuring Department is the Department of Forestry and Range Resources (DFRR) Francistown.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing cleaning services according to the Laws of Botswana and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 132 — Cleaning services, Sub-Code: 01 — Building, Cleaning Services including Windows, Carpets and other or any other related categories.
- Bidders are not required to submit the PPADB Registration Certificate as this certificate will be verified online during evaluation and adjudication.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Forestry and Range Resources (DFRR), Supplies Office, Ground Floor, Room No. 01, Regional Agricultural Office, next to Royal Wholesalers Cash and Carry, Francistown.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours from 15th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid at DFRR Revenue collecting Officer, Second Floor, Room No. 40, prior to Collection of Tender Documents.
- Youth and disabled owned companies will purchase Tender Document at half price; P125.00 (One Hundred and

Twenty-Five Pula only) and owner should be 35 years and below.

- This an is Open Domestic Bidding Tender.
- Preference in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
  Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) 2010: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
  The Directive CAB 13 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme:
- The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed.
- A compulsory site visit meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will be conducted on 25th June, 2018 at 0900 hours at DFRR Francistown. Contact person: Mrs Sophie Kgatwane, Private bag F302, Francistown, Department of Forestry and Range Resources, Regional Agricultural Office, Sam Nujoma Drive next to Royal Wholesalers Cash and Carry, Francistown, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 2412092 or 2418510, Fax No. 2413666.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs Kgomotsego Mazebedi, Private Bag F302, Francistown, Telephone Nos. 2412092 or 2418510 and Fax No. 2413666, no later than fourteen (14) working days before closing date.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked in quote "Technical Proposal" and "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes shall be enclosed in a larger envelope also clearly marked. Both proposals shall have one (1) origional and two (2) identical copies of Tender Proposal. The response documents should be addressed to and clearly marked: "Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.62/3/2018-2020 (1) — A Service Contract for the Provision of Cleaning Services for 24 Hours at the Department of Forestry and Range Resources for 2 Years" shall be delivered to: Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Room No. 1.112, Ntshe House Ground Floor. The originals must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy."
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 24th July, 2018. Tender offers will be opened at the same day in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

KWANGU JOTIA,
Acting Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.62/15/2018-2020 (1)

PROVISION OF SECURITY GUARD SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND RANGE RESOURCES (DFRR) AT IMPALA NURSERY FOR 2 YEARS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned security companies for the provision of 24 hours physical security service to the Department of Forestry and Range Resources for the period of 24 months.
- The Procuring Department is the Department of Forestry and Range Resources (DFRR) Francistown.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen owned security firms, registered with the Office of the President, to engage in the business of providing security guards according to the Laws of Botswana and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Codes: 01 — Guard Service.
- Bidders are not required to submit the PPADB Registration Certificate as this certificate will be verified online during evaluation and adjudication.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Forestry and Range Resources (DFRR), Supplies Office, Ground Floor, Room No. 01, Regional Agricultural Office, next to Royal Wholesalers Cash and Carry, Francistown.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours from 15th June, 2018 to 24th July, 2018.
- A non-refundable cash payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be paid at DFRR Revenue Collecting Office, Second Floor, Room 40, Regional Agricultural Office, next to Royal Wholesalers Cash and Carry, Francistown prior to collection of Tender Documents.
- Youth and disabled owned companies will purchase Tender Document at half price (P125.00) (One Hundred

and Twenty-Five Pula only) and owner should be 35 years and below.

- This an Open Domestic Bidding Tender.
- Preference in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.

Cabinet Directive CAB No. 11 (A) 2010: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender.
The Directive CAB 13 (B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme:

- The Directive on "Local Procurement Scheme" will be applied in this tender. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should complete certificate enclosed.
- A compulsory site visit meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will be conducted on 25th June, 2018 at 0900 hours at Impala Nursery. Contact person: Mrs Sophie Kgatwane, Private bag F302, Francistown, Department of Forestry and Range Resources, Regional Agricultural Office, Sam Nujoma Drive next to Royal Wholesalers Cash and Carry, Francistown, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 2412092 or 2418510, Fax No. 2413666.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mrs Kgomotsego Mazebedi, Private Bag F302, Francistown, Telephone Nos. 2412092 or 2418510 and Fax No. 2413666, no later than fourteen (14) working days before closing date.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked in quote "Technical Proposal" and "Financial Proposal". Both envelopes shall be enclosed in a larger envelope also clearly marked. Both proposals shall have one (1) origional and two (2) identical copies of Tender Proposal. The response documents should be addressed and clearly marked: "Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.62/15/2018-2020 — A Service Contract for the Provision of Security Guards for 24 Hours at the Department of Forestry and Ranmge Resources for 2 Years," shall be delivered to: Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Room No. 1.112, Ntshe House Ground Floor. The originals must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy."
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 24th July, 2018. Tender offers will be opened at the same day in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

KWANGU JOTIA,
Acting Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/DFRR/1/2018-2020 (1)
Department of Forestry and Range Resources – Francistown

PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES TO DFRR — MASUNGA

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning services for 24 months. Successful tenderer will be expected to provide cleaning services at Masunga Tree Nursery.
- The Procuring Department is the Department of Forestry and Range Resources – Francistown.
- Tenderers should be 100% citizen owned companies and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 132 — Cleaning Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Building Cleaning Services (including windows, carpets and others).
- The Directive CAB 13(B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme Policy and Directive CAB No. 11(A) 2010: Economic Diversification Directives shall apply in this tender.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit will be conducted for those wishing to bid for cleaning services on 26th June, 2018 at 1000 hours at Masunga Forestry Nursery. Contact person: Mrs Kgomotsego Mazebedi, Private Bag F302, Francistown, Department of Forestry and Range Resources, Regional Agricultural Office, next to Royal Wholesalers Cash and Carry, Francistown, Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Forestry and Range Resources (DFRR — Francistown) Supplies Office, Ground Floor, Room No. 1, Regional Agricultural Office, next to Royal Cash and Carry wholesalers, Francistown.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours to 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours from 15th June, 2018.

- Youth owned companies shall pay half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only). Women and the disabled persons should be 35 years and above.
- A non-refundable cash payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made at DFRR Revenue Collecting Officer, Second Floor, Room No. 44 prior to collection of Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Private Bag F302, Francistown, Telephone Nos. 2412092/8510, Fax No. 2413666 not later than fourteen (14) days before closing date.
- One (1) origional Tender Document plus two (2) copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. DATC/NE/DFRR/1/2018-2020 (1) — Provision of Cleaning Services at DFRR — Masunga Tree Nursery", shall be delivered to: The Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Private Bag 001, Masunga (RAC – Masunga Office No. 98).
- The original must be marked "Original and copies marked "Copies".
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting shall be held at DFRR — Masunga Nursery at 1000 hours followed by site visit with the representatives of the Procuring Department within the Nursery.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 24th July, 2018 and opening time at 1030 hours on same date.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend or their representatives.
- Financial offer will not be opened at the time of opening.
- Late telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender submissions will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

Secretary,
District Administration Tender Committee,
North-East District.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana —Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.33/2/2018-19 (2)
Prison and Rehabilitation: Divisional Command North
Addendum

A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DOMESTIC MATERIALS FOR DIVISIONAL COMMAND NORTH PRISONS FOR A PERIOD OF TWENTY-FOUR MONTHS

- REFERENCE IS MADE to: "Tender No. DATC/FDA/0.33/2/2018-19 (2)" which was published on 13th May, 2018, in the Government *Gazette* Vol. LVI, No. 27.
- The tender closing date has been extended to 26th June, 2018.
- Bidders are informed that there are some material changes on the Tender Documents and are requested to collect the detailed addendum document from the Procuring Entity by contacting Ms T. Mguni or the Procurement Office on Telepnone No. 2403972.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/BSD/DWNP (1) 2018-2019
Department of Wildlife and National Parks – Bobonong

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION, MONITORING AND RESPONSE OF SECURITY ALARMS TO MMADINARE HATCHERY FOR 24 MONTHS (2 YEARS)

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED 100% citizen owned security services from companies domiciled in Bobirwa Sub-District for the provision of services for supply and installation, monitoring and response of security alarms to Mmadinare Hatchery for 24 months (2 years).
- Procurement Requirements are: A Service Contract for the Provision of Supply and Installation, Monitoring and Response of Security Alarms to Mmadinare Hatchery for 24 Months (2 Years).
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Wildlife and National Parks – Bobonong.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 100 — Security

Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services and Sub-Code: 02 – Security Systems Monitoring.

- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Private Bag 001, Bobonong – RAC Offices.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 18th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) for the youth payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing not later than 14 days before the tender closing date to: Ms Kgoberego Dambuza, Telephone Nos. 2619496 or 2619191, Fax No. 2619568.
- A compulsory site visit and/or pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Mmadinare Fish Hatchery on 10th July, 2018 starting at 1400 hours.
- The closing date and time for submission of tender offers is 1100 hours on Thursday, 29th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted
- The bid submission method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. DATC/BSD/DWNP (1) 2018-2019 — A Service Contract for the Provision of Supply and Installation, Monitoring and Response of Security Alarms to Mmadinare Hatchery for 24 Months (2 Years)", shall be delivered to: The Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, RAC Bobonong.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.
- Telephonic, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

for the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board,
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources
Conservation and Tourism.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana —Tender No. BTC/002/2018-19
Botswana Telecommunications Corporation Limited (BTC)

PROVISION OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES FOR BOTSWANA TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION LIMITED (BTC) FOR THE DURATION OF THREE (3) YEARS

- BOTSWANA TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION LIMITED (BTC) INVITES tender offer for the provision of marketing and communications services for Botswana Telecommunications Corporation Limited (BTC).
- Duration of the contract shall be three (3) years.
- Closing date and time is 29th Junw, 2018 at 100 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P560.00 (Five Hundred and Sixty Pula only) shall be required.
- Tender Documents are obtainable from: The Secretary, Tender Committee, Botswana Telecommunications Corporation Limited, Procurement, Ground Floor, Technical Engineering Centre South, Plot No. 25002, Tumambila Close, Gaborone West.
- To purchase the Tender Document, please bring this advert or a copy and present it to the Cashier in BTC, Old Barclays House, Sixth Floor, on weekdays between 0800 hours and 1215 hours and from 1400 hours to 1515 hours before procedings to collect the Tender Document at Technical Engineering Centre South, Plot No. 25002, Tumambila Close, Gaborone, West Ground Floor.
- All enquiries to be directed to: Telephone Nos. (+267) 3958896 or 3958623, E-mail: procurementinternal@btc.bw.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/52U/2018-2019 (1)
Department of Roads

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF ROAD MARKING, INSTALLATION OF RETRO REFLECTIVE ROAD STUDS AND ROAD SIGNS FOR JUNCTION 44 — KUKE ROAD SECTION II (62KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from companies registered with PPADB under the following categories: Code: 14, Sub-Code: 01 and 02, Grade OC: to road mark and install road signs on the following road.

Sr. No.	*Route Description*	*Grade*
1	Junction 44 — Kuke Road	OC

The Procuring Department is the Department of Roads.

- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 14, Sub-Codes: 01 and 02, Grade: OC.
- This is an open tender reserved for 100% registered citizen contractors only. Reserved for disadvantaged groups, (disabled, youth and women).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Ghanzi Roads Department, Henry Jankie Road, Principal Roads Engineer Office, Ghanzi, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected from Administration Office between 0800 hours and 1530 hours during weekdays from 18th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr U. Muatjitjeja, Telephone No. 6596251, Fax No. 659153, E-mail: umuatjitjeja@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on the New EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place as in the table below. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of bidder.

Date	*Time*	*Route Description*	*Venue*
5th July, 2018	0900 hours	Junction 44 – Kuke	Gantsi Roads Depot

- Each bid shall have one representative. Bidders will not be allowed to share representatives.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the Secretary Ministry of Transport and Communications, Ministerial Tender Committee, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Gaborone, Ground Floor, in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/52U/2018-2019 (1) — Road Marking, Installation of Retro Reflective Road Studs and Road Signs for Junction 44 — Kuke Road Section II (62km) " not later than 0800 hours on 20th July, 2018, when tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Board Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018-2019 (5)
Roads Department

RESEALING, RECONSTRUCTION (200M) AND ROAD MARKING OF KUKE — D'KAR SECTION ROAD PROJECT (35KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of resealing, reconstruction (200m) and road marking of Kuke – D'kar section road project (35km).
- The Procuring Department is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03 — Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 — Road Surfacing, Grades C.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Roads Depot, Ghanzi Depot, Ghanzi, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected between 0830 hours and 1530 hours during weekdays from 18th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P2 000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) or P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) for youth contractors payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Proof of youth registration is necessary during purchase.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr C. Motswakadikgwa, Telephone Nos. 6597334 or 6597328, E-mail: cmotswakadikgwa@gov.bw, fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender closing date.
- A compulsory joint site visit and clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will be held on 4th July, 2018 starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be Ghanzi Roads Offices, opposite Supplies Depot in Ghanzi, along Henry Jankie Road.
- Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of bidders.
- Companies will not be allowed to share representatives. That is, each company shall be represented by a single representative.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 20th July, 2018.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on the New EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Ministerial Tender Committee, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Gaborone, Ground Floor, in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018-2019 (5) — Resealing, Reconstruction (200m) and Road Marking of Kuke – D'kar Section Road Project (35km)" not later than 0800 hours on 20th July, 2018, when tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted.
- §Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Board Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/54U/2018-2019 (1)
Roads Department

FENCING OF THE ROAD RESERVE ON JUNCTION 44 — MAMUNO ROAD SECTION I (90KM)

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of fencing of the road reserve on Junction 44 – Mamuno Road Section I (90km).
- The Procuring Department is Roads Department, Ministry of Transport and Communications.
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 14 — Roads – Ancillary Works, Sub-Code: 03 – Fencing (100% citizen), Grades and Ceilings: Grade E/Unlimited.
- This tender is a reserved tender, 100% registered citizen contractors are invited to submit the bids.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Roads Department Depot, Ghanzi Depot, Henry Jankie Road, opposite Supplies Depot.
- Documents may be collected free of charge from the Chief Technical Officer's office between 0745 hours and 1600 hours during weekdays from 18th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) or P250.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) for youth contractors, payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed to: Mr U. Muatjitjeja or C. Motswakadikgwa, Telephone Nos. 4631915 or 4631915, Fax No. 4631939, E-mail: umuatjitjeja@gov.bw or cmotswakadikgwa@gov.bw fourteen (14) calendar days before the tender.
- A compulsory site visit will be held on 4th July, 2018, starting from 0900 hours. The start point will be at Gantsi Roads Maintenance Depot, Henry Jankie Road. Failure to attend the site visit will lead to disqualification of bidders only one representative will represent one (1) company/bidder.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B) 2014 and Local Purchase Scheme will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD and LPS Guidelines..
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on the New EDD, requires the tenderers to purchase all their products from locally based manufacturers and service providers, provided that the goods and services are locally available, competitively priced and meet tender specifications in terms of quality and standard as certified or recognized by Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) or other recognized certifying bodies.
- Bidders are to indicate upfront the kind of information they would not want disclosed to third parties as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- Tender offers must reach the office of the Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Ministerial Tender Committee, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Gaborone, Ground Floor, in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/54U/2018-2019 (I) — Fencing of the Road Reserve on Junction 44 – Mamuno Road Section I (90km)" not later than 0800 hours on 20th July, 2018, when tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- It must be noted that the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall be submitted by all bidders in the first instance, without fail as it shows what the bidder's offer is and should be read at tender opening. Failure to submit the Form of Offer and Acceptance shall result in outright disqualification as per PPADB Circular No. 1 of 2016.
- One (1) original and three (3) copies of the original must be submitted.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Board Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications
Roads Department

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF TENDER VALIDITY PERIOD

- ROADS DEPARTMENT REQUESTS for extension of validity period of the below-listed tenders by ninety (90) days with effect from 1st June, 2018. This is meant to enable completion of the evaluation processes for the same.

1. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (8) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Hunhukwe — Ncaang Road (40km).
2. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (14) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Sand Cushioning of Ukhwi — Metsimantle Road (31km).
3. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (16) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Lehututu — Hunhukwe Road (67km).
4. Tender No. MTC 240/5/22Y/2017-2018 (1) — Gravelling of Lehututu Junction — Maake Road (22km).

Any bidder who objects to this proposal may indicate so in writing on or before Thursday, 31st May, 2018 to Hukuntsi Roads Department, attention Mr K. Modisa or Mr B. Gaetsholwe, at Telephone No. 6510984, Fax No. 6510983.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications
Roads Department

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF TENDER VALIDITY PERIOD

- ROADS DEPARTMENT REQUESTS for extension of validity period of the below-listed tender by ninety (90) days with effect from 1st June, 2018. This is meant to enable completion of the evaluation process for the same.
- Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (11) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading, Spot Improvement and Sand Cushioning of Ncaang — Ukhwi Road (80km).

Any bidder who objects to this proposal may indicate so in writing on or before Friday, 15th June, 2018 to Hukuntsi Roads Department, attention Mr K. Modisa or Mr B. Gaetsholwe, at Telephone No. 6510984, Fax No. 6510983.

The Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

First Publication

Tender No. PAG & PA/MTC-004/2018-19
Addendum

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONSUMABLES FOR SHEETFED MACHINES

- THE TENDER NOTICE AND DATA INVITED bidders who are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories to the tender: Code: 215 — Chemical Products and Manmade Fibres, Sub-Code: 03 — Paints, Vanishes, Printing Inks and Mastics or PPADB for Code: 201 — Printed Matter and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 02 — Plates, Cylinders and other Media for use in Printing.
- Prospective bidders are informed that the above tender is hereby amended as follows:
  Bidders must be domiciled in Botswana and registered with PPADB for Code: 211— General Supplies, Sub-Code: 19 — Hardware, Tools and Construction Materials or PPADB for Code: 211 — Printed Matter and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 02 — Plates, Cylinders and other Media for use in Printing.

The department apologizes for the inconvenience caused by the amendments and wish to advise that all other terms and conditions of the tender remain unchanged.

Secretary,
Ministerial Tender Committee,
Ministry of Governance, Presidential Affairs and Public Administration.

First Publication

South-East-South Sub-District Council – Tender No. SESSD/ELEC/39/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Electrical Engineering Division)

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF 15M x 3NO TOWER LIGHTS IN OTSE VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of 3No tower lights in Otse village.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Electrical Engineering Division – South-East-South Sub-District Council).
- This tender is opened to bidders who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 02 – Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installations, Grade: B. Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The pre-tender estimate for these works is P600,000.00.
- 15% price preferential treatment for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall be applied as per PPADB Guideline on Public Procurement Preferential Treatment.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: South-East-South Sub-District Council, Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
  Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 19th June, 2018, except for weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Revenue Office, (New RAC) in Ramotswa, during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, except on weekends and holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) will be required from companies owned by youth upon showing proof of ownership, that is, I.D and Form of Directors.
  Payments should be made at the Council Revenue Office No.118, First Floor, New RAC, Ramotswa. Note: Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Principal Electrical Engineer (F. Masuku) at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5381405, Fax Nos. 5390201 or 5381403.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at South-East-South-Sub District Council at Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa on 4th July, 2018. Registration of bidders will start from 0800 hours until 0930 hours, where further instructions will be given on how to proceed to the Project site. Bidders that come later than the stated time will not be allowed to register or participate in the site visit activities. Sending one person to represent more than one company will not be allowed. Bidders must bring their own transport for site viewing. Tender offers from companies that did not attend the site visit will not be considered.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of original marked "Copy" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. SESSD/ELEC/39/2018 – A Works Contract for the Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 15m x 3No Tower Lights in Otse", and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, South-East-South Sub-District Council, Private Bag 009, Ramotswa. These shall be delivered to Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 & 7 (Porta cabin/camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th July, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at New Architecture and Building Services Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their tender and the South-East-South Sub-District hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South-East-South Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer.

F. MASUKU,
for Council Secretary,
South-East-South Sub-District Council.

First Publication

South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/RD/27/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD SIGNS AND STREET NAMES FOR SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of road signs for South-East-South Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in Ramotswa Sub-District Council.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category; Code: 08 – Roads – Ancillary Works, Sub-Code: 02 – Signs or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 01– General Supplies.
  15% price preferential treatment shall be applied for companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities as it shall be applied as follows: 15% if the company falls within any category in the Local Procurement Registration Certificate form.
  The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply on this tender.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations (LAPAD), 2009.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: South-East-South Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Roads Division) at Old RAC.
  Tender Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 18th June, 2018.
- The tender is collected for free.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: S. Tshukudu, at least five (5) working days before tender closure, Telephone Nos. 5381200 or 5391023, Fax No. 5391023.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) copies of original marked "Copies" in a plain envelope securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. SESSDC/RD/27/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Road Signs and Street Names for South-East-South Sub-District Council". These shall be delivered to Adjudication Office Nos. 5, 6 & 7 (Porta cabin/camp), behind Treasury Administration Block, New RAC, Ramotswa.
- The closing time and date for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 20th July, 2018 and opening will follow immediately after closure in the presence of interested bidders. Bidders wishing to attend the tender opening may do so at their own cost, at New Architecture and Buildings Services Office Block, next to New Mechanical Workshop, Ramotswa.
- Late bids, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the South-East-South Sub-District Council is not bound to accept any tender offer, nor incur the expenses in preparation thereof.

S. TSHUKUDU,
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
South-East-South Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/026/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR FACILITIES BACKLOG ERADICATION AT KONTLE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN THE KWENENG DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 4 double storey classroom block and 1 x 9 cubicles toilet block at Kontle Primary School in Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'C', Building Construction – Code: 01, Building Construction Works and Maintenance – Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to sub-contract Electrical Sub-Contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade: "OC/A'. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. The bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole effective 18th June, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall procure the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5910506.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Wednesday, 27th June, 2018 starting at 0900 hours. (Tenderers must assemble at Kontle Primary School, at Thamaga). No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend the site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/026/2018 — Construction of 1 x 4 Double Storey Classroom and 1 x 9 Cubicles Toilet Blocks at Kontle Primary School", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th July, 2018.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/029/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR FACILITIES BACKLOG ERADICATION AT GAKGATLA PRIMARY SCHOOL IN THE KWENENG DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 2 double classroom block and 1 x 9 cubicles toilet block at Gakgatla Primary School in the Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'B', Building Construction – Code: 01, Building Construction Works and Maintenance – Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to sub-contract Electrical Sub-Contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade: "OC/A'. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. The bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 18th June, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall procure the document at P125.00 (Two Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5910506.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Tuesday, 26th June, 2018 starting at 0900 hours. (Tenderers must assemble at Gakgatla Primary School, Gakgatla). No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/029/2018 — Construction of 1 x 2 Double Classroom and 1 x 9 Cubicles Toilet Blocks at Gakgatla Primary School", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 18th July, 2018.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/035/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR FACILITIES BACKLOG ERADICATION AT NKOANE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN THE KWENENG DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 2 double classroom block at Nkoane Primary School in Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'OC', Building Construction – Code: 01, Building Construction Works and Maintenance – Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to sub-contract Electrical Sub-Contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade: "OC/A'. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. The bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District. 15% preferential scheme shall apply on this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 18th June, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall procure the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Fifty Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5910506.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Wednesday, 27th June, 2018 starting at 1230 hours. (Tenderers must assemble at Nkoane Primary School, at Thamaga). No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend the site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous site meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.

- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/035/2018 — Construction of 1 x 2 Double Classroom Block at Nkoane Primary School", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th July, 2018.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender submissions shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/038/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR FACILITIES BACKLOG ERADICATION AT MOGALATLADI PRIMARY SCHOOL IN THE KWENENG DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 2 double classroom block at Mogalatladi Primary School in Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors) registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade: 'OC', Building Construction – Code: 01, Building Construction Works and Maintenance – Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to sub-contract Electrical Sub-Contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade: "OC/A'. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. The bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District. 15% preferential scheme shall apply on this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 18th June, 2018 during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall procure the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone Nos. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5910506.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Wednesday, 27th June, 2018 starting at 1130 hours. (Tenderers must assemble at Mogalatladi Primary School, at Thamaga). No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend the site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous site meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/038/2018 – Construction of 1 x 2 Double Classroom Block at Mogalatladi Primary School", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th July, 2018.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/039/2018
Architecture and Building Services

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR FACILITIES BACKLOG ERADICATION AT MONARE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN THE KWENENG DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 1 x 2 double classroom block at Monare Primary School in Kweneng District.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services of Kweneng District Council.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately (100% citizen contractors) registered with PPADB in Grade: 'OC', Building Construction – Code: 01, Building Construction Works and Maintenance – Sub-Code: 01. Tenderers are required to sub-contract Electrical Sub-Contractor in Code: 02, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installation, in PPADB Grade: "OC/A'. This tender is reserved to 100% citizen contractors. All qualifying contractors currently holding ongoing Local Authorities and Government projects shall not be awarded this tender. The bidder shall be awarded one tender of ESP III in Kweneng District. 15% preferential scheme shall apply on this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole, effective 18th June, 2018 during working hours from 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable or bank cheque at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall prior to collection of Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall procure the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only), upon production of Share Certificate or letter from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015. Bidders who bought the previous cancelled tender shall collect the Tender Document for free upon production of receipt of payment.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Mr T. T. Thokweng, Telephone No. 5921931 or 5921381, Fax No. 5910506.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place on Wednesday, 27th June, 2018 starting at 1030 hours. (Tenderers must assemble at Monare Primary School, at Thamaga). No tenderer will be allowed to represent more than one company. Bidders who attended the previous cancelled tender are not bound to attend the site visit and they shall appear on the register of the previous site meeting or produce signed site visit certificate.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. Submission shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope Method, clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/A&B-HQ/039/2018 — Construction of 1 x 2 Double Classroom Block at Monare Primary School", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 18th July, 2018.
- Late, telefax, posted and electronic mail tender submissions shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Procuring Entity is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in the preparation of this tender thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC-HQ/048/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Electrical Division

A WORKS CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF NEW STANDBY GENERATOR AT KWENENG DISTRICT COUNCIL SUPPLIES DEPOT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board having registration as Electrical Code: 02 – Power Generating Systems, Sub-Code: 05, Grade: B for a works contract for supply and installation of standby generator at Kweneng District Council supplies depot.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Electrical Division, Kweneng District Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender. This applies to manufacturing companies only and should submit a copy of certificate indicating Turnover Threshold EDD Certificate issued and certified by Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall, Molepolole.
  Documents shall be collected starting from 15th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays after paying a non-refundable fee of BWP100.00 (One Hundred Pula only).
  Youth companies should only pay half the tender price as per Presidential Directive CAB 14(B) 2015 on cost of Tender Document (Youth) upon a certified copy of proof of eligibility issued by relevant Ministry/Authority or Identity Card (*Omang*).
- Queries relating to this document shall be addressed, in writing, to: Mr G. Phiri or Mr M. G. Dikgang at least five (5) working days before closing date of this tender to: Telephone No. 5921805, Fax No. 5921805.
  There will be a compulsory site visit on 26th June, 2018. Registration will start at 08:30 a.m. and close at 09:00 a.m. in the Conference Room, Roads Depot, Molepolole. Bidders that show up after close of registration and are not registered will not be allowed to be part of the site visit.
- Each tenderer shall ensure that the LAPAD Secretary registers their tender before slotting it into the Tender Box, situated at Council Chambers Lounge. All tender offers must be submitted in one (1) original and three (3) copies. Submissions shall be in One-Stage One-Envelope System where both the original document and three copies are placed in one envelope/package clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/TR/CMS/ELEC- HQ/048/2018 — A Works Contract for Supply and Installation of New Standby Generator at Kweneng District Council Supplies Depot", and addressed to: Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.
- The closing time and date for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on 17th July, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done thereafter in the presence of bidders who may wish to be present on the same day in Council Chambers Lounge.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
  Bidders are therefore advised that submission and registration shall close at the exact time and date specified on this bidding document, even though at the time of the closure one may have been queued up to submit.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this tender, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Kweneng District Council, will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KwDC/TR/CMS/RDS-HQ/049/2018
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division

PROVISION OF WORKS FOR ASPHALT OVERLAY AND ROAD MARKING OF MOGODITSHANE INTERNAL ROADS & MMOPANE ACCESS ROAD IN THE MOGODITSHANE SUB-DISTRICT

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for provision of works for asphalt overlay and road marking of Mogoditshane internal roads and mmopane access road in the Mogoditshane Sub-District.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services – Roads Division.
- Tenderers must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Civil Engineering – Code: 03, Sub-Code: 04 – Road Surfacing, Grade: 'B'.
- A non-refundable fee of P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall in Molepolole during workdays between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Presidential Directive CAB II (A) 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- Youth companies shall only pay P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: 1 Gov. Office (Service Centre) at Mafenyatlala Mall.

Documents should be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 15th June, 2018 on presentation of receipt of payment, except for weekends and public holidays.

Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents should be addressed (in writing) to: The Senior Roads Engineer, Private Bag 005, Molepolole, Telephone No. 5921805, Fax No. 5921805 or hand-delivered to: Council Roads Office, Molepolole by Thamaga Junction from 15th June, 2018 to 11th July, 2018.

A compulsory site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Mogoditshane RAC on 28th June, 2018 starting at 0900 hours, where further instructions will be given. Registration starts at 0830 hours and closes at 0900 hours. Contractors who come later than the stated time will not be allowed to participate in the site visit activities. Sending one person to represent more than one company shall not be allowed. Tender offers from companies that have not attended the site visit will not be considered.

Tender proposals must be submitted in a sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KwDC/TR/CMS/RDS-HQ/049/2018 — Provision of Works for Asphalt Overlay and Road Marking of Mogoditshane Internal Roads and Mmopane Access Road in the Mogoditshane Sub-District ", must be addressed to: Council Secretary and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in RAC in the LAPAD Secretary's office.

The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 17th July, 2018. Opening of the tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Council Chambers Lounge Room, in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.

Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile and emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

M. RAMATLHAKWANA,
for Council Secretary,
Kweneng District Council.

First Publication

Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/07/2018
Human Resource and Administration (Information Technology (IT) Division), Headquarters

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS, LAPTOPS, PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS

- SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES companies for the supply and delivery of computers, laptops, printers and accessories for Southern District Council Headquarters. The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- This is a Lump Sum contract.
- The Procuring Department is Human Resource and Administration (Information Technology (IT) Division), Headquarters.
- Preliminary Examination for Eligibility and Compliance are:
  a) Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate Code: 203 – ICT and Telecommunications, Sub-Code: 01 – Computer Equipment and Spares and Accessories
  b) Tax Identification Number should be provided as proof of Tax Registration
  c) Declaration form
  d) Completed Certificate for Authority of Signatory
  e) Proof of Citizenship
  f) Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable)
  g) Completed Form of Offer and Acceptance
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Southern District Council (Rural Administration Centre) RAC, IT Office Nos. 33 or 37.
  Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, Monday to Friday, effective 22nd June, 2018.
- Tender Document is free.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mrs Tshepang K. Phillimon or Mr M. Mapatane at Telephone Nos. 5445719/60 or Cellphone Nos. 74968956 or 74968957, Fax No. 5440103 or Email to: tsenwelo@gov.bw or mmapatane@gov.bw.
- Supplier shall submit one (1) copy marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copies".
- A One-Stage One-Envelope procedure will be followed; where the financial and technical proposals shall be enclosed in a single envelope.
- Tender submissions shall be hand-delivered to the office of Adjudication Committee Secretary, at Office No. 14, Rural Administration Centre in Kanye, not later than 0900 hours on 25th July, 2018. Submissions shall be delivered on a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SDC/07/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Computers, Laptops, Printers and Accessories for Southern District Council Headquarters", and shall be addressed to: Council Secretary, Private Bag 002, Kanye.
- Method of evaluation used shall be the Least Cost Based Selection.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 25th July, 2018 and opening shall commence immediately after closing in the Council Chamber at RAC, Kanye.
- Telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed bids will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in these Tender Documents.
Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

R. THEBE,
for Council Secretary,
Southern District Council.

First Publication

Tonota Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TNT/EH/05/2018-19
Notice of Cancellation of Tender

THE PUBLIC IS INFORMED that: "Tender No. CDC/TNT/EH/05/2018-19 — A Services Contract for Waste Collection and Disposal Services for Tonota Village", which was publicised in the Government *Gazette* dated 2nd February, 2018 , Vol. LVI , No. 6 and 9th February, 2018, Vol. LVI, No. 7 has been cancelled.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

M. MATSEKA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Tonota Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TNT/EH/05/2018-19
Environmental Health

A SERVICES TENDER FOR WASTE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL SERVICES FOR TONOTA VILLAGE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the service of waste collection,transportation and disposal services for Tonota Village.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health.
- The Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) shall apply to this tender as per LAPAD Act, section 39.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana and are registered as citizen owned companies shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) under the following categories: Code: 103 — Sewage, Sanitation and Refuse Disposal Services, Sub-Code(s): 02 – Refuse Collection and Disposal Services.
- Reservation: This tender is reserved for 100% citizen contractors.
- Contractors shall be required to employ strictly local people from the service area as labourers during the contract period. Managers and other skilled personnel may be employed from outside the service area.
- Tonota Sub-District Council reserves the right to award only one successful bidder.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tonota Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Environmental Health Office No. B24.
  Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 15th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) must be paid to Tonota Sub-District Council at Revenue office in Tonota RAC prior to collection of Tender Document. Note: Youth owned companies shall pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) upon showing any proof of ownership.
  Youth in this regard will be people between the ages of 18 to 35 years. Reference to Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)2015. Revenue opening hours are between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shal be addressed to: Ms G. Mogapi and/or Ms Pearl Masedi at Telephone Nos. 2484617, 2452540 or 2484248, Ext. 508/540, Fax No. 2484520. Deadline for submission of queries is five (5) days before closing date.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender site clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will be on 4th July, 2018 starting at 0900 hours.
  All costs of the clarification meeting including transport costs shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the clarification meeting shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer.
- Tender proposals shall be submitted as one (1) original document, marked "Original" and two (2) copies all in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/TNT/EH/05/2018 — A Services Contract for Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal Services for Tonota Village", addressed to; The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tonota Sub-District Council, Private Bag T12, Tonota, should be hand-delivered to; RAC – Tonota, Office No. B15, Tonota Sub-District Council.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 19th July, 2018. Opening shall be immediately after closing at the RAC – Tonota. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Tender offers submitted after the closing date and time will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

M. MATSEKA,
Senior Assistant Council Secretary,
Tonota Sub-District Council.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/HQ/LS/01/2018
Legal Services

TENDER FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services for Tribal Administration facilities for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Department is Legal Services.
- Only those tenderers who have pre-qualified in terms of Control of Security Guards Services Act, (Cap. 21:07) are eligible to submit tender offers. This tender offer is available to those companies that have a valid Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate, Code: 100 and Sub-Code: 01 for Guard Services.
- In line with the Presidential Directive CAB 11(A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), Preference margins based on annual Turnover shall be applied at the financial stage. A valid and relevant copy of the Economic Diversification Drive Certificate certified by the Issuing Authority should be attached for the preference margins to be applied.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: North-west District Council, RAC, Green Block, Office No. 112, (Law Enforcement Office).
  Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 18th June, 2018 to 13th July, 2018 and only after production of a receipt.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Tribal Administration facilities is required on collection of the Tender Document. This will be paid at: North West District Council Revenue office. Youth are to buy the tender at half price.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr P. Matome, Telephone Nos. 6860241/2/3/4, Fax No. 6860029.
- There shall be a compulsory site visit on 3rd July, 2018 for package (1) and 5th July, 2018 for package (2) at 0800 hours respectively. The Assembly point for package (1) site visit is the NWDC – RAC Information Centre at 0800 hours where registration will be done. The Assembly point for package (2) site visit is Shakawe Main *kgotla* (Bye Law Offices) Information Centre at 0800 hours where registration will be done.
- A One-Stage One-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
  All copies: one (1) marked "Original" tender plus two (2) copies each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. NWDC/HQ/LS/01/2018 — Provision of Security Services for Tribal Administration Facilities", and addressed to: Council Secretary, Private Bag 01, Maun.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th July, 2018. Opening of tender offers shall be done immediately after closing at North West District Council, Office No. 017, Rural Administration Centre, Green Block, Ground Floor and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening at their own costs.
  Delivery/submission of tender offers should be made at LAPAD Office, North West District Council office.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. M. MARAPO,
LAPAD Secretary,
North West District Council.

First Publication

North West District Council — Tender No. NWDC/HQ/CTU/02/2018-2019
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Transport Division) – Headquarters

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOTOR SPARES FOR NORTH WEST DISTRICT COUNCIL

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of motor spares from motor spares suppliers or franchased Dealers/Authorised Dealers for supply and delivery of motor spares for North West District Council. The contract will run from the date of award until 31st March, 2019.

- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services (Transport Division) Headquarters.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, to deal and or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, supply or sell such products/commodity items according to the Laws of Botswana and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories: Code: 208, Sub-Code(s): 01, or 02 or 03. Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008 shall apply to the contract.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of North West District Council is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payments shall be made at the Accounts Unit, Revenue Office.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Transport Management Division, Works Depot, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department on presentation of receipt of payment. Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 18th June, 2018 to 13th July, 2018.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this tender shall be addressed, in writing, to: Mechanical Superintendent (Mr C. Patrick), five (5) days before the closing date at Telephone No. 6860388, Fax No. 6860188.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th July, 2018 and opening will be immediately thereafter in the presence of interested bidders at the Rural Administration Centre (RAC) – in front of Office No. 017, Green Block.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. M. MARAPO,
LAPAD Secretary,
North West District Council.

First Publication

Charleshill Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/CSD/ENV/01/2018
Tender Cancellation

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK PLASTIC BAGS FOR
CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- PLEASE BE INFORMED that the above-mentioned tender, which was closed on 4th April, 2018, has been cancelled from further processing (evaluation and adjudication) due to genuine complaints lodged by two bidders. The tender will be re-tendered.

B. MOCHANANG,
for SACS,
Charleshill Sub-District Council.

First Publication

Charleshill Sub-District Council — Tender No. GDC/CSD/ENV/01/2018
Environmental Health Department

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLACK REFUSE BAGS TO
CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL

- CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES licensed companies domiciled in Botswana to tender for the supply and delivery of black refuse bags for Charleshill Sub-District Council. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 06 – Plastic Products.
- This is a framework contract which will run for twelve (12) months.
- The Procuring Department is Environmental Health Department, Charleshill Sub-District Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) of 2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall apply to this tender.
- Local Procurement Scheme and all other government preference schemes shall apply to this tender.

- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Environmental Health, Department Charleshill Sub-District Council, Rural Administrtion Centre (RAC), Office No. E01.
Documents may be collected for free during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 15th June, 2018.
- Queries relating to this Tender Document may be addressed in writing at least seven (7) days prior to the closing date, and shall be addressed to: The Environmental Health Superintendent or Principal Environmental Health Technician, Telephone Nos. 6592245 or 6592059.
- One (1) original document marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GDC/CSD/ENV/01/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Black Refuse Bags to Charleshill Sub-District Council", addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Charleshill Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Charleshill, should reach the office of the Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees (Old Supplies Block) not later than 0900 hours on 13th July, 2018. The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 13th July, 2018, soon after closure at the Rural Administrative Conference Room. Bidders willing to attend the tender opening shall do so at their own expenses.
- Submission of bids shall be done between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays.
- Note: The Tender Box shall be closed immediately after the stated time not withstanding that bidders came before time. Late submission of tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.
- Completed tender offers should be deposited into the Tender Box at LAPAD Office located at old Supplies.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal (LAPAD) Condition of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender and Charleshill Sub-District Council will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Charleshill Sub-Distric Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

B. MOCHANANG,
Environmental Health Superintendent,
Charleshill Sub-Distric Council.

First Publication

Kgalagadi Land Board — Tender No. KGLB/VEH/01/2018/19
Works Services (Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance Unit)

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE SEDAN, ONE STATION WAGON AND TWO DOUBLE CABS TO KGALAGADI LAND BOARD

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of new vehicles to Kgalagadi Land Board.
- The Procuring Department is Works Services (Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance Unit).
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and or supply the items and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposable Board (PPADB) under Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 – Motor Vehicles.
- The tender is under Open Domestic Bidding.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kgalagadi Main Land Board, next to Botswana Power Cooperation, Botswana.
Documents shall be collected during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours, on Mondays to Fridays, except during weekends and public holidays, starting from 15th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Main Land Board, Revenue office, Kgalagadi Land Board, Tsabong.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr Mmoloki Mogodi, Telephone Nos. 6540213 or 6547061, Fax No. 6540211, Email: mmogodi@gov.bw.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 13th July, 2018 where tender opening will follow at 0930 hours at Kgalagadi Main Land Board Chambers.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgalagadi Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

M. MOGODI,
for Board Secretary,
Kgalagadi Land Board.

First Publication

North-East District Council
Final Public Notice

REMOVAL OF ILLEGAL ADVERTISEMENT BOARDS AND SIGNS ERECTED WITHIN NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL JURISDICTION

NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL wishes to notify the general public who have erected illegal and or unapproved billboards/ directional signs of whatever size or kind to comply and remove them immediately within twenty-one (21) calendar days of this notice. If the violations are not rectified within the said period, North-East District Council will forcefully remove the said boards and also commence legal action against offenders.

All unlabelled billboards, that is, without owners, within North-East District shall be forfeited to Council after twenty-one (21) days and NEDC shall be at liberty to award to any individuals looking for advelrtising space. All legal costs and board removal costs shall be borne by owners of the boards.

For more information, please contact the following: Physical Planning Division; Telephone No. 2489444 at Masunga RAC, Office No. 63.

Kitsiso ya Bofelo mo Sechabeng

GO NTSHA DIKAPETLANA TSA IPAPATSO LE TSA GO SUPA FA BA DIRELANG TENG TSE DI TLHOMILWENG E SE KA FA MOLAONG TSE DI MO KGAOLONG YA KHANSELE YA BOKONE BOTLHABA

Khansele ya Bokone Botlhaba e itsise botlhe ba ba tlhomileng dikapetlana tsa ipapatso le tsa go supa fa ba direlang teng tsa selekanyo sepe kgotsa mofuta ofe fela ba sena teseletso gore ba diragatse se se tshwanetseng ba ntshe dikapetlana tseo mo malatsing a le masome a mabedi le motso. Sechaba se itsisiwa gore ha go sa diragatswe jalo, khansele e tlaa patelesega go ntsha dikapetlana tse tsa ipapatso le tsa go supa fa ba direlang teng, mme e lebise beng ba dikapetlana tseo molato.

Dikapetla tsa ipapatso tse di sa supeng gore ke tsa ga mang di tlaa tsewa ke Khansele morago ga malatsi ale masome a mabedi le bongwe. Ditshenyegelo tsotlhe le dituelo tsotlhe tse di amanang le dikapetlana tseo tsa ipapatso le tsa go supa fa ba direlang teng di tlaa fetisetswa ko go beng ba dikapetlana.

Go itse kgotsa go tlhaloganya go feta, ikopanye le ba ofisi ya Physical Planning; Mogala: 2489444 ko Masunag RAC, Ofisi No. 63.

First Publication

South-East District Council

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ACT
(Act No. 4 of 2013)

PUBLIC NOTICE FOR THE DRAFT SENTLHANE AND CROCODILE POOLS FARMS STRUCTURE PLAN (2013 – 2037)

IN ACCORDANCE with the provisions of section 20 (2) of the Town and Country Planning Act No. 4 of 2013, notice is hereby given that the Minister for Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services has prepared a Draft Structure Plan for Sentlhane 18-KO and Portion 13 of Crocodile Pools 15-KO for the period of 24 years from 2013 to 2037.

The Draft Structure Plan can be inspected by the public at the following offices;

a) Department of Town and Country Planning – The Square Building, CDB, Gaborone
b) Department of Town and Country Planning – Plot No. 252, Light Industrial Site, Francistown
c) South-East District Rural Administration Centre – Department of Physical Planning, Housing and Estate Management, Ramotswa
d) Malete Land Board Office – Ramotswa
e) Ramotswa Main *Kgotla*

Any objection or representations in respect of the proposals contained in the said Draft Structure Plan should be made in writing within one month of publication of this notice and be addressed to the Minister of Land Management, Water

and Sanitation Services, through the Chief Physical Planner, Housing and Estate Management Officer, South-East District Council, Private Bag 002, Ramotswa, within one month of publication of this notice.

DATED this 24th day of May, 2018.

KITSISO YA SECHASA KA LENANEO LA DITLHABOLOLO TSA DI TSHIMO TSA SENTLHANE LE CROCODILE POOLS (2013 – 2037)

GO DIRAGATSA TSETLANA 20 (2) ya molao wa Town and Country Planning Act No.4, 2013, sechaba se itsisiwe fa Tona ya Tsamaiso Merero ya Lefatshe, Metsi le Ditirelo tsa Kgopo Leswe a dirile tshekatsheko ya Lenaneo la Ditlhabololo la di tshimo tsa Sentlhane 18-KO Portion 13 of Crocodile Pools 15-KO la lebaka la dingwaga tse masome a mabedi le bone go simolola ka 2013 go fitlha 2037.

Sechaba se kopiwa go bona le go kanoka lenaneo le la ditlhabololo ko mafelong a a latelang;

a) Lephata la Ditogamaano tsa Metse le Ditoropo ko The Square Building, CDB, Gaborone
b) Lephata la Ditogamaano tsa Metse le Ditoropo ko Plot No. 252, Light Industrial Site, Francistown
c) Diofisi Dikgolo tsa Khansele mo Ramotswa, Ofisi ya Ditogamaano tsa Lehatshe le Tlhokomelo ya Matlo, Ramotswa
d) Diofisi tsa Kabo Ditsha mo Ramotswa
e) Kgotla Kgolo ya Ramotswa

Dikakgelo tsotlhe mabapi le lenaneo le la ditlhabololo di ka romelwa ka mokwalo mo sebakeng sa kgwedi morago ga kitsiso e ko go Tona ya Tsamaiso Merero ya Lefatshe, Metsi le Ditirelo tsa Kgopho Leswe di feta ka mogolwane mo Khanseleng ya motse wa Ramotswa ebong Chief Physical Planner, Housing and Estate Management Officer ko atereseng ya Private Bag 002, Ramotswa, mo sebakeng sa kgwedi morago ga kitsiso e.

LETSATSI: 24 Moranang, 2018.

First Publication

Bobirwa Sub District Council
NOTIFICATION OF MATIMELA SALE
MATIMELA ACT, CAP. 36:06
SECTION 11(*b*) AS READ WITH MATIMELA
AMENDMENT ACT NO. 20 OF 2004

SECHABA SE ITSISIWE fa Khansele-Potlana ya Bobirwa e tlaa rekisa matimela ka palabalo jaaka go kwadile mo mokwalong o o latelang;

Places of Sale	*No. of Cattle*	*No. of Donkeys*	*No. of Goats*	*No. of Sheep*	*Grand Totals*	*Date Auction Sale*	*Registration Period*	*Starting Time of Public Auction Sale*
Sefhophe	12	-	4	-	16	07/07/2018	0730 hours – 0845 hours	0900 hours
Lepokole	5	7	3	-	15	08/07/2018	0730 hours – 0845 hours	0900 hours
Grand Totals	17	7	7	-	31			

NOTICE AND CONDITIONS OF SALE:

1. All bidders must pay P500.00 refundable deposit to participate in the sale.
2. All matimela will be sold in lot numbers to the highest bidder.
3. All matimela will be sold as is.
4. The Council reserves the right to restrict any person who previously bid for any matimela animals and failed to pay the price/or penalities in respect thereof from bidding.
5. Payments will only be accepted in cash or by quaranteed bank cheques immediately after sale.
6. Bidders must produce official receipt as a proof of purchase upon collection of matimela.
7. Bidders must collect their livestock immediately after sale or they will be charged P50.00 per animal uncollected per a day.

Sefhophe Kraal – Cattle

Serial Nos.	*Gender*	*Colour*	*Earmarks*	*Brand*	*Date Impounded*
739	Pholo	Tlhaba	Motoka (L)	G 9 2 L	22/05/2017
753	Poana	Khonou/Tlhaba	Tlhako ya Kolobe (L) Bogale jwa Thipa (R)	E E 6	13/10/2017
755	Poana	Thokwa	Lesifi + Sekei (R)	X H 4	11/10/2017
757	Pholo	Khunou	Tlhako ya Kolobe (L)	? 5 D	25/10/2017
760	Pholo	Khunou	Lesifi (L)	A G 7 ?	17/10/2017
763	Pholo	Khunou	Sekei both cars T/Phala (R)	Lebadi	26/10/2017
768	Pholo	Tshetlha	2 Sekei + Lephaga (L) 2 Sekei + Lesifi (R)	F ? C S	12/10/2017
770	Kgomo	Tshunyana/ Phihadu	Lesifi (L)	C L & H H E 4 8 6	26/10/2017
787/770	Namane	Tshumo/ Khibidu	-	-	19/04/2017 Born in kraal
771/770	Namane	Khunwana	-	-	26/10/2017
772	Moalolelo	Champana	T/Phala (L)	G K C F	16/10/2017
774	Pholo	Champa (L)	2 Sekei (L)	X S ?	11/10/2017

Goats

165/164	Potsane	Tshwaana Tlhogo-Khibidu	Sekei both ears	-	21/10/2017
166/164	Moroba	Tshwaana Tlhogo-Khibidu	Sekei both ears	-	21/10/2017
167/164	Podi	Tshwaana/Ditlhaa Khibidu	Sekei both ears	-	21/10/2017
168/167	Potsane	Tshwaana/Ditlhaa Khibidu	Sekei both ears	-	21/10/2017

Lepokole Kraal – Cattle

354	Kgomo	Khunwana/Bohala	Lefofa, Sekei + Leroba (L) 2 Sekei (L)	-	17/07/2016

Donkeys

46	Tonki	Ntsho	Lesifi + Sekei (L)	? ? ? 7	12/10/2017
47	Tonki	Tshetlha	T/Phala (L) Sekei (R)	Not Clear	12/10/2017
48	Tonki	Kotswana/	Lephaga (L)	Not clear	12/20/2017

		Tshunyana	Lesusu + Bogale jwa Thipa (R)		
49/48	Tonkana	Kotswana/ Tshunyana			22/10/2017
50	Tonki	Kotswana	Motoka (L) Sekei + Lesifi (R)	Ga e bonale	Born in kraal 30/11/2017
51	Tonki	Puswana	Sekei + Lesifi (R)	N L U	30/11/2017
52	Tonki	Tshetlha	2 Lefhetlho (L) Sekei+ Lesifi (R)	Ga e bonale	30/11/2017

Goats

113	Podi	Naana	T/Phala (L) Sekei (R)	G D 3 C	24/10/2017
115	Phoko	Tshweu Tlhogo-Khibidu	Lefhetlho + T/Phala + Sekei + Red eartag (L) Lefhetlho + Sekei + Lesifi (R)		30/11/2017
116	Pholo	Tshweu Tlhogo-Khibidu	T/Phala (R) 2 Sekei (L)	A F R 1	30/01/2018

Tobane Kraal – Cattle

267	Pholo	Ntsho	Lefhofa (R)	Lebadi	09/07/2017
237	Moalolelo	Tshetlha	T/Phala + Sekei (R) Lesifi (L)	J E B K	07/07/2017
219	Moalolelo	Ntsho	Lephaga (R)	F S E X	28/06/2017
231	Kgomo	Tshunyana/ Tlhabana	Sekei both ears Lesifi (l)	X R 7	01/07/2017

KHUMISO K. MEDUPE,
Senior assistant Council Secretary,
Bobirwa Sub-District Council.

First Publication

First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

ESHFT – 000006-18

IN THE ESTATE OF THE LATE Willem Jacobus Vos who died at Lephalale Republic of South Africa on the 25th day of July, 2012.

THE FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the above Estate will lie open for inspection at the chambers of the Assistant Registrar and Master of the High Court at Francistown for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of the second publication hereof.

DATED at Francistown this 24th day of May, 2018.

THE EXECUTORS, c/o VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 4660,
Ditau Street, Area G, P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN.

First Publication

Notice to Creditors and Debtors

Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000096/16

IN THE ESTATE of the late Mehboob Joma who died at Middelburg, Republic of South Africa on the 8th day of May, 2016.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of May, 2018.

RAHIM KHAN AND COMPANY, Office No.1, Plot No. 50362, Showgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1884
GABORONE, Telephone Nos. 3188988 or 3188989, Fax Nos. 3188951 or 3188990.

First Publication

Notice in Terms of Section 5 of the Land Control Act, Cap 32:11

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Johannes Stander Pistorius Family Trust and Anko Trust ("the Sellers") intend to sell their entire share capital of 200 shares in Adventus (Proprietary) Limited for a purchase price of Pula Equivalent of R30,000,000.00 (Thirty Million Rands only) to Schoonoord Boerdery (Proprietary) Limited (" the Purchaser"). Adventus (Proprietary) Limited is the sole shareholder of Kinue Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited, the registered owner of Portion 4 (a Portion of Portion 1) Marakalelo situated in the Central Administrative District, measuring 3926,0748 hectares. The Sellers have entered into a Sale of Shares and Claims Agreement with the Purchaser, which is conditional upon the consent of the Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services under the Land Control Act.

This is a controlled transaction as set forth in the Land Control Act.

Notice is hereby given that any citizen of Botswana interested in entering into a similar transaction in respect of the property may receive priority.

Notice is hereby given that any person wishing to object to the transaction may give notice of objection with reasons to the Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services copied to the Sellers' representative at the address set out below within 90 days of the date hereof.

It is the intention of the applicant to apply for the consent of the Honourable Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services to the sale of shares after the expiry of Ninety (90) days of the date hereof.

COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Attorneys for the Seller*, Dinatla Court,
Plot No. 4863, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

First Publication

Intention To Change Marital Regime

(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (*f*) of the Married Persons Property Act, 2014)

LOVEMORE BOY TAFA and BOITUMELO MASEGO TAFA (*Nee Seitshiro*) married in community of property on 13th day of December, 2012 at Gaborone, wish to change their marital property regime to out of community of property.

The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks Statutory Notice from the date of the first publication hereof.

Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorneys, Ezekiel Attorneys, before the expiration of the said three weeks period or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated Application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of June, 2018.

EZEKIEL ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 17980, Glazing Botswana Building,
Near Bus Rank, P.O. Box 481AEJ, GABORONE.

First Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 1361/1997 dated 4th December, 1997, made in favour of Petrel (Proprietary) Limited in respect of the following property:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 7128, Gaborone;
SITUATE:	in Gaborone, Extension 27;
MEASURING:	1036m² (One Thousand and Thirty-Six Square Metres).

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within twenty-one (21) days from the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of June, 2018.

BABUSENG & MASWABI ATTORNEYS AT LAW, Unit 29, Plot No. 113, 114 (207), Kgale Mews,
Gaborone, Botswana, P.O. BOX 549 AAH, Masa Square, GABORONE,
Telephone No. (+267) 3115000, Fax No. (+267) 3115001.

First Publication

Notice of Application for a Certified Copy of a Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of lost Title Deed No. 1521/2012 dated the 6th day of July, 2012 made in favour of Leutlwetse Matome passed by Botswana Housing Corporation in respect of the under-mentioned property named: (as it is in property description in the Title Deed):

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot No. 18098, Gaborone;
SITUATED:	in Gaborone West, Extension 10;
MEASURING:	525m² (Five Hundred and Twenty-Five Square Metres);
HELD UNDER:	Deed No. 1521/2012.

Any persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of May, 2018.

MALETE ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 748 AAH, Masa, CBD, Plot No. 54354, Suite 303, Third Floor,
Central Square, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3972550.

First Publication

Application for a Certified Copy of Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Notarial Deed of Cession No. 54/93 dated the 15th day of July, 1993 made in favour of Mookodi Modimoosi Seisa in respect of:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1204, Tlokweng;
SITUATE:	at Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory;
MEASURING:	575m² (Five Hundred and Seventy-Five Square Metres).

Any person having objections to the issue of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE,
Telephone Nos. 3906311/3121999, Fax No. 3182686.

First Publication

Notice to Debtors and Creditors

IN THE ESTATE of the late Steven Lokwalo who died at Itekeng (Area W) Clinic, Francistown, Botswana on 24th September, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Creditors and or Debtors in the above estate are hereby required to file their claims against the deceased or his estate with the undersigned within thirty (30) days of the last publication hereof. Further that a meeting of Debtors and Creditors shall be held before the Master, High Court of Francistown on the 10th day of October, 2018 at 0900 hours.

DATED at Francistown this 30th day of May, 2018.

EXECUTOR M.C.M. MOSEKI, c/o M. C. M. MOSEKI ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 1569, Boipuso Road,
(Opposite IHS) Minestone, P.O. Box 1951, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2419900,
Cellphone No. 73344991, Email: morganmsk6@gmail.com.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 000506-12*

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA)	*Plaintiff*
and	
PATDOL PROJECTS ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
M3 HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	*2nd Defendant*
RATITO KGOROBA	*3rd Defendant*
RADIIPONE KGOROBA	*4th Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafhika to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	11th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 5422, Mogoditshane;
TIME:	10:30 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 5422, Mogoditshane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 2685m² (Two Thousand Six Hundred and Eighty-Five Square Metres) situated at which property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA 427/2006 dated the 1st day of August, 2006 and made in

favour of M3 Holdings (Pty) with developments thereon being multi-residential houses with twenty-two (22) rooms and two unfinished bachelor pads and multi pitlatrines;

TERMS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's office or with the Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafhika, Cellphone No. 71696997.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFHIKA, Cellphone No. 71696997, c/o CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA), Four Thirty Square, Plot No. 54350, PG Matante Road CBD, Private Bag 00504, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 000997-14*

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY(CEDA) *Plaintiff*
and
MATOME TSHOLETSA MALEMA *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 5th July, 2018;

VENUE: Lease Area 55-NN, 4B, Boteti;

TIME: 11:00 hours;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 55-NN, 4B Ranches, Boteti, situated in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 3455,1333Ha (Three Thousand Four Hundred and Fifty-Five comma One Three Three Three Hectares) held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease FT MA 157/2009 dated the 28th day of September, 2009 made in favour of Matome Tsholetsa Malema subject to the reservations and conditions contained in the aforesaid Lease together with developments therein being 1.8 metres high game fence, four paddocks and unfitted borehole;

TERMS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the office of Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika on Cellphone No. 71696997.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFHIKA, Cellphone No. 71696997, c/o CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA), Four Thirty Square, Plot No. 54350, PG Matante Road, CBD, Private Bag 00504, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 003263-14

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
VIRGINIA DITSHUPO MONAMOLEDI — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 25th June, 2018;
VENUE: Lot No. 28953, Gaborone; (Portion of Lot No. 10100, Gaborone) (Formerly Portion 148 of Portion 139, Content Farm No.1-KO);
TIME OF SALE: 10:30 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 1st Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 28953, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 934m² (Nine Hundred and Thirty-Four Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. 256/2012 dated 9th February, 2012 made in favour of Virginia Ditshupo Monamoledi, subject to the reservation and conditions contained in the aforesaid deed with some developments thereon being a five (5) bedroomed house, toilet, bathroom, kitchen, dining room, sitting room, double garage, rear and front varenders, self-contained staff quarters, screen wall, electric fence and sliding gate;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash and bank guranteed cheque. Conditions of sale may be examined at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, c/o RANTAO KEWAGAMANG ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, P.O. Box 82299, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3919262/4, Fax No. 3919263.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002280-16

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY — *Plaintiff*
and
BARETSHABETSE BATSWANA — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 6th July, 2018;
TIME: 1130 hours;
VENUE: Ranch no. 74-NN, Boteti 4B;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: certain piece of land being Ranch No. 74-NN, situated in the Boteti Area No. 4B Ranches in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 3,620.1605Ha held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TG 10/2011 dated the 11th day of January, 2011 made in favour of Baretshabetse Batswana with development thereon;
TERMS OF SALE: Subject to Conditions of Sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the office of Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma on Cellphone No. 72199719.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSOMA, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,
First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,
P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 002822-16*

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY(CEDA) *Plaintiff*
and
MALEBOGO REID *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 3rd July, 2018;
PLACE OF SALE: Mmankanke Lands;
TIME: 11:00 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant 1370-KO at Mmankanke being Poultry Farm with some developments thereon comprising of two chicken house, 2.8 metres (Two point Eight metres) height, office block and slaughtering area, storeroom, fenced;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office, Cellphone No. 71657100.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA c/o M. K. MOESI & CO., Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way,
Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71657100.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 002832-16*

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY(CEDA) *Plaintiff*
and
WAKGOTLA VENON SUGAPE *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 30th June, 2018;
PLACE OF SALE: Tribal Lot No. 8742, Defetlhamolelo Ward, Molepolole;

TIME:	10:00 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 8742, Molepolole, measuring 2312m² (Two Thousand Three Hundred and Twelve Square Metres) together with some developments thereon, a multi-residential property in Lot No. 8742, Molepolole, comprising of eight, two bedroomed apartments houses and boundary wall;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff, Cellphone No.71657100.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o M. K. MOESI & CO.,
Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160,
GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71657100.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 003122-16*

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY *Plaintiff*
and
HILDA DITEKO TLHOIWE *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 27th February, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE:	Friday, 22nd June, 2018;
TIME OF SALE:	10:00 hours;
PLACE OF SALE:	Lot No. 34467, Gaborone;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 34467, Block 8, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone West, Extension 36, measuring 438m² (Four Hundred and Thirty-Eight Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 208/2004 dated 18th February, 2014 made in favour of Hilda Diteko Tlhoiwe together with developments thereon consisting of 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom, toilet, master ensuit, screen wall with electric fence. The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,
Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor,
BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000283-16

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA) *Plaintiff*
and
BONOLO MASUGA *1st Defendant*
RONALD CHIBUYA LESHONA *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following under-mentioned immovable property of the Defendants shall be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 4th July, 2018;
VENUE: Tribal Grant No. 711-KP, Kgalapitse Land, Oodi ;
TIME: 14:30 p.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 711-KP, Oodi Village, situated in Kgalapitse Lands, Oodi Village in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 4,6431 Hectares (Four comma Six Four Three One Hectares) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TG 143/2010 dated 15th July, 2010 made in favour of Ronald Chibua Leshona together with developments thereon being a concrete foundation;
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: The sale is subject to terms and conditions of sale which may be inspected at the offices of the Plaintiff as well as the Deputy Sheriff upon request.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, Cellphone No. 71696997, c/o CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54358, Prime Plaza, Cnr. Pg Matante Road And Khama Crescent Extension, CBD, Ceda House, Private Bag 00504, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002347-17

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA) *Plaintiff*
and
SEGOPOTSO DIBATE *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidderas follows:

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;
SITUATE: Seole cattle post, Kadue;
TIME: 11:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: 40 weaners, 40 cows, 15 calfs, 1 bull all branded F 6, 4 Jojo Tanks and a Motogold Engine. 8 4;
CONDITIONS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. The conditions of sale can be obtained from the offices of the Deputy Sherriff under mentioned.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, Cell No. 71222244, Telephone No. 3190188, c/o SEABUENG ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 16540, G-West Phase 1, Lodze Road, Off Omaweneno Road, P.O. Box 40337, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 001377-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
USHER KITSI — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable court, the following property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Opelo Mothibi to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	5th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Broadhurst, Extension 32, Gaborone;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a piece of land being Lot No. 10995, Gaborone, comprising of a three bedroomed house, sitting and dining room, fitted kitchen, bathroom, toilet, screen wall with electric fence;
HELD UNDER:	Deed of Transfer No. 1150/2011 dated the 8th day of July, 2011 and made in favour of Usher Kitsi.
MEASURING:	400m² (Four Hundred Square Metres);
TERMS AND CONDITIONS:	Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques only.

DATED at Gaborone this 5th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, c/o SALBANY & TORTO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54354, Unit 101 Central Square, CBD, P.O. Box 599, Main Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3903685, Cellphone Nos.72234419/77636760.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000435-17

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY — *Plaintiff*
and
GOOD HOME FURNISHERS (PTY) LTD — *1st Defendant*
NTSHELANG GABOKAE — *2nd Defendant*
ENTHOTSE GABOEKAE — *3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	13th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Maun;
TIME:	11:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 39-01, Bodibeng in the Batawana Tribal Territory, piece of land measuring 24.3854Ha (Twenty Four point Three Eight Five Four Hectares) with no developments;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Can be inspected through the office of the Deputy Sheriff.
TERMS OF SALE:	Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 9th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o S.THAPELO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, House No. M232, Peolwane Street, Minestone, P.O. Box 916, FRANCISTOWN, Contact: 71696997, Telephone No. 3165097.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 002352-17

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY — *Plaintiff*
and
BANABAMPA DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD — *1st Defendant*
SAMUEL WEBBER — *2nd Defendant*
ROBIN OTHUSITSE DITHUSO — *3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	30th June, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 595, Otse;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 595, Otse, situated in the Bamalete Tribal Territory, measuring 5746m² (Five Thousand Seven Hundred and Forty-Six Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number TL 1147/2011 dated the 17th day of October, 2011 made in favor of Samuel Webber, which piece of land is undeveloped;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. The conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sherriff under mentioned.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone No. 71222244, c/o SEABUENG ATTORNEYS , *Plaintiff's Attorneys,* Plot No. 16540, G-West Phase 1, Lodze Road,Off Omaweneno Road, P.O. Box 40337, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000512-17

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY — *Plaintiff*
and
MOEPO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD — *1st Defendant*
GALEFELE MOTHULATSHIPI — *2nd Defendant*
ORATILE MOTHULATSHIPI — *3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgement granted by the above Honourable Court, Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	3rd July, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 1254, Gamodubu;
TIME:	14:30 p.m;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: a certain Piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1254, Gamodubu, measuring 4235m² (Four Thousand Two Hundred and Thirty-Five Square Metres) situated at Gamodubu in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, being an industrial plot;

TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff, Cellphone No. 71657100.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o M. K. MOESI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys,* Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71657100.

First Publication

IN THE MIGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT GABORONE *Case No. CVHGB – 000410-17*

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	*Plaintiff*
and	
ESCA HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
BIGANI BOTSHELO MATHANGWANE	*2nd Defendant*
MELTON FULUKANI TOMATO	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Magistrate's Court, the following movable property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE: 11th July, 2018;

VENUE: Lot No. 4566, Gaborone;

TIME: 10:30 a.m;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: A piece of land being Lot No. 4566, Gaborone, situated at Extension 14, Gaborone measuring 511m² (Five Hundred and Eleven Square Metres) held under Deed of State Grant Number 666/92 dated the 13th day of May, 1992 made in favour of Melton Tomato with developments therein;

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's office situated at Block 5, Office No. 4 above Save Rite Complex, Gaborone, or Mbeha Attorneys, Plot No. 21100, Bogadi Road, Village, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSOMA, Cellphone No. 72199719, c/o MBEHA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys,* Village, Lot No. 21100, Bogadi Road, P.O. Box 404057, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3936751, Fax No. 39,36752, Cellphone No. 75491884.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT VILLAGE

Case No. CCMVL – 000 118-18

In the matter between:

AON BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD — *Plaintiff*
and
BIGGIE MODIKONYANE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court dated 9th April 2018, the following movable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE:	Friday, 29th June, 2018;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	White Toyota Corolla of Registration Number and letters B 245 BBJ;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque. The condition of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Gobhoza Legal Practice at the addresses below.

DATED at Gaborone this 1st day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MOITSHEPHI BEAST MARUMOLWA , Cellphone Nos. 75365073/71654838,
c/o GOBHOZA LEGAL PRACTICE, Plot No. 64517, Fairgrounds,
The Office, Unit No. 60, P.O. Box 30884, TLOKWENG.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000231-15

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
OGOPOTSE MUDUMBU — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment issued out of the above Honourable Court in the above matter, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Stanley Mbolai to the highest bidder:

DATE OF SALE:	5th July, 2018;
SITUATE:	Plot No. 27663, Gerald Fstates, Francistown;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 27663, Gerald Estates, Francistown, measuring 411m² (Four Hundred and Eleven Sqaure Metres) together with developments therein being a screen walled yard (electrified) with a 3 bedroomed house, bathroom/toilet, sitting room, kitchen and varenda.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques only.

DATED at Francistown this 4th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF STANLEY MBOLAI, Cell No. 7135200, Telephone No. 2419504, c/o
VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 4660, Ditau Street,
Area G, P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2413421.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000111-17

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	*Plaintiff*
and	
THEOTOL (PTY) LTD	*1st Defendant*
KELATLHELETSWE JAMES TAOLE	*2nd Defendant*
SEWELO TAOLE	*3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the 2nd Defendant will be sold in a public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	6th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 12, Rakops;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 12, Rakops, situated at Rakops in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1044m² (One Thousand and Forty-Four Sqaure Metres) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 671/2011 registered in favour of Kelatlheletswe James Taole on the 6th day of October, 2011, subject to conditions and reservation mentioned in the Deed with some developments thereon being a 2 and half house comprising sitting room, bedroom, toilet, pit latrine, fence and gate;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Kaisari.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o MARATA MOLEFE ATTORNEYS,
Plaintiff's Attorneys, P.O. Box 358, The Mall, SELEBI-PHIKWE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB – 000660-11

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY	*Plaintiff*
and	
JONNY MOMPATI RAMODIA	*1st Defendant*
BOITSHWARELO RAMODIA	*2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cell No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	6th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 347, Ramotswa;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 347, Ramotswa, situated in the Balete Tribal Territory, measuring 85lm² (Eight Hundred and Fifty-One Square Metres) together with developments thereon being 2 bedrooms, master bedroom, sitting room, dining room, fitted kitchen and a double garage;
TERMS & CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys,*
Plot 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB – 001394-12

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
M.A.D MOTORS (PTY) LTD — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	4th July, 2018;
SITUATE:	Lot No. 9953,Gaborone;
TIME:	11:30 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 9953, Gaborone, measuring 465m² (Four Hundred and Sixty-Five Sqaure Metres)together with developryients thereon being a 3 bedroomed house with sitting room, kitchen plus 4 bedroom back house.
TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys,*
Plot 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 003494-15

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
KEAMOGETSE MOLEBATSI — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	10th July, 2018;
SITUATE:	Lot No. 222-KP being a Lessee Area within Tribal Lot No. 206, Oodi;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 222-KP being a Lessee Area within Tribal Lot No. 206, Oodi, measuring 902m² (Nine Hudnred and Two Square Metres) together with developments thereon being an incomplete four bedroom two bathroom residential house.
TERMS & CONDITIONS:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys,*
Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB – 003789-2015

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY(CEDA) *Plaintiff*
and
GAOKGAKALA REAKAE *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following Defendant's immovable property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	4th July, 2018;
SITUATE:	Gaborone North, Lot No. 65871, Gaborone;
TIME:	14:30 p.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a piece of land being Lease Area No. 1314-KO, situated on Lot No. 65871, Gaborone, measuring 613m² (Six Hundred and Thirteen Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Lease No. MA 210/2006 made in favour of Gaokgakala Reakae together with some developments thereon comprising master ensuite x 3 bedrooms, sitting room, dining room, fitted kitchen, guest toilet, double garage, study room, paved ground, sliding gate, screen wall with electrical fence.
TERMS OF SALE:	Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheque.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's office or with the Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina on Cellhpone Nos. 71657100/73280689.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o CITIZEN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54350, Four Thirty Square, PG Matante Road, CBD, Private Bag 00504, GABORONE, Cellphone Nos. 71657100/73280689.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 000086-16

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY *Plaintiff*
and
SALOME ATLHOLANG *1st Defendant*
NINGI MADIYA *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	7th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 223, Tsamaya;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;

PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 223, Tsamaya, situated in the Tati Tribal Territory, Tsamaya, measuring 2070m² (Two Thousand and Seventy Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FF TL 392/2007 dated the 23rd day of July, 2007 made in favour of Ningi Madiya with development being a two bedroomed house, two poultry houses and a pit latrine, fenced;
TERMS OF SALE:	Subject to Conditions of Sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika, Cellphone No. 71696997.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o OSEI OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit No. 18 Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001452-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
THABISO OABONA MOATISI — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	5th July, 2018;
SITUATE:	Tribal Lot No. 9748, Molepolole;
TIME:	14:00 p.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 9748, Molepolole, measuring 748m² (Seven Hundred and Forty-Eight Square Metrres) together with developments thereon comprising of an entrance veranda, lounge, dining recess, fitted kitchen, passage, bathroom with bathtub and washbasin, two bedrooms.
TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 001943-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY — *Plaintiff*
and
OLERILWE TAFA — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi of Cellphone No. 71472478 to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	4th July, 2018;
SITUATE:	Tribal Lot No. 660, Gabane;
TIME:	14:00 p.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 660, Gabane, measuring 910m² (Nine Hundred and Ten Square Metres) together with developments thereon being two semi-detached two bedroomed residential units each consisting of a patio, lounge, kitchen with steel sink unit, passage, two bedrooms with fitted wardrobes, common bathroom.
TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices or Deputy Sheriff's Office situated at Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 31st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o SEBEGO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 387, Independence Avenue, Private Bag BO 177, GABORONE.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002573-17

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CEDA) — *Plaintiff*
and
GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD — *1st Defendant*
THAPELO PABALINGA — *2nd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	9th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Lot No. 8261, Tlokweng;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	A certain Piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 8261, Tlokweng, measuring 1946m² (One Thousand Nine Hndred and Forty-Six Square Metres) together with some developments thereon comprises of eight multi residential houses with 64 rooms, tuck shop, guard room, boundary wall with electric fence;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale my be inspected the office of the Deputy Sheriff, Cellphone No. 71657100.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o M. K. MOESI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71657100.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHGB – 002972-17

In the matter between:

CITIZEN ENTERPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY — *Plaintiff*
and
VEGGIE TECH INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD — *1st Defendant*
FRANCE KOOSIMILE — *2nd Defendant*
SADIE KOOSIMILE — *3rd Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	4th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Tribal Grant 5255-KO, Ramakonyane;
TIME:	10:30 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	a certain piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 5255-KO situated at Ramakonyane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 20.5392Ha (Twenty point Five Three Nine Two Hectares) with some developments thereon comprising of a ploughing field with borehole, farm house, fenced;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff, 71657100.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o M K MOESI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71657100.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF PALAPYE
HELD AT PALAPYE

Case No. CCMPY – 000380-17

In the matter between:

MARIAM MOTLOGELWA — *Plaintiff*
and
TEBOGO OTSHOLENG — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
VENUE:	Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	3 seater couch black in colour, 1 door white fridge, phillips radio black in colour with 2 speakers, television stand black in colour and double base set greenish in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 1st day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o MARIAM MOTLOGELWA, P.O. Box 2714, FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703 or 71736433.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF PALAPYE
HELD AT PALAPYE *Case No. CCMPY – 000063-17*

In the matter between:

JAGO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD *Plaintiff*
and
SERAKE KANTO GOBUSAMANG *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
VENUE:	Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x bed white/greenish in colour, 1 x chest of drawers brown in colour;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 1st day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o JAGO INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 2714, FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703/71736433.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF PALAPYE
HELD AT PALAPYE *Case No. CCMPY – 000193-18*
In the matter between:

J. B. B (PTY) LTD *Plaintiff*
and
THAPELO ANDINA *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Kemodisa to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
VENUE:	Serowe Old Magistrate Court/Main Mall;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Toyota Alteza silver in colour, Engine No. IG6035668, Reg No. B 192 AVE;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 1st day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE KEMODISA, c/o J.B.B (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 2714, FRANCISTOWN, Cellphone Nos. 71434703/71736433.

First Publication

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE
HELD AT EXTENSION TWO

Case No. CCMEX – 000341-18

In the matter between:

BENJAMIN MANYEPEDZA — *Plaintiff*
and
ENOS SEWELO DIKGALE — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment and a writ of this Honourable Court, the following properties of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff B. B. Kennekae to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	29th June, 2018;
VENUE:	Broadhurst Magistrate's Court;
TIME:	10:00 a.m;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Honda Fit, colour: blue, Registration No. B 127 AZN;
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 5th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF B. B. KENNEKAE , c/o BENJAMIN MANYEPEDZA, Cellphone No. 773435435.

First Publication

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000 895/14

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED — *Plaintiff*
and
ANDREW ANDY NDLOVU — *Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment issued out of the above Honourable Court in the above matter, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Stanley Mbolai to the highest bidder:

DATE OF SALE:	6th July, 2018;
VENUE:	Plot No. 13555, Block 9, Francistown;
TIME:	10:00 hours;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 13555, Block 9, Francistovm, measuring 447m² (Four Hundred and Forty-Seven Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 120/2014, made in favour of Andrew Andy Ndlovu together with developments therein being a yard with a screen wall, three bedroomed house with 1 ensuite, fitted wardrobe, shower room, toilet/bathroom, sitting room, dining room, kitchen (fitted), verandah and garage;
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques only. Additional terms and conditions may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Francistown this 4th day of June, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF STANLEY MBOLAI, Cellphone No. 71635200, Telephone No. 2415504,
VAN NIEKERK ATTORNEYS, *Plantiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 660, Area G,
Ditau Street, P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN, Telephone No. 2413421.

First Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE OPERATIONS OF SENYATI SAFARI CAMP IN CH/4

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the Operations of Senyati Safari Camp in CH/4 are as summarised hereunder.

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Senyati Safari Camp was established in 2009 and is an eco-friendly establishment that forms part of a free flowing movement corridor, with no fences, between Chobe National Park and Zimbabwe through the Lesoma Valley. The camp offers eight self-catered chalets and 19 camp sites with a central bar area overlooking a pumped waterhole which regularly attracts elephant and buffalo to drink.

The camp provides all basic amenities but does not provide food for guests and does not offer any tourist activities directly. However, game drives, walking safaris and boat cruises can be arranged with local companies. There is a laundry and a basic maintenance workshop but there are no vehicle workshop or fuel storage facilities at the camp.Electricity at Senyati Safari Camp is provided by a connection to the Botswana Power Corporation grid network whilst water is pumped from a borehole on site and stored in an elevated water reservoir with water gravity feeding throughout the camp. Solid waste is temporarily stored on site and then taken to the Kasane landfill site for disposal or recycling. Liquid waste is stored in conservancy tanks which are emptied regularly by a licensed waste management contractor and taken to the Chobe Municipal Sewage treatment facility in Kasane.

Rationale for the Project

Located within the Lesoma valley, a natural wildlife movement corridor, Senyati Safari Camp aims to provide high quality self-catered accommodation and camping facilities to the self-drive and mobile safari sector, facilitating the continued expansion of non-consumptive photographic tourism in northern Botswana.

Location of the Activity

Senyati Safari Camp is located in the Lesoma Valley in CH/4, near the international border with Zimbabwe at S17.872293 E025.235837(WGS 84, Decimal Degrees). Senyati Safari Camp is located within the Lesoma valley, 12km to the east of Chobe National Park.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented indetail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	**Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures**
Project Phase: Operation	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Soil and water contamination	Ensure conservancy tanks are emptied regularly and are well maintained to prevent leakages. Remove the lowest lying conservancy tank and redirect the flow of liquid waste to an alternative tank.
Soil compaction and erosion	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas. Use designated pathways and tracks. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.
Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.

Use of local natural resources	Limit size and extent of camp activities and ensure that guests do not collect their own firewood. Firewood Harvesting Permits to be held for the collection of any firewood for use at the camp. Only fallen wood to be collected from varying collection locations.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Visual impact	Continued planting of indigenous vegetation to screen the camp and ensure natural look is maintained. Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.
Economic and operational	
Employment	Permanent staff to be employed from the local region with trickle down benefits.
Project Phase: Decommissioning	
Physical and Chemical impacts	
Soil and surface water contamination	Ensure all conservancy tanks are completely emptied prior to removal to prevent spills. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas. Use designated pathways and tracks. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Solid waste/litter pollution	All waste to be stored securely on site prior to transportation to Kasane for disposal/recycling. Ensure all waste is covered on vehicles to prevent waste falling during transportation.
Biological and Ecological Impacts	
Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible.
Wildlife problem animals	Ensure that animals do not gain access to any unnatural food or water sources that are present as a result of the camp's decommissioning. Ensure all solid waste is stored securely to prevent wildlife access.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.
Sociological and Cultural Impacts	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise disturbance	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary. Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
Economic and operational	
Financial costs of decommissioning	Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.

Employment	Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local region to create short-term benefits.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study
The consultants therefore recommend that the camp continue to operate on the current site.We believe that the operations of Senyati Safari Camp, whilst currently following an eco-friendly approach, can be improved to make Senyati Safari Camp more environmentally friendly, whilst ensuring the long-term success of the camp and thus safeguarding jobs and revenue.Mitigation and management measures have been identified for all aspects of the project. This includes measures to protect the environment (vegetation, soil, water, wildlife and local people) as well as specific mitigation and management approaches to ensure best practice (energy, water, waste management, hazardous materials, staff and client awareness, health and safety, fire, spillage, problem animal control, use of natural resources and rehabilitation of the site upon decommissioning. Full monitoring plans have been developed for all phases of the project. These plans identify monitoring area, monitoring method, frequency, responsible agent, thresholds and remedial actions.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:
Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office
Customary Court, Lesoma
Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Department Of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503/6801246 or hand-delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, Plot No. 527, Light industrial near to Motovac.

Kitsiso Ya Sechaba

Kitsiso e filweng mo temana ya bo lesome ya tshekatsheko tikologo ya bo lesome ya 2011

TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS) KA GO BEREKA GA KAMPA YA SENYATI MO CH/4

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa go bereka ga kampa ya Senyati mo CH/4 di sobokilwe jaana.

Tlholego le boleng jwa tiro
Kampa ya Senyati e simolodisitswe ka ngwaga wa 2009 e le nngwe ya tse di somaretseng tikologo, e nale seferwana mme go sena terata mo bogareng jwa Chobe National Park le Zimbabwe go feta ka kgophu ya Lesoma. Kampa e, e nale matlo a borobalo a bajanala a ba kgonang go ikapeela mo teng a le boferabobedi le mafelo a go kampa a le lesome le boferabongwe a a nang le marekisetso a nnotagi a lebileng kwa sedibeng se gantsi se ngokang ditlou le dinare go nwa metsi.

Kampa e, e fa bajanala ditlamelo mme ga e ba neele dijo le dingwe ditiro tsa go bona Bojanala. Le fa go ntse jalo, go bona diphologolo, le fa o tsamaya ka dinao le go tsamaya ka sekepe go kgona go rulagangwa le dikompone tse dingwe. Go nale ntlo e go tlhatswetswang le fa go baakanyetswang dilwana ga nakwana mme ga gona lefelo le go baakanyetswang dikoloi kana fa go beelwang leokwane teng mo kampeng. Motlakase o dirisiwang mo kampeng ya Senyati o gokagantswe ke ba kompone ya ba motlakase (BPC) fa metsi o ne a tsewa mo sedibeng se se mo lefelong mme a bewe mo ditankeng tsa metsi go dirisiwa mo ditirong tsa kampa yotlhe. Leswe le le omeletseng le bewa mo lefelong ka nakwana mme morago le isiwe kwa lefuting la matlakala kwa kasane go latlhiwa kana go dirisiwa gape. Leswe le le metsi lone le bewa mo ditankeng mme le ntshiwe kgapetsakgapetsa ke ba ba filweng setlankana mme le isiwe kwa mmasepala o okametseng mantle le leswe le le metsi wa Chobe mo Kasane.

Boleng jwa tiro
E fitlhelwa mo kgophu ya Lesoma, e leng seferwana sa motsamao wa diphologolo tsa naga, kampa ya Senyati e

ikaelela go tlisa sebobego sa maemo a kwa godimo a matlo a borobalo a go ikapeelwang mo teng le ditlamelo tse di ka dirisiwang ke bajanala ba ba fetang ka tsela le ba ba dirisang dikoloi tsa bone,e le go dirisa ditlamelo tse di tsweletseng ka go gola e le go diriseng bojanala jo bo fitlhelelwang mo bokone jwa Botswana.

Location of the Activity

Kampa ya Senyati e fitlhelwa mo kgophu ya Lesoma mo CH/4, go bapa le molelwane wa Zimbabwe kwa S17.872293, E025.235837(WGS84, decimal degree). Kampa ya Senyati e fitlhelwa mo kgophu ya Lesoma dikhilomethara di le lesome le bobedi go ya kwa botlhabatsatsi jwa Chobe National Park.

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotswang tse di supilweng ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo(EIS) di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o o supilweng mo EIS.

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo	**Maiteko a go ka fokotsa**
Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga kago le nako ya kago	
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole	
Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi	Netefatsa gore ditanka tse di beelang di ntshiwa leswe nako le nako le go baakangwa go itsa go tshologa. Ntsha tanka e sa kgoneng go beela mme o ise motsamao wa metsi kwa tanking e berekang.
Tshenyego ya mmu le lerole	Go fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang, le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Tiriso fela ya ditsela tse di segilweng. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melawana.
Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone	
Kgoreletsego ya dimela	Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela,fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone	Tima dimashine tsotlhe le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong le fokotsa modumo. Se letlelele paakanyo epe go diragalela mo kampeng le go fokotsa ditlamorago mo tse di ka diragalelang mo kampeng.
Go dirisiwa ga ditsa tlholego	Fokotsa go dirwa ga ditiro dingwe go diragalela mo kampeng le go netefatsa gore bajanala ga ba rwalele dikgong. Go rwalela dikgong go tshwanetse go tseelwa tetla go dirisiwa kwa kampeng. Tshotlhe di tshwanetse go tsewa kwa mafelo a farologanyeng.
Tlhagogo ya molelo	Dimeshine/dikoloi/didirisiwa di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong. Ditimamolelo le mathompo di beiwe go dikologa kampa le babereki botlhe ba rutiwe go lwantsha molelo le go kganela.
Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao	
Tshelano ya malwetse	Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetsi. Tlhomamisa gore dikausu (condom) di nna dile teng.
Ditlamorago tse dibonalang	Tswelela ka go lema dimela mo tikologong gore sebopego e nne sele sengwe. Mokgabisa o tshwanetse go nna o tsamaelanang le sekgwa.
Itsholelo le Tiriso	
Phiro	Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.
Dikgato tsa Kago: Go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa	
Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole	
Tshenyego ya mmu le metsi	Tlhomamisa gore dikantini tse di beelang di ntshiwa leswe nako le nako le go baakangwa go itsa go tshologa. Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo lefelong le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana go dirisiwa gape.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le lebakilweng	Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela,fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape. Dirisa ditsela tse di letleletsweng le tse disigilweng. Tlhomamisa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba ba baya monwana molao o beilweng.
Leswe/kgotlelesgo ya matlakala	Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa sentle a santse a emetse go isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala kwa Kasane. Tlhomamisa gore matlakala a khurumeditswe mo koloi go itsa go tshologa fa ya go latlhiwa.

Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone

Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelo a tsone	Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo. Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.
Kgoretsego ya dimela	Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela.
Go tshwenya ga diphologolo tsa naga	Tlhomamisa gore diphologolo tsa naga ga dinne le sebaka sa go ja dijo kana metsi a teng mabapi le tlosoloswa ga kampa. Tlhomamisa gore matlakala otlhe a tswetswe go itsa go tsewa ke diphologolo tsa naga.
Tlhagogo ya molelo	Dimechine/dikoloi/didirisiwa di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong. Ditimamolelo le mathompo di beiwe go dikologa kampa le babereki ba rutuntshiwe go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.

Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetsi	Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetsi. Tlhomamisa gore dikausu (condom) di nna dile teng.
Modumo o ka bakegang	Tlhomamisa gore generetara ga e ntshe modumo o montsi le gore e dirisiwe fela fa go tlhokega. Fokotsa motsamao o montsi wa dikoloi fa e se fela go tlhokega.

Tsa itsholelo le tiriso

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo	Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a teng a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemo.
Tsa phiro	Babereki ba ba kgaotsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ga nakwana go tswa mo kgaolong.

Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore kampa e tswelele fela go direla fa e ntse e le teng. Re dumela gore go bereka ga kampa ya Senyati , fa re setse morago tshomarelo tikologo , se se ka tlisa kampa ya Senyati go nna tikologo e nang le botsalano jo bo ka netefatsang mo go goleng ga kampa le go sireletseng tsa mebereko le itsholelo. Ditlamorago le di tsela tsa go dikganela di lebilwe fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe. Tse di akaretsa go somarela tikologo (dimela, mmu,metsi, diphologolo tsa naga,le banni ba lefelo) gammogo le ditlamorago le di tsela tsa go dikganela ka go netefatsa ka go direng ka tlhomamo(kgotetso, metsi,go tlhokomelwa ga leswe, dilo tse di diphatsa, babereki le bajanala, tsa ipabalelo le botsogo, molelo,le bothata jwa diphologolo, go dirisiwa ga ditsa tlholego le go fa sebaka tikologo go tlhoga gape morago ga go tlosolosiwa ga dikago. Go dirilwe mealo e e tlaabong e lebetse mananeo otlhe a tiro e. Mealo e e supa go lebelwa ga lefelo, mokgwa, kgapetsakgapetsa, morulaganyi yo tshepegang, le ditiro tsa go thusa.

Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo.

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa ko mafelo a latelang

Ba Merero ya tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun

Lesoma Kgotla

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso le ba banang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se go lephata la tsa Merero ya tikologo mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

Dipusano

Tsotlhe dipuisano o ka kwalela mo atereseng go Motsamaise wa Tikologo mo kgaolong, lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo PO BOX 35, MAUN and megala ke 6801237, Fax No.s. 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa ka letsogo ko ofisi ya Merero ya Tikologo mo Maun , mo Plot No. 527 mo madirelong go bapa le Motovac.

D.E.A

Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

First Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE REFURBISHMENT OF TOTAL WESTERN (ZAMBEZI) FILLING STATION AT LOT 16740, GABORONE WEST INDUSTRIAL, GABORONE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the Proposed TOTAL WESTERN (ZAMBEZI) FILLING STATION are as summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Total Botswana (Pty) Ltd has been operating a service station at Gaborone West Industrial, Gaborone since 1999. The filling station business operates in a property allocated for the same use as it falls within the compatible proposed and current use of the land. Total intends to remove the existing Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) at Total Western (Zambezi) Filling Station and replace these with new UST's, with increased capacity, along with refurbishing the site. The developer proposes to add additional two 46m³ of unleaded petrol and premium/ Lead replacement petrol (LRP) and one 23m³ of diesel underground double walled tanks for the filling station, and add all other associated connections for power and pipes. These developments will happen within the same plot to become part of the existing infrastructure.

Location of the Activity

The Total Western (Zambezi) Filling Station is located along Lobatse Road on Plot 16740 Gaborone West Industrial, Gaborone.

Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Negative Impacts		
Soil and water Pollution	Construction, Operation and Decommissioning	Mixing of cement should be undertaken on a temporary platform to avoid leaching of excess water into the soil. All repairs and servicing of machines and vehicles should be performed within a paved workshop. Machinery should be refuelled using drip trays so that the fuel that spills can be collected. Oil and other polluting materials should be stored in leak proof containers and a temporary concrete bund constructed for the storage of containers. The Contractor should not discharge used oil into sewers, drainage ditches, septic tanks, or streams. The Contractor should not dispose of used oil in landfills or mix used oil with waste that will be disposed of in landfills. The contractor should use Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control (DWMPC) licensed waste collectors for used oil and hydrocarbons. The Contractor should train all staff members on hazard recognition, response plan implementation, safety, clean up procedures, and reporting.

Air Pollution	Construction and Decommissioning	Site works area should be continually dampened to suppress dust. Erection of road signs to limit vehicle speeds. The fuel channels (pipes, pumps, dispensers) should be well maintained to note any leakage. Only authorised operators should dispense products to customers. Pumps should be locked when not in use.
Noise Pollution	Construction, Operation and decommissioning	Use plant and machinery with manufacturer's silencers. Turning off construction machines and vehicles while not in use. Use Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) approved personal protective equipment (PPE). Contractors to work between the hours of 8:00 am -5:00pm. Any work outside these times must be approved by the lead consultant and communicated to surrounding affected parties.
Increased infections of HIV and other infections	Construction and Operation	The contractor should come up with an HIV/AIDS management plan approved by the National AIDS Coordinating Agency (NACA). The plan should state how HIV/AIDS should be addressed. Condoms should be provided to construction workers or placed in toilet facilities. A committee/body dedicated to HIV/AIDS awareness should be put in place by the Total.
Traffic Congestion due to limited access entrance and exit into the filling station	Operation	There should be proper signage showing the entrance and exit from the filling station. Operation times and fuelling at times and regulations of trucks should be adhered to.
Pollution due to improper handling of waste	Construction, Operation and Decommissioning	Installation of waste bins at all construction sites to avoid littering. Ensure all waste materials are disposed of at registered landfill. The Contractor should promote Re-using of materials, recycling and reduction of waste. Ensure that waste is collected twice a week so that there is no over spilling from bins. Fire hydrants should be inspected The developer should keep dry sand buckets in place in case of outbreaks.
Flooding	Operation	The area should have adequately water drainage systems for easy flow of the water Where there is a pavement, storm water channels need to be available to release water.
Injury and ill health due to unsafe working conditions	Construction and Decommissioning	All workers must be provided with BOBS approved personal protective equipment (PPE) PPE to be worn at all times when on-site Fire escape routes to be marked clearly. Provide first aid kits within the project site and have at least two workers trained in First Aid.

Positive Impacts		
Increased Employment	Operation	Batswana should be given priority when recruiting for positions.
Provision of fuelling and convenience services	Operation	Fuel should be provided only and sold to people with jerry cans and cars. The filling station should offer provision and selling of airtime and electricity units.

Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study
It is recommended that the development be undertaken in accordance with the EIA guidelines detailed in this report. It is vital that all persons responsible as described by the EIA guidelines are informed of their responsibilities and have the relevant mitigation guidelines issued to them by the developer's environmental consultation.
It can be concluded that the proposed project will result in the economic benefits for the country whilst the negative potential environmental and social impacts are manageable. Therefore, the report recommends that the project may proceed subject to the Department of Environmental Affairs approval of this report.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EIS will be placed at the following places for review by Interested and Affected Parties,
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
Gaborone West *Kgotla*
National Library

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road by the 13th July, 2018.

Correspondences
All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051.

Kitsiso Mo Setshabeng

Kitsiso eno e ntshiwa ka tsetlana ya Lesome ya Molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bolesome wa bo lesome wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act of 2011)

KITSISO SECHABA KA KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO BAAKANNGWA GA MADIRELO A LEOKWANE A TOTAL WESTERN (ZAMBEZI) KO LOT 16740, GABORONE WEST INDUSTRIAL, GABORONE

Dikamego tse ditona tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshekatsheko ya Tikologo ya go Baakanngwa ga Madirelo a Leokwane a Total Western (Zambezi) di sobokilwe ko tlase ka tsela e e latelang.

Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro
Kompone ya Total Botswana e na le lebaka e tsamaisa kgwebo ya thekiso ya leokwane sale ka ngwaga wa 1999 mo lefelong le le beetsweng tiriso ya kgwebo ya mohuta o mo Gaborone West fa thoko ga tsela e eyang Lobatse. Kompone e e na le maikaelelo a go atolosa marekisetso ano ka go tsenya ditanka tse pedi tsa selekanyo sa $46m^3$ tsa leokwane la (Unleaded Petrol and Premium/Lead Replacement Petrol) le tanka e le nngwe ya selekanyo sa $23m^3$ ya leokwane la (diesel), dipompo tse di tshelang leokwane, ga mmogo le go tsenya mafaratlhatlha a kgokelelo ya motlakase le diphaephe tse di fetisang leokwane. Ditlhabololo tse di tla direlwa gone mo madirelong ano a a tsweletseng ka go dira a leokwane go nna selo sele sengwe.

Lefelo la tiro
Lefelo la tiro e le mo setsheng sa 16740 mo Gaborone West fa thoko ga tsela e eyang Lobatse.
Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le metlhale ya go leka go tila/go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago
Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mo tirong e di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Ditlamorago tse, di lebagantswe le dikakanyetso tsa gore manokonoko a teng a ka fokodiwa jang.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng go ka nna teng **Ditamorago tse di sa siamang**	**Legato la tiro**	**Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko/kamego ya tikologo**
Kgotlhalesego ya mmu le metsi	Ka nako ya kago, tiriso, le tswalo ya marekisetso a leokwane	Go tlhakanngwa ga semente go tshwanetse ga direlwa fa godimo ga bodilo go emisa go gopega ga metsi a feteletseng mo mmung. Go baakanngwa ga di didirisiwa le dikoloi go tshwanetse ga direlwa mo lefelong le le nang le bodilo. Didirisiwa di tshwanetse go tshelwa leokwane go beilwe se sireletsi ka fa tlase gore leokwane le le tshologang le tshelegele mo teng. Go dutla ga leokwane le didirisiwa tse dingwe tse di kgotletsang tikologo di tshwanetse go bewa mo di dirisiweng tse di sa dutleng le mo bodulong jo bo maleba. Kompone e e agang ga e a tshwanela go tshololela leokwane le le dirisitsweng mo mafelong a fitisang metsi jaaka mekgatsha. Kompone e e agang ga e a tshwanela go tshololela leokwane le le dirisitsweng ko lefelong la matlakala le le sa direlwang go amogela matlakala a go nna jalo. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go dirisa dikomponi tse di kwadisitsweng ke ba lephata la matlakala le kgotlelesego ya lefatshe (DWMPC). Rakonteraka o tshwanentse go rutuntsha babereki ka go bona bodiphatsa, gore di ka femiwa jang, pabalesego le ditsela tsa phepafatso.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Ka nako ya kago le tswalo ya marekisetso a leokwane	Lefelo le go berekelwang mo go lone le tshwanetse go tshelwa metsi go fokotsa lerole. Go tshwanetse gore molao o beilweng wa lebelo la dikoloi le le letlelesegang mo lefelong la kago o obamelwe. Diphaephe tse di tsamaisang leokwane di tshwanetse go baakanngwa go lemoga fa go na le fa di dutang teng. Babereki ba ba leteletsweng ke bone ba ba ka rekisetsang bareki leokwane. Dipompo di tshwanetse go nna di lotetswe fa di sa dirisiwe.
Modumo o o feteletseng	Ka nako ya kago, tiriso ya marekisetso a leokwane le tswalo ya marekisetso a leokwane	Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go tsenya difokotsa modumo mo didirisiweng tsotlhe. Fa didirisiwa tsa kago di se mo tirisong di tshwanetse go timiwa. Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa dilo tsa ditsebe tse di kganelang modumo go tsena ole montsi mo ditsebeng le diaparo tse di letelesegang tsa kago. Babereki ba tshwanetse go theogela ka nako ya boferabobedi mo mosong go fitlha ka ya botlhano mo maitseboeng. Fa rakonteraka a bata go bereka ko ntle ka dinako tse di beilweng, tumalano go tswa ko motlhokomeding wa tiro (consultant) le ba ba ka amegang e tshwanetse ya nna teng.

Koketsego le dikotsi tsa malwetse mo tirong	Ka nako ya kago le tiriso ya marekisetso a leokwane	Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go tlisa ditsela tsa go fokotsa bolwetse jwa HIV/AIDS e e letleletsweng ke ba National Aids Coordinating Agency (NACA). Di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso mo go tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna teng nako tsotlhe. Total e tshwanetse go itshwaraganya le lekalana le le itebagantseng le go rutuntsha ka bolwetse jwa HIV/ AIDS.
Pharakano e bakiwang ke dikgoro tse lekanyeditsweng tse di tsenang le tse di tswang mo marekisetsong a leokwane	Ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga nna le matshwao a siameng a supang fa go tsenwang teng le fa go duwang teng mo marekisetsong a leokwane. Nako ya tiriso le thekiso ya maokwane le tsamaiso ya dikoloi tse di rwalang leokwane di tshwanetse go salwa morago.
Kgotlesego ya tikologo ka matlakala	Ka nako ya kago, tiriso, le tswalo ya marekisetso a leokwane	Dibagabiki tsa matlakala di tshwanetse go bewa mo mafelong otlhe a kago go itsa go gasagana ga matlakala. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go netefatsa gore matlakala a latlhiwang go tswa mo lefelong la kago a latlhelwa fela mo mafelong a a letleletsweng ke molao. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go leka go batla tiriso e nngwe ya didirisiwa tse di salang go leka go fokotsa matlakala. Netefatsa gore matlakala a tsewa ga bedi mo bekeng go itsa gore a seka a tlala mo dibagabiking tsa matlakala. Ditima molelo di tshwanetse go sekasekwa Moagi o tshwantse go baya dibagabiki tse di nang le mmu o timang molelo mo lefelong fa go ka diragala gore molelo o tlhagoge.
Merwalela	Ka nako ya tiriso	Lefelo le tshwanetse go nna le moalo o o siameng o fetisang metsi sentle. Fa go nang le bodulo teng, moalo o fetisang metsi o tshwanetse go nna teng go fetisa metsi.
Dikgobalo le makoa a bakiwang ke go sa babaselegang ga lefelo le go berekelwang mo go lone	Ka nako ya kago le tswalo ya tiro	Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tse di letlelesegang tsa itshireletso mo lefelong la kago. Diaparo tsa itshireletso di tshwanetse go aparwa ka nako tsotlhe. Ditsela tsa go falola fa molelo o ka tlhagoga di tshwanetse go supiwa di bonala sentle. Rakonteraka o tshwanetse go nna le lefelo la thuso ya ntlha le babereki ba le babedi kana go feta ba ba rutetsweng tiro ya thuso ya ntlha/potlako.
Ditamorago tse di siameng		
Tlhamo ya ditiro	Ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse go lekwa ka bojotlhe jo bo kgonafalang gore go tlhapiwe Batswana.
Ditlamelodi tlisiwa gaufi le batho	Ka nako ya tiriso	Leokwane le tshwanetse go rekisediwa batho ba ba tshotseng sebagabiki se se tshelang leokwane le ba ba tshotseng dikoloi fela. Madirelo a leokwane a tshwanetse go tlisa le go rekisa ditlamelo tse di tshwanang metlakase.

Kwa Motsubong
Kgakololo ke gore tlhabololo e e diragadiwe go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa tshekatsheko ya Tikologo tse di kwadilweng mo mokwalong o. Go botlhokwa gore botlhe ba ba filweng marapo a go netefatsa gore mokwalo o oa diragadiwa ba itsisiwe ka tiro e ba tswanetseng go e dira.
Ko bofelong tiro ena e ya go nna le ditlamorago tse di molemo mo lefatsheng la Botswana mme tsotlhe tse di sa siamang di tla kgona go laolesega.

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)
Gaborone West Kgotla
Metlobo ya dibuka wa Gaborone

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang le ba ba nang le kgathego di ka romelwa kwa Lephateng la Tikologo kana ya isiwa kwa Travaglini House, Plot 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road pele ga Phukwi a tlhola malatsi a le lesome le boraro 2018 (13th July, 2018).

Tsela ya ikgolaganyo
Makwalo otlhe a ka kwalela ko: Mookamedi, Lephata la tsa merero ya Tikologo, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

First Publication

Public Notice

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) FOR PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A COMMERCIAL BUILDING ON 37177, FRANCISTOWN BY EQUALITY PROPERTIES PTY LTD

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed construction and operation of a commercial building are summarised hereunder:

Nature and Magnitude of the Project
The City of Francistown Council which holds ownership of Plot No. 37177 Central Ward has leased the land to Equality Properties (Pty) Ltd to transform the central market into a commercial building that will also have market stalls but in the main, it will be occupied by shops and office space. The total area for the plot is 4931m^2

Location of the Activity
The project is located on Plot No. 37177 Bluejacket Street as its western boundary and St Patricks Street as is east boundary.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures
A summary of major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impact assessment are presented hereunder.

Environmental Component/Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Environmental Aspects		
Employment	Construction	Locals should be given priority when employing the both skilled and semi-skilled force. Advertise professional jobs on local newspapers. Job Adverts should be placed at public places like Donga *Kgotla*.
Environmental awareness	Construction	All construction staff must undergo training to raise environmental awareness and for appreciation and effective implementation of the EMP.
Increased crime (house break-ins/ robbery)	Operation	Access into the premises must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.
Threat to Public Health	Operation	Proper waste management system to be put in place.
Human injury	Construction	Employees should be trained on use of equipment to avoid human injuries. Only competent personnel should be allowed to use equipment.
Noise pollution and disturbance	Construction	Excavations should be limited to day time. For the noise that cannot be controlled ear muffs/plugs should provided.
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Operation and construction	Provide adequate refuse skips/bins on site for proper solid waste disposal. Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around.

Fire risk and explosion	Operation	No big trees should be planted onsite given the nature of the business instead big trees should be confined to parking lots only. Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.

Conclusions
The project will have both positive and negative impacts. Overall the positive impacts outweigh the negative ones in view of the fact that the overall goal of the project is to construct and operate a modern commercial building. Moreover the identified potential negative impacts can be mitigated as indicated in the mitigation plan.

Recommendations
Following the undertaking of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

Environmental Impact Statement Placement
Copies of the EMP have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs):
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
City of Francistown Council
Donga *Kgotla*.

Correspondence
All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Tel: 2417108, Fax 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA office Nos: 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor-Ntshe House Building, by 28th June, 2018.

Kitsiso Mo Sechabeng

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana yabo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2))

KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRO YA GO AGIWA GA KAGO YA TSA KGWEBO MO TOROPONG YA FRANCISTOWN, PLOT 37177 KE BAKOMPONI YA EQUALITY PROPERTIES PTY LTD

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tsa seemo sa go somarela tikologo ka nako ya go agiwa le tiriso ya kago ya tsa kgwebo di sobokilwe fa tlase:

Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro
Tiro e akaretsa go aga le go tsamaisa kago ya dikgwebo mo toropong ya Francistown. kago ee, e mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 4931m^2. Kago e tla nna le mabenkele a thekisetso, le fa batho ba rekisetsang teng kontle ga mabenkele ao.

Lefelo la Tiro
Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e, le mo toropong ya Francistown, mo seterateng sa BlueJacket.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone
Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go tila ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botalo mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

Ditlamorago	**Legato la Tiro**	**Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago**
Ditlamorago mo Tikologong		
Modumo yo o feteletseng	Ka nako ya kago	Rurifatsa gore dikatakata le didirisiwa tse dingwe di timiwe ga di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo o feteletseng. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo yo montsi mo ditsebeng.

Kgotlalesego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiriso	Di dirisiwa tsa nakwana tsa go latlhela matlakala ditla nna mo mafelong a farologaneng mo lefelong la kago. Di pampiri tsa di samente di kgobokangwe golo gole gongwefela go itsa gore digasagasane le lefelo.
Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya molelo.	Ka nako ya tiriso le kago	Ditlhare tse ditona di lemiwe fela kwantle fa lefelong le go emang dikoloi. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsotlhe.
Bogodu jo bo feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga nna le teseletso ya gotsena le go tswa mo lefelong la kago.
Di thuto tsa go somarela Tikologo	Pele ga tiro e simolola	Ba bereki ba tshwanelwa ke go ruthuntshiwa ka tsa tshomarelo tikologo le bo mosola jwa go somarela tikologo.

Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho

Bo diphatsa jwa botsogo mo sechabeng.	Nako ya kago	Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e maleba ya go somarela tikologo.
Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro.	Ka nako kago	Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse go sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro. Diphatlha tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.
Dikgobalo kwa mmerekong.	Nako ya kago	Ba bereki ba tshwanelwa ke go rutwa go dirisa di mechini pele ga ba di dirisa, ka jalo di machine di tla dirisiwa ke bao ba basetseng bana le botsipa.

Tshoboko

Tiro e, e botlhokwa ka etla tlisa go thamiwa ga mmereko le go tsholetsa itsholelo ya lefatshe la Botswana ga mmogo le tebego ya toropo ya Francistwon. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di botlhokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogesegile gore ditlamorago tse di botlhokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega.

Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tswelele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng

Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banaleseabe mo mafelong a a latelang:
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).
Francistown City Council Offices
Donga Kgotla.

Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA – Ntshe House, Floor 2, Office Nos: 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown, pele ga 28th June, 2018.

D.E.A
Department of Environmental Affairs
Ministry of Environment Natural Resources
Conservation & Tourism

First Publication

Statutory Instrument No. 81 of 2018

LIQUOR ACT
(Cap. 43:11)

LIQUOR (EXEMPTION) (No. 19) REGULATIONS, 2018

(Published on 15th June, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION
1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 38 as read with section 42 (2) (*g*) of the Liquor Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Liquor (Exemption) (No. 19) Regulations, 2018.

Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

2. The Marcthem Group Botswana (Pty) Ltd operating at Plot No. 903, Unit A26, Tati River Mall, Francistown is exempted from the provisions of regulation 7 (1) of the Liquor Regulations, which requires proposed business premises to be at least 500 metres away from a school, highway, major road or church.

MADE this 30th day of May, 2018.

BOGOLO KENEWENDO,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.

Statutory Instrument No. 82 of 2018

LIQUOR ACT
(Cap. 43:11)

LIQUOR (EXEMPTION) (No. 20) REGULATIONS, 2018

(Published on 15th June, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION
1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 7(1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 38 as read with section 42 (2) (*g*) of the Liquor Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Liquor (Exemption) (No. 20) Regulations, 2018.

Exemption from regulation 7(1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

2. Lubsoga (Pty) Ltd, t/a Liquorama operating at Plot No. 38, Unit 4, White City, Ghanzi is exempted from the provisions of regulation 7 (1) of the Liquor Regulations, which requires proposed business premises to be at least 500 metres away from a school, highway, major road or church.

MADE this 30th day of May, 2018.

BOGOLO KENEWENDO,
Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.